

# FLORIDA COLLEGE

Catalog for the Academic Year 2022-2023

Florida College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) to award the Bachelor of Arts, the Bachelor of Science, and the Associate in Arts degrees. Questions about the accreditation of Florida College may be directed in writing to the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097, by calling (404) 679-4500, or by using information available on SACSCOC's website ([www.sacscoc.org](http://www.sacscoc.org)).

Florida College is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music to offer the Bachelor of Arts in Music and the Bachelor of Science in Music Education. Contact NASM at 11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21, Reston, Virginia 20190-5248, or call (703)437-0700.

The Elementary Education and Music Education programs have been approved by the Florida Department of Education.

#### Member of the Following Associations:

Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges; Florida Association of Colleges and Universities; American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers; Southern Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers; Florida Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers; Academic Deans of the Southern States; Independent Colleges and Universities of Florida.

#### **Florida College**

119 N. Glen Arven Avenue  
Temple Terrace, Florida 33617-5578  
813.988.5131  
813.899.6772 Fax  
[www.floridacollege.edu](http://www.floridacollege.edu)



*“A College wherein the arts, sciences, and languages shall be taught and . . . (wherein shall be provided) opportunity for young men and young women to study the Bible as the revealed will of God to man and as the only and sufficient rule of faith and practice, while they are educated in the Liberal Arts.”*

— from the Charter of Incorporation

The announcements, information, policies, rules, regulations, and procedures set forth in this Catalog are for information only and are subject to continual review and change without notice.

Florida College is committed to providing equal opportunity for all persons and will not discriminate in regard to admissions, programs, or any other educational function or service on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, religion, disability, or any other classification protected by local, state or federal law, with respect to any person who meets the College's admission criteria and is willing to abide by the College's standard of conduct. In employment, including hiring and other conditions of employment, Florida College will not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, religion, or disability. The College may, as permitted under federal guidelines, discriminate regarding religion in its educational programs, activities, and/or hiring and other conditions of employment in accordance with specific religious tenets held by Florida College and its controlling body. Florida College operates within the regulation of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, as amended Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act; and the requirements of any other state and federal laws prohibiting discrimination. Inquiries concerning the application of this policy may be directed to Florida College's Title IX Coordinator, Mr. Todd Chandler, 119 N. Glen Arven Avenue, Temple Terrace, Florida 33617, or by telephone at (813) 988-5131 ext. 111.



Dear student,

Whether you're already a participant or still a spectator, this catalog is one of your best views into the excellence of an education at Florida College.

More than a catalog, it's the curriculum of the college. As its Latin root suggests, a curriculum is a "path to run." Here you will find a course of study, designed and maintained by our faculty, in order to develop the human body, relationships, mind, and spirit by rooting them in the Bible and shaping them for kingdom work in secular disciplines and professions.

The FC catalog is a sort of training manual for a broad and deep education that builds up a love of learning and a desire for God. This is the overarching plan and a greater purpose behind all the detailed policies, procedures, programs, and courses that are the contents of these pages.

I invite you to survey the courses here to begin to run the path with us!

On His Way,

Dr. John B. Weaver  
President  
Florida College

# Contents at a Glance

<b>1. Condensed Information for Ready Reference</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>2. General Information</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>3. Student Activities and Welfare</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>4. Fees and Financial Aid</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>5. Academic Regulations</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>6. Academic Departments and Programs</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>7. Course Descriptions</b>	<b>182</b>
<b>8. Faculty</b>	<b>257</b>
<b>9. Index</b>	<b>266</b>

# Table of Contents

Contents at a Glance .....	4
Table of Contents .....	5
<b>1. Condensed Information for Ready Reference</b> .....	<b>10</b>
Accreditation and Degree Programs .....	11
Administration.....	12
Board of Directors.....	12
Officers of the Board and Executive Committee .....	12
Directors Emeriti.....	12
Administrators of the College.....	13
Associate Vice Presidents and Directors.....	13
Faculty Senate.....	13
Additional Administrators .....	13
Staff of the College .....	14
Calendar of Events .....	16
Directory of Correspondence .....	19
Where to Go for Help .....	21
Emergency Calls .....	21
<b>2. General Information</b> .....	<b>22</b>
General Information .....	23
College Catalog .....	23
History of Florida College.....	23
Philosophy.....	23
Mission Statement .....	24
Purpose Statement .....	24
Nature of the Institution .....	25
Location .....	25
Campus.....	25
Chatlos Library .....	26
University of South Florida.....	27
Alumni and Friends.....	27
<b>3. Student Activities and Welfare</b> .....	<b>28</b>
Student Activities and Welfare .....	29
Governing Spirit.....	29
Dean of Students Office .....	29
Orientation .....	29
Advising .....	30
Parental Cooperation .....	30
Student Records.....	31
Student Services .....	32
Athletics.....	32
Student Government.....	32
Student Organizations .....	33
Student Publications.....	33
Student Regulations.....	33
Reasons for Suspension .....	37
Bookstore.....	37
Legal Rights and Policies .....	38
<b>4. Fees and Financial Aid</b> .....	<b>39</b>
Cost and Fees.....	40
Standard Cost.....	40

Specific Costs and Fees .....	40
International Students .....	42
Refunds .....	42
<b>Financial Aid .....</b>	<b>44</b>
1. Scholarships and Grants-in-Aid .....	44
2. Grants.....	55
3. State of Florida Grants and Scholarships .....	55
4. Student Employment.....	56
5. Loans .....	56
Satisfactory Academic Progress for Continued Financial Aid Eligibility .....	57
<b>5. Academic Regulations .....</b>	<b>59</b>
Admission.....	60
Applying for Admission.....	60
Requirements for Unconditional Admission .....	61
Requirements for Conditional Admission .....	61
Requirements for Probationary Admission .....	62
Dual Enrollment Policy.....	62
Transfer Students.....	63
Transfer Credit .....	63
Transient Student Admission .....	63
International Students .....	64
Veteran Students .....	65
Further Academic Regulations .....	66
Credit by Examination .....	66
Course Policies .....	72
Course Credit.....	74
Grades and Quality Points.....	75
Examinations and Tests .....	75
Academic Probation and Suspension.....	75
Retention and Suspension.....	76
Recording Classes .....	76
Withdrawal from the College.....	76
Online Learning .....	77
Registration and Advising.....	77
Attendance .....	77
Student Responsibilities .....	77
Student Expectations.....	77
Verification of Identity and Confidentiality .....	78
Point of Contact.....	78
Course Description, Enrollment/Registration, and Final Exam Schedule .....	78
Academic Honors and Awards.....	78
Florida College Honors and Awards.....	78
Honors Program .....	79
Other Collegiate Awards .....	79
Biblical Studies Awards.....	79
Biology Awards .....	80
Music Awards.....	80
Graduation Honors .....	80
Exceptions and Variations .....	81
<b>6. Academic Departments and Programs .....</b>	<b>82</b>
Academic Programs.....	83
Degrees Offered .....	83
General Education .....	83
The Mission of Florida College and General Education .....	83
General Education Competencies .....	83
General Education Core Requirements.....	84
Required Daily Bible Study.....	86
Physical Education.....	86

General Education Competencies and Course Distribution .....	86
<b>Majors .....</b>	<b>88</b>
The Importance of Choosing a Major .....	88
Majors Available at Florida College .....	88
Double Majors and Dual Degrees.....	89
<b>General Requirements for the Baccalaureate Degree .....</b>	<b>89</b>
Distinguishing Between the BA and the BS Degree .....	90
<b>Biblical Studies Department.....</b>	<b>91</b>
Aims of Biblical Studies.....	91
Biblical Studies (BA) .....	91
New Testament (BA) .....	95
Biblical Education (BS) .....	98
<b>Business Department.....</b>	<b>101</b>
Aims of Business.....	101
General Requirements .....	101
Business Administration (BS) .....	103
Finance (BS).....	104
Marketing (BS) .....	106
Business Administration with a Specialization in Sport Management (BS) .....	107
<b>Communication Department.....</b>	<b>109</b>
Communication (BA) .....	109
Communication with a Specialization in Mass Media (BA) .....	112
Organizational Communication (BA) .....	115
<b>Education &amp; Physical Education Department.....</b>	<b>119</b>
Aims of Elementary Education.....	119
Elementary Education (BS) .....	119
Educational Studies (BS) .....	123
<b>English and Languages Department.....</b>	<b>131</b>
English (BA) .....	131
<b>Kinesiology .....</b>	<b>134</b>
Aims of Kinesiology .....	134
Kinesiology (BS) .....	134
<b>Liberal Studies Department.....</b>	<b>141</b>
Liberal Studies Mission Statement.....	141
Liberal Studies (BA or BS).....	141
Courses in Liberal Studies.....	143
Courses from Various Disciplines.....	143
<b>Mathematics and Science Department.....</b>	<b>150</b>
Biology (BS) .....	150
Aims of Biology.....	150
General Requirements .....	150
<b>Music and Fine Arts Department.....</b>	<b>153</b>
Aims of Music and Fine Arts.....	153
Music Program Mission Statement .....	153
Music (BA) .....	153
Music Education (BS) .....	157
<b>Nursing Department.....</b>	<b>163</b>
Aims of Nursing.....	163
Mission Statement .....	163
Nursing (BS) .....	163
<b>Social and Behavioral Science Department.....</b>	<b>167</b>
Aims of Social and Behavioral Sciences .....	167
History (BA).....	167
History/American Civilization (BA) .....	171

Psychology (BA).....	174
<b>Minors.....</b>	<b>177</b>
Behavioral Science.....	177
Biblical Languages.....	177
Biblical Literature.....	177
Biology.....	177
Business.....	177
Church History/Religious Thought.....	177
Christian Apologetics.....	177
Communication.....	178
Education.....	178
English.....	178
History.....	178
Humanities.....	178
Mass Media.....	178
Mathematics.....	178
Media Studies.....	178
Music.....	179
Old Testament.....	179
<b>Associate in Arts Degree.....</b>	<b>180</b>
Residency.....	180
Total Semester Hours.....	180
Entrance Requirements.....	180
Quality of Work.....	180
<b>Graduation and Commencement.....</b>	<b>181</b>
<b>7. Course Descriptions.....</b>	<b>182</b>
Florida's Statewide Course Numbering System.....	183
Course Review.....	185
Upper-Level Courses.....	185
<b>Art.....</b>	<b>186</b>
Courses in Art.....	186
<b>Behavioral Science.....</b>	<b>187</b>
Courses in Behavioral Science.....	187
<b>Biblical Studies.....</b>	<b>190</b>
Courses in Biblical Literature.....	190
Courses in Religious Thought.....	194
Courses in Church History.....	196
<b>Biblical and Ancient Languages.....</b>	<b>197</b>
Courses in Biblical and Ancient Languages.....	197
<b>Biology.....</b>	<b>199</b>
Courses in Biology.....	199
<b>Business.....</b>	<b>202</b>
Courses in Business.....	202
<b>Chemistry.....</b>	<b>208</b>
Courses in Chemistry.....	208
<b>Communication.....</b>	<b>209</b>
Courses in Communication.....	209
<b>Computer Information Technology.....</b>	<b>213</b>
Courses in Computer Information Technology.....	213
<b>Drama.....</b>	<b>216</b>
Courses in Drama.....	216
<b>Education.....</b>	<b>217</b>



Courses in Education .....	217
English .....	222
Courses in English.....	222
Humanities .....	226
Courses in Humanities .....	226
Liberal Studies .....	231
Courses in Liberal Studies.....	231
Mathematics.....	232
Courses in Mathematics .....	232
Modern Languages.....	235
Courses in Modern Languages .....	235
Music .....	236
Courses in Music.....	236
Principal Applied Music Courses .....	241
Secondary Applied Music Courses .....	241
Nursing.....	243
Courses in Nursing .....	243
Philosophy .....	245
Courses in Philosophy.....	245
Physical Education .....	246
Courses in Physical Education .....	246
Physics.....	250
Courses in Physics .....	250
Social Science.....	251
Courses in Social Science .....	251
<b>8. Faculty .....</b>	<b>257</b>
Full-Time Faculty .....	258
Part-Time Faculty.....	263
Professional Library Staff .....	265
<b>9. Index .....</b>	<b>266</b>
Index.....	267

# 1. CONDENSED INFORMATION FOR READY REFERENCE

# Accreditation and Degree Programs

Florida College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) to award the Bachelor of Arts, the Bachelor of Science, and the Associate in Arts degrees. Questions about the accreditation of Florida College may be directed in writing to the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097, by calling (404) 679-4500, or by using information available on SACSCOC's website ([www.sacscoc.org](http://www.sacscoc.org)).

Florida College is responsible for compliance with the Commission's substantive change procedures and policy. It is the responsibility of Florida College to follow SACSCOC substantive change procedures and inform SACSCOC of substantive changes as specified in those procedures.

Florida College is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music to offer the Bachelor of Arts in Music and the Bachelor of Science in Music Education. Contact NASM at 11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21, Reston, Virginia 20190-5248 or call 703-437-0700.

## Degree Programs

Florida College offers programs leading to degrees in the following majors and concentrations:

Associate in Arts (AA) – 24.0101  
Biblical Studies (BA) – 39.0201  
Biblical Education (BS) – 39.0401  
Biology (BS) – 26.0101  
Business Administration (BS) – 52.0201  
Business Administration with a Specialization in Sport Management (BS) – 31.0504  
Communication (BA) – 09.0100  
Communication with a Specialization in Mass Media (BA) – 09.0102  
Elementary Education (BS) – 13.1202  
Educational Studies with a Specialization in Biology (BS) – 13.1322  
Educational Studies with a Specialization in History (BS) – 13.1328  
Educational Studies with a Specialization in Mathematics (BS) – 13.1311  
Educational Studies with a Specialization in Reading (BS) – 13.1315  
English (BA) – 23.0101  
Finance (BS) – 52.0801  
History (BA) – 54.0101  
History/American Civilization (BA) – 05.0102  
Kinesiology with a Specialization in Exercise Science (BS) – 31.0505  
Kinesiology with a Specialization in Pre-Occupational Therapy (BS) – 51.1107  
Kinesiology with a Specialization in Pre-Physical Therapy (BS) – 51.1109  
Liberal Studies (BA) – 24.0101  
Liberal Studies (BS) – 24.0101  
Marketing (BS) – 52.1401  
Music (BA) – 50.0901  
Music Education (BS) – 13.1312  
New Testament (BA) – 39.0201  
Nursing (BS) – 51.3801  
Organizational Communication (BA) – 09.0901  
Psychology (BA) – 42.0101

# Administration

## *Board of Directors*

OLEN E. BRITNELL .....	Athens, AL
J. BRADLEY CAVENDER .....	Birmingham, AL
DAVID M. COOPER .....	San Jose, CA
OLIVER GILLIAM .....	South Bend, IN
JOSEPH P. HAMMONTREE .....	Tampa, FL
A. WALLACE HAYES .....	Temple Terrace, FL
S. CRAIG HODGES .....	Houston, TX
KEVIN E. HYDE .....	Jacksonville, FL
DANIEL KINGSLEY .....	Hixon, TN
RICHARD MODIN .....	Kansas City, MO
CHARLES F. NOWLIN, SR. ....	Birmingham, AL
DAVID C. ROBERTS .....	Brownsburg, IN
TIM A. SLONE .....	Temple Terrace, FL
WILLIAM T. SMITH .....	Warrenton, VA
JIM SMITHERMAN .....	Granbury, TX
ROBERT L. TAYLOR .....	Colorado Springs, CO
MORGAN E. THARP, II .....	Indianapolis, IN

## *Officers of the Board and Executive Committee*

S. CRAIG HODGES.....	Chairman
MORGAN E. THARP, II .....	Vice Chairman
DAVID C. ROBERTS .....	Secretary
CHARLES F. NOWLIN, SR. ....	Treasurer
WILLIAM T. SMITH .....	Assistant Secretary
JIM SMITHERMAN ..	Assistant Treasurer
KEVIN E. HYDE .....	Legal Liaison

## *Directors Emeriti*

HAROLD BYERS .....	1963-1986
LARRY COFFEY .....	1993-2016
ROBERT E. HARMON .....	1973- 2003
MAURICE G. ROMINE .....	1988- 2010
PAUL B. COOK .....	1993-2014

## *Administrators of the College*

JOHN B. WEAVER .....	President
H. E. PAYNE JR. ....	Chancellor
TIMOTHY EARNHART .....	Vice President of Public Relations and Strategic Communications
THOMAS HOWARD HAMILTON.....	Provost and Vice President of Academics
ANNETTA HASTINGS .....	Chief of Staff
ALYSSA JOHNSON .....	Vice President of Information Technology
JAMIE R. LEWIS.....	Vice President of Finance and Operations
VIRGINIA MANESS .....	Vice President of Enrollment
ADAM OLSON.....	Vice President of Advancement

## *Associate Vice Presidents and Directors*

RYAN A. BARCLAY .....	Registrar, Director of Institutional Research
JONATHAN BARLAR .....	Director of the Center for Teaching and Learning, Director of K-12 Initiatives
JAMES MICHAEL BENSON .....	Dean of Students
HOLLY CABINA .....	Director of Academic Advising
BRIAN CRISPELL .....	Director of the Honors Program
ANDREA HASTINGS .....	Director of Academic Peer Support for Students, Faculty Senate Chair
JENNIFER KEARNEY.....	Director of the Library, Institutional Effectiveness
ERIN MCALLISTER .....	Director of Financial Aid
TOM RAINWATER .....	Director of Experiential Learning
MARTHA REYNOLDS.....	Director of Advancement Services
PHIL ROBERTSON .....	Associate Vice President of Advancement and Alumni
SIERRA SCHMIDT .....	Director of Events
NICHOLAS SHUTT .....	Director of Business Operations
CLAY SOTO .....	Director of Admissions
ROXANNE WILSON .....	Associate Vice President of Marketing

## *Faculty Senate*

ANDREA HASTINGS .....	Chair
JASON LONGSTRETH .....	Chair Elect
NATHAN WARD .....	Senator
SUZANNE ROBERTS .....	Senator

## *Additional Administrators*

MICHAEL BENSON, SR.....	Major Gifts Officer
JEFF MATHIS.....	Planned Giving Officer
DORSITY COLE.....	Accounting – Comptroller
CHASE TEICHMANN .....	Athletic Director, Men’s Basketball Coach

## *Staff of the College*

Rene & Dee Anderson.....	Residence Hall
Megan Baird.....	Campus Visit Specialist
Elaine Bennett.....	Senior Accountant
Judy Bertram .....	Provost's Office Administrative Assistant, Residence Hall
Carrie Black .....	Bookstore Manager
Deborah Brewer .....	Alumni Director
Carry Brown .....	Volleyball Coach
Becky Cawthon .....	Residence Hall
Todd Chandler .....	Title IX Coordinator
Linda Collett .....	Facilities Administrative Assistant
Sarah Cooper .....	Admissions Counselor
Lucy Cunningham .....	Adopt Program Coordinator, Events Coordinator
Sheila Cunningham .....	Accounts Payable Manager
Malachi Darling .....	Technical Services Librarian
Joanie Dilbeck .....	Women's Soccer Coach
Kristina Elmore .....	Assistant Director of Financial Aid
Colleen Engel .....	Senior Admissions Processor
Alyssa Gallagher .....	Graphic Designer, Photographer
Tom Garland .....	Plant Operations – Director of Facilities
Michael Grant .....	Information Technology Manager
Rebecca Hancock.....	Library Technical Assistant
Stephanie Hart.....	Dean of Students Office Administrative Assistant
Chuck & Amy Hester .....	Residence Hall
Kelly Johnson.....	Academic Advisor
Joshua Jones.....	Admissions Counselor
Michaela Kegley .....	Business Office Assistant
Steven Ladd.....	A/V Production Manager
Rebekah Latta .....	Facilities – Porter
Serena Lewis .....	Bookstore
Minghui Liu .....	Director of Analytics
Donald McLendon .....	Mailroom Manager
Maria McCray .....	Project Manager, Photographer, Social Media Specialist
Patrick Miles .....	Assistant Director of Student Access Services
CarrieAnn Moseley .....	PR/Community Outreach Coordinator
Laurie Moyer .....	Mailroom Assistant
Abbey Orf .....	Nursing Recruiter
Celina Oswald.....	Academic Advisor
Robin Owen .....	President's Office Secretary
Austin Parimore .....	Intramural Director
Elizabeth Putman .....	Admissions Nursing Coordinator
Hailey Rose.....	Bookstore
Bailey Ross .....	Institutional Technology Liaison
Bethany Roth.....	Assistant Registrar, Coordinator of Dual Enrollment
Trenton Roth.....	Cross Country/Track Coach

Gina Ruiz .....	Marketing Assistant
April Sanders.....	Financial Aid Officer
Ryan Shutt .....	Assistant Director of Admissions
Sarah Singler .....	Sports Information Director
David Slusher .....	Facilities - Porter
Cassie Sneed .....	Admissions Processor
Wayne Stopford .....	Men's Soccer Coach
Rachel Stringer .....	Student Affairs Assistant, Events Coordinator
Ethan Sutherland.....	Help Desk Support
Christian Symonds.....	IT Technician
Katie Thorpe.....	Recruitment Programs Coordinator
Crystal Towe .....	Bookstore
Paula Walker .....	Bookstore
Brooke Ward .....	Public Services Librarian
Bob Waugh .....	Lead Maintenance Technician
Elizabeth Wells .....	Reception/Switchboard
Wilson Wickerham .....	Golf Coach
Angela Witherington .....	Accountant

# Calendar of Events

## *Fall Semester, 2022*

### **August**

16-17	Pre-session faculty meetings
20	Residence halls open
20	5:00 p.m., Henderson Dining Hall open
??	Chorus auditions by appointment
22-24	New Student Orientation. A fee of \$50.00 is charged for reporting late.
25	Classes begin: Opening Ceremonies – Hutchinson Auditorium, 10:00 a.m.
30	Last date to register for a full load or to add classes. Last day to receive financial credit for courses dropped. All forms must be returned by the student for credit to be received. The student is responsible for having forms returned to the proper office by 5:00 p.m.

### **September**

6	Last day to audit a required Bible course (any course meeting daily Bible requirements except first year Bible courses or Pass/Fail courses)
---	--

### **October**

7	Last day to remove grade of "I" received in previous semester of attendance
10 - 14	Mid-semester examinations. All accounts must be paid per agreement.
20 - 21	Fall Break/student holiday*
28	Last day to drop a course being failed without receiving a grade of "WF"

### **November**

22	Last day of classes before the break
23	Residence halls close, 12:00 noon. Last meal served in cafeteria at breakfast.
23 – 28	Thanksgiving Holiday
	* Monday evening classes resume November 28. Day classes resume on Tuesday, November 29
28	Residence halls open at noon. First meal in the dining hall, 5:00pm

### **December**

9	Last day of classes. Last day to drop a course. ** All paperwork must be completed and returned to the Registrar's Office before 5:00 p.m. No exceptions. **
10	Examination Prep Day
12-15	Final examinations. Accounts must be paid in full per agreement before examinations may be taken. No examinations may be taken out of schedule except in extreme hardship cases such as illness or a death in the immediate family.
16	Residence halls close, 12:00 noon. Last meal served in cafeteria at breakfast.
19	Final fall semester grades are due in Registrar's office, 9:00 a.m.



## *Spring Semester, 2023*

### **January**

- 7 Residence halls open at noon. First meal in cafeteria, 5:00 p.m.
- 9 Orientation, Advising and Guidance, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. A fee of \$50.00 is charged for reporting late. Registration for those not pre-registered.
- 10 Classes begin
- 13 Last date to register for a full load or to add classes. Last day to receive financial credit for courses dropped. All forms must be returned by the student for credit to be received. The student is responsible for having forms returned to the proper office by 5:00 p.m.
- 16 Martin Luther King, Jr., Holiday\*
- 19 Last day to audit a required Bible course (any course meeting daily Bible requirement except first year Bible courses or Pass/Fail courses).

### **February**

- 6 - 9 Annual Lecture Series
- 25 Last day to remove a grade of "I" received in previous semester of attendance
- 27 – Mar 3 Mid-semester exams. Accounts must be paid per agreement.

### **March**

- 6 Mid-semester grade rosters due in Registrar's Office, 9:00 a.m.
- 10 Last class day prior to Spring Break
- 13 - 17 Spring Break\*
- 24 Last day to drop a course being failed without receiving a grade of "WF".

### **April**

- 27 Last day of classes. Last day to drop a course. \*\*All paperwork must be completed and returned to the Registrar's Office before 5:00 p.m. No exceptions.\*\*
- 28 Examination Prep Day.
- 29 – May 3 Final examinations. Accounts must be paid in full per agreement before examinations may be taken. No examinations may be taken out of schedule except in extreme hardship cases such as illness or a death in the immediate family. No test time will be altered to accommodate travel schedules.

### **May**

- 4 Senior Legacy Ceremony, 6:30 p.m.
- 5 Formal graduation exercises, Conn Gymnasium.
- 6 Residence halls close, 12:00 noon. Last meal served in cafeteria at breakfast.
- 8 Final spring semester grade rosters due in Registrar's Office, 9:00 a.m.

## *Summer Term, 2023*

### **May**

- 8 Summer A & Summer C Terms begin
- 9 Last date to register for classes (Summer A & Summer C terms). Last day to receive financial credit for courses dropped. All forms must be returned by the student for credit to be received. The student is responsible for having forms returned to the proper office by 5:00 p.m.
- 26 Last day to drop a Summer A course being failed without receiving a grade of "WF".

### **June**

- 9 Last day to drop a Summer C course being failed without receiving a grade of "WF".
- 22 Last day to drop a Summer A course
- 23 Last day of class for Summer A term
- 26 Summer B term begins
- 26 Final Summer A semester grades due in Registrar's Office, 9:00 a.m.
- 27 Last date to register for classes (Summer B term). Last day to receive financial credit for courses dropped. All forms must be returned by the student for credit to be received. The student is responsible for having forms returned to the proper office by 5:00 p.m.

### **July**

- 14 Last day to drop a Summer B course being failed without receiving a grade of "WF".

### **August**

- 10 Last day to drop a Summer B or Summer C course
- 11 Last day of classes for the Summer B & Summer C terms
- 14 Final Summer B & Summer C semester grades due in Registrar's Office, 9:00 a.m.

# Directory of Correspondence

JOHN B. WEAVER. ( <a href="mailto:president@floridacollege.edu">president@floridacollege.edu</a> ) .....	<i>President</i>
General College business, policy, and administrative matters	
ANNETTA HASTINGS ( <a href="mailto:hastingsa@floridacollege.edu">hastingsa@floridacollege.edu</a> ) .....	<i>Chief of Staff</i>
General College operations, accreditation, and institutional effectiveness.	
THOMAS HOWARD HAMILTON ( <a href="mailto:hamiltont@floridacollege.edu">hamiltont@floridacollege.edu</a> ) .....	<i>Provost &amp; Vice President of Academics</i>
All academic matters including policies, faculty, and courses of study	
JAMES MICHAEL BENSON ( <a href="mailto:bensonm@floridacollege.edu">bensonm@floridacollege.edu</a> ) .....	<i>Dean of Students</i>
All student activity matters including room placement, organizations, and discipline	
VIRGINIA MANESS ( <a href="mailto:manessv@floridacollege.edu">manessv@floridacollege.edu</a> ) ; (1.800.326.7655).....	<i>Vice President of Enrollment</i>
Information concerning admission and retention of students and student recruitment	
HOLLY CABINA ( <a href="mailto:cabinah@floridacollege.edu">cabinah@floridacollege.edu</a> ).....	<i>Director of Academic Advising</i>
All matters regarding student advising and accommodations	
JAMIE LEWIS ( <a href="mailto:lewisj@floridacollege.edu">lewisj@floridacollege.edu</a> ) .....	<i>Vice President of Finance and Operations</i>
All financial matters regarding student accounts, campus postal services	
NICK SHUTT ( <a href="mailto:shuttn@floridacollege.edu">shuttn@floridacollege.edu</a> ).....	<i>Physical Plant</i>
All matters regarding physical plant operations	
ROXANNE WILSON ( <a href="mailto:wilsonr@floridacollege.edu">wilsonr@floridacollege.edu</a> ) .....	<i>Associate Vice President of Marketing</i>
College publications, website, social media and information services, public relations	
SIERRA SCHMIDT ( <a href="mailto:schmidts@floridacollege.edu">schmidts@floridacollege.edu</a> ) .....	<i>Director of Events</i>
Campus events planning	
JENNIFER KEARNEY ( <a href="mailto:kearneyj@floridacollege.edu">kearneyj@floridacollege.edu</a> ) .....	<i>Library Director</i>
College library services	
RYAN BARCLAY ( <a href="mailto:registrar@floridacollege.edu">registrar@floridacollege.edu</a> ) .....	<i>Registrar</i>
Information concerning transfers, schedule of classes, College transcripts, AP and CLEP exam credit, academic records, international student questions	
ADAM OLSON ( <a href="mailto:olsona@floridacollege.edu">olsona@floridacollege.edu</a> ) .....	<i>Vice President of Advancement</i>
Information about all aspects of giving: current and fund raising, including corporate matching gifts and solicitation, adopt-a-student, Scholarship Partner Fund, development, annual fund raising and clubs, and planned giving. Alumni relations, booster clubs, Friends performing group	
ALYSSA JOHNSON ( <a href="mailto:johnsona@floridacollege.edu">johnsona@floridacollege.edu</a> ) .....	<i>Vice President of Information Technology</i>
Computer and information technology services	
ERIN MCALLISTER ( <a href="mailto:financialaid@floridacollege.edu">financialaid@floridacollege.edu</a> ; 1.800.326.7655).....	<i>Director of Financial Aid</i>
Student loans, grants, scholarships, work contracts, VA benefits, and other financial assistance	
COLLEEN ENGEL ( <a href="mailto:engelc@floridacollege.edu">engelc@floridacollege.edu</a> ; 1.800.326.7655).....	<i>Senior Admission Processor</i>
Admission materials, information concerning the admission process, acceptance requirements, appeals, academic scholarships, high school transcripts, and international student questions	

Address the above at:

**Florida College**  
119 N. Glen Arven Avenue  
Temple Terrace, Florida 33617-5578  
813.988.5131 Voice | 813.899.6772 Fax

[www.floridacollege.edu](http://www.floridacollege.edu)

# Where to Go for Help

Academic standing, probation, suspension, reinstatement .....	Registrar
Add, drop, or change courses.....	Registrar, advisor, and teacher
Admissions and Student Recruitment .....	Office of Admissions and Retention Services
Advisor, assignment of .....	Academic Advising Center
Arrange student party or outing .....	Dean of Students
Arrange special meal in dining hall or for outing .....	Dining Hall manager
Books and classroom supplies .....	Bookstore
Cash a check, pay college bills, adjustments in college bill .....	Business Office
Contact information, Change .....	Dean of Students
Help with personal problems .....	Advisor, faculty, or staff member of your choice
Illness.....	Residence Hall Supervisor or Walk-In Clinic
Loans, scholarships .....	Student Financial Aid Office
Lost and found .....	Dean of Students
Parking permits .....	Dean of Students
Permission to organize a club.....	Dean of Students
Registration and academic records .....	Registrar
Report facilities needing attention .....	Facilities by requisition
Student work on campus .....	Student Financial Aid Office
Test results and interpretation .....	Registrar, Provost
Transfer (in or out) .....	Registrar, Provost
Withdrawal from College .....	Provost

## Emergency Calls

Contact Dean of Students: (813) 988-5131 ext. 162. After office hours, call appropriate residence hall supervisor or contact the Dean of Students directly.

## 2. GENERAL INFORMATION

# General Information

## *College Catalog*

The basic contract between the College and the student is the College Catalog together with other detailed regulations and requirements contained in the Student Handbook. All statements and regulations in both publications are subject to change.

## *History of Florida College*

A group of Christians early in 1942 launched a movement to establish a private college somewhere in Florida. Informal meetings with larger groups of members of churches of Christ were held and discussions continued until 1944. On June 6, 1944, a state-wide meeting was held at Lakeland, Florida, at which a Board of Directors was selected, and a finance committee appointed. A charter was drafted, which provided that all board personnel would be active members in good standing of some local church of Christ, but that the College would be independent. No finances are accepted from any church and there is no organizational tie between the College and any church. The Board nominates and elects its own members and is in every way independent of any church. On December 21, 1944, the College was officially designated as Florida Christian College. On June 1, 1963, the name was changed to Florida College.

The College received its first students September 16, 1946. L. R. Wilson of San Antonio, Texas, was chosen as first president and began his work in February 1946. Under President Wilson's administration the buildings of the original campus were completely renovated, and a classroom building was constructed which is now designated as Wilson Hall. Basic policies were established by which the College was to play a significant role as an independent institution and was widely accepted by educational leaders and those who were interested in establishing the College. During President Wilson's administration, attention was focused upon the contribution the College could make to the kind of education the founders envisioned in which the Bible is integrated into the entire curriculum.

When President Wilson resigned early in 1949, the Board of Directors chose James R. Cope, then a teacher at Freed-Hardeman College in Henderson, Tennessee, to succeed him. The primary thrust of President Cope's early years was the full accreditation of the College, which became a reality on December 2, 1954, when accreditation was granted by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. Accreditation was reaffirmed December 1966, December 1976, December 1987, July 1997, June 2007, and June 2017.

President Cope served for thirty-three years until his retirement in June 1982. The Board of Directors chose Bob F. Owen, the former Dean of Students and Business Manager of Florida College, to succeed him. President Owen became the third president of Florida College on July 1, 1982, and served until June 1991.

Charles G. Caldwell III was chosen by the Board of Directors to serve as the College's fourth president effective July 1, 1991.

H. E. Payne, Jr. was chosen by the Board of Directors to serve as the College's fifth president effective May 22, 2009.

John B. Weaver was chosen by the Board of Directors to serve as the College's sixth president effective June 1, 2022.

Florida College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award the Bachelor of Arts, the Bachelor of Science, and the Associate in Arts degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Florida College.

## *Philosophy*

The underlying philosophy of this educational institution is expressed by its founders in this statement from the charter articles of incorporation: "The object of the Corporation and general nature of the purposes of its creation are as follows: 1. To establish and maintain a college wherein the arts, sciences and languages shall

be taught and also to provide opportunity for young men and young women to study the Bible as the revealed will of God to man and as the only sufficient rule of faith and practice while they are educated in the liberal arts....”

The basic function of a liberal arts college is to prepare young men and women intellectually and spiritually to live truly free lives through (a) their broad general knowledge, (b) ability to work with others, and (c) ability to understand, reason, and communicate. Training for specific technical occupations is too specialized a task for a liberal arts college to undertake, so such training must be left to those industries requiring it. The proper function of a liberal arts college education is (a) equipping people with the basic competencies of knowledge about the world around them, including an understanding of human behavior, which are essential to the well-rounded foundation and healthy functioning of any free person; and (b) equipping people to serve humanity through professional occupations that are explicitly and directly compatible with a liberal arts worldview.

As a Christian liberal arts college, Florida College is dedicated to the education of the “whole man,” convicted that there is no education that is truly complete and no person that is truly free without God being recognized as the foundation of all truth. A program of studies designed to give a person breadth of understanding about the world in which one lives, knowledge of one’s natural heritage, and the competencies in thinking and living which are essential to one’s discharging his or her responsibility in society must include the spiritual dimension.

Therefore, the total college program is integrated so that attention is given to the development of students in a fourfold manner--spiritually, mentally, physically, and socially. An integration of the Bible into the total curriculum through systematic and regular class study, together with opportunities provided for personal spiritual development, gives needed attention to one of the neglected aspects of human nature. Acting upon the principle that attitude is the key to ultimate success and failure, Florida College is concerned with personality and ideals as well as with knowledge, skills, and subject matter which can be tested and graded. The person is best equipped for usefulness whose intellectual abilities and mental and physical skills are directed into channels of service to his or her Creator and to humanity. Florida College seeks to properly emphasize the physical as well as to encourage social and cultural graces. It strives for superior mental attainments without making scholarship an end in itself. Florida College stresses the necessity of personal growth in spiritual understanding.

## *Mission Statement*

Florida College, as a private, independent liberal arts college, provides a comprehensive college experience designed to develop students spiritually, mentally, physically, and socially; to integrate into the students’ lives the Bible as the revealed will of God; and to prepare students for lives of service to their Creator and to humanity.

## *Purpose Statement*

### **I. Florida College provides higher education with a biblical perspective**

- A. By providing a post-secondary liberal arts education leading to a number of bachelor’s degrees, as well as an associate in arts degree.
- B. By offering academic opportunities for students to realize their full intellectual potential.
- C. By teaching students to think critically, communicate effectively, and solve problems individually and collectively.
- D. By integrating the Bible as the inspired word of God into the total college experience.
- E. By employing a qualified, caring faculty of Christians.

### **II. Florida College provides a unique environment for personal godly development**

- A. By viewing each person as a special creation with ultimate accountability to God.
- B. By teaching and exemplifying biblical principles of behavior in order to encourage spiritual growth and healthy living.
- C. By providing a structured environment to promote godly behavior.
- D. By presenting Jesus Christ as the perfect pattern for personal, responsible behavior.
- E. By offering opportunities to promote spiritual enrichment and growth.



- F. By promoting wellness and the development of lifelong healthful habits consistent with good stewardship as Christians.
- G. By encouraging participation and fellowship in local congregations of believers.

### **III. Florida College prepares students for better service to their Creator and humanity**

- A. By encouraging students to love and serve the Lord.
- B. By recognizing the home as the basic unit of society and marriage as a lifelong commitment and by helping students develop skills for healthy families.
- C. By fostering strong, long-lasting relationships with faculty, staff, and fellow- students.
- D. By providing opportunities for students to develop the social skills and cultural knowledge necessary for competent citizenship and ethical, caring relationships.
- E. By providing opportunities for students to develop qualities of leadership, cooperation, and creativity.

## *Nature of the Institution*

Florida College is a private, coeducational, undergraduate institution of higher learning in which students are taught the liberal arts in the context of the Bible as the revealed will of God. Based on biblical principles, the College accepts no financial support from churches. The College accepts no financial support from governmental entities where doing so would compromise the principle of our independence as a private institution.

The College offers bachelor's degrees in 28 majors and concentrations while also maintaining its long-standing Associate in Arts degree program. Freshmen and sophomores of traditional college age are expected to be full-time, residential students. (Local students may choose to live at home.) The College also serves juniors, seniors, and non-traditional students as either residential or commuter students. The College attracts students from all fifty states (a greater percentage from the Southeast and the Southwest) and several foreign countries.

## *Location*

Florida College is in Temple Terrace, an incorporated city, 10 miles from the heart of downtown Tampa, largest seaport on Florida's west coast.

The government of Temple Terrace is the mayor, council, city manager type, with its own public library and police, fire, and emergency services. The city's population is about 26,500. The college campus is adjacent to the Temple Terrace Golf and Country Club and is divided by the Hillsborough River, which flows into Tampa Bay.

Within the Tampa Bay area are hundreds of creative artists and a symphony orchestra. Outstanding stars of the leading opera companies appear in major productions at the Straz Performing Arts Center.

In the heart of downtown Tampa is located the University of Tampa (a fully accredited private university). Located within a ten-minute drive from the campus is the University of South Florida (of the State University System). Florida College has interchange arrangements with both the University of Tampa and the University of South Florida.

Being on Florida's west coast and in about the central portion of the State, Florida College is within a one-hour drive of the most popular theme parks in the United States. The Bay area is home to the Tampa Bay Buccaneers, Lightning, Rays, and spring training for the New York Yankees.

The City of Tampa and its surrounding metropolitan area has a population of over 3 million and offers trading, cultural, and educational advantages.

## *Campus*

Within the City of Temple Terrace, Florida College owns the main campus area, the property on which the Business and Education buildings and some adjoining properties are located east of the Hillsborough River

which contain the College gym and athletic fields, and the Florida College Academy The Academy is operated under the Board of Directors and the President of the College.

Most of the college activities are conducted on the main campus, a 15-acre tract in the eastern part of Temple Terrace. The William F. Chatlos building is located immediately south of Hutchinson Memorial Auditorium in the south end of the campus near Bullard Parkway and the Hillsborough River. The first floor of this building houses the College Library. The administrative offices of the College are on the second floor of the Chatlos Building. Faculty offices are in the Stulgis-Akin Science Building, Business Building, Education Building, Hailey-King Building, and Dicus Hall. The College operates a bookstore, housed in the library-administrative complex. The Riverview Center (below Henderson Dining Hall) currently houses the mailroom and student center. Dining facilities are provided in the Henderson Dining Hall, constructed in 1984.

Hinely Hall, Jennifer Hall, and College Hall provide accommodations for women. The new (2008) Boswell Hall is the residence hall for men. The original (built in the 1920s as an apartment building near the Temple Terrace Golf and Country Club) was demolished to make way for a new five story men's residence hall (Boswell Hall) and a four-story women's residence hall (Jennifer Hall).

Classroom facilities are now available to accommodate approximately 600 students each hour. The Stulgis-Akin Science Building was erected in 1962 and has undergone complete interior renovation (fall 2013) and exterior renovation (fall 2014). It has complete facilities for all math and science classes with laboratories. The Education Building was renovated to be used as a classroom and faculty office building. It houses the education department and is located west of the main campus and north of the first fairway of the Temple Terrace golf course. The classroom facilities on campus are the Wilbur C. King Fine Arts Building and the Homer Hailey Classroom Building. The Fine Arts Building houses the music division including large special rooms for both band and chorus. The classroom building contains Puckett Auditorium, a 240-seat teaching auditorium, and classrooms in a variety of sizes. A computer teaching lab, the George M. McCarty Multi-Media Teaching Auditorium, and the bookstore are located at the administrative office and library complex. The second floor of this building also contains the business department and classrooms,

Wilson Hall, built in 1958 to serve as a men's residence hall, was completely renovated in 2015-2016 to house the Office of Admissions and Retention Services, the Financial Aid Office, and the Center for Academic Excellence. It has been remodeled again to include the Nursing Department and the Office of Admissions and Retention Services. The Financial Aid Office and the Center for Academic Excellence (now, the Academic Advising Center) have been relocated to the Administration Building.

Hutchinson Memorial Auditorium, which can seat up to 725 persons, serves as assembly hall and provides facilities for many major College events. The College amphitheater overlooks the Hillsborough River and has a seating of approximately 200. On the east side of the Hillsborough River the Conn Gymnasium was erected in 1967 and is the center of the athletic complex. Florida College Academy, also located on the east side of the Hillsborough River, is a comprehensive private elementary, middle, and high school operated under the direction of the President and Florida College Board of Directors. It is, however, completely independent of other administrative control within the College and is under a separate budget. The Academy serves approximately 360 students in grades kindergarten through twelve. Each student attends chapel every day and has a daily Bible class.

## *Chatlos Library*

William F. Chatlos Library anchors the southern end of the campus. It provides access to resources and services designed to improve student success and support faculty and staff. Renovated in 2022, the library is a hub for academics on campus.

The Learning Commons is a gathering place for students, faculty, and staff to work collaboratively in a welcoming environment. It houses five study rooms, a digital media studio, a computer lab, and the testing center. The Center for Experiential Learning and Starbucks also reside in the Commons.

The Stacks features a large theological reading room, a conference room, and the college's Archives and Special Collections with nearby classroom. Most of the nearly 4,000 books, magazines and artifacts in Special Collections relate to Church/Restoration History. Access to materials in the Archives and Special Collections may be granted upon request, though they may not be taken out of the library. The Stacks also houses the library's collection of over 110,000 physical volumes, including religious periodicals, and the Education

Resource collection. Periodicals are shelved alphabetically by title and other library materials are classed by the Dewey Decimal System. Research databases provide access to thousands of books, serials, images, and music. 12 laptop computers are available for checkout at the circulation desk.

The Chatlos Library is enhanced through cooperation with Temple Terrace Public Library that allows access to all holdings of the Hillsborough County Public Library Cooperative. Students at Florida College can take their student ID to the Temple Terrace Library to apply for a county library card. Interlibrary loan services are facilitated statewide by participation in the Tampa Bay Library Consortium and FLINShareIt initiative, and nationwide through OCLC's WorldShare ILL. Library professionals provide assistance and guidance in-person and online including an online chat service.

## *University of South Florida*

The campus of Florida College is within three miles of the University of South Florida. In course offerings, the two institutions supplement each other in many areas.

Through consultation and joint planning between the two institutions, arrangements have been made whereby students registered at Florida College may, with the approval of their advisors and the Provost, take any courses at the University of South Florida that are not being offered at Florida College. University of South Florida students may take Bible, Religious Education, Greek, Hebrew, and other courses which are not offered by the University of South Florida.

Freshmen students enrolling in Florida College can, through joint planning between the University of South Florida and Florida College, complete a degree program at the University of South Florida within four years and at the same time be able to take Biblical Studies courses at Florida College. The degree program must be approved by the proper University of South Florida official.

## *Alumni and Friends*

The network of Florida College alumni and friends spans the United States and numbers more than 20,000. The College continues to be supported by this group through donations, volunteerism, and dedicated service.

The national organization for alumni and friends of Florida College is The Hutchinson Bell. This dues-based organization provides communication within the network, cultivation of meaningful relationships, and connection to things of value.

The Hutchinson Bell oversees all 24 chapters and 23 summer camps.

The chapters and camps have been established in various locations throughout the United States to promote the mission of Florida College and continue the experience that the College provides. The chapters also provide activities and fund raisers to connect local area boosters and to raise money for scholarships and special college campus projects.

### 3. STUDENT ACTIVITIES AND WELFARE

# Student Activities and Welfare

## *Governing Spirit*

Florida College endeavors to base its governing spirit upon well-established principles of common sense and strives to create or continue within its students the proper attitude toward authority. Every entering student is expected to put forth an honest effort to abide by the spirit as well as the letter of all regulations. Students who demonstrate that they are not in harmony with the spirit of the Institution and who persist in such are subject to dismissal. Every person connected with the Institution is expected to conduct himself in keeping with the Golden Rule.

The spirit of Florida College and its willingness to consider differing points of view is amply demonstrated in the free interchange of ideas among administration, faculty, and students in group meetings with all discussions adhering to the biblical principles of righteousness and in harmony with the “golden rule.” Anything that goes beyond this exchange of ideas in harmonious meetings is felt by the Board of Directors and the College family to be out of harmony with the spirit of the College.

Every student is granted the academic freedom to hold his own views about religious, philosophical, and political concepts. His grades in classes shall not be administered based on his private convictions. Those who enroll at Florida College do so, however, with the understanding that they will not become involved in physically demonstrative activities either on or off the campus which are disruptive to the purposes of the College as set forth in the College Catalog.

Florida College exists to aid parents to carry out what the founders of the school understood to be the parental responsibility: the education of their children. Among other things this means that it is the prerogative of an educational institution to determine the best activities for its students. Other institutions of higher learning may feel that it is in keeping with their purposes for their students to determine institutional policy. Florida College does not share this view as it pertains to its own peculiar role in higher educational areas.

All students should endeavor to observe the rules of good conduct themselves and promote good conduct throughout the Institution. Influence should be used to hinder any unworthy conduct and to prevent any breach of College rules.

Students are expected to refrain from questionable amusements as this term is understood by the College.

The *Student Handbook* sets forth regulations impacting all aspects of student life, including the College’s Code of Conduct. Students are expected to familiarize themselves with its policies and regulations.

## *Dean of Students Office*

The Dean of Students is the administrative officer charged with the responsibility of administering students’ activities and welfare. Administration of orientation, student organizations, enforcement of rules, disciplinary action, residence hall life, health services and all student activities are his responsibility. As the chief safety and security officer, the Dean of Students is also responsible for providing a safe and secure environment on campus.

## *Orientation*

All entering students become acquainted with Florida College through a series of presentations which includes explanations of the philosophy, organization and working of the College, and through sessions designed to orient the student to all aspects of life at Florida College.

## *Advising*

### **Academic Advising Center**

The Academic Advising Center, under the supervision of the Director of Academic Advising, provides services to help students achieve academic goals, including: providing placement recommendations for English and mathematics courses for new students; choosing majors and career paths; designing a degree plan and selecting courses; accessing academic support services (tutoring, etc.); becoming more self-motivated, self-directed, and self-sufficient; coping with college life; and being satisfied and successful as a college student.

For more information, see [www.floridacollege.edu/advising](http://www.floridacollege.edu/advising).

### **Educational and Transfer Advising**

Florida College has established certain academic requirements which must be met before a degree is granted. Academic advisors are assigned to help the student understand and meet these requirements, but the student is responsible for fulfilling them. At the end of the student's course of study, if requirements for graduation have not been satisfied, the degree will not be granted. For this reason, it is important for all students to acquaint themselves with all regulations, to remain currently informed throughout their college careers, and to be responsible for completing requirements. Courses, programs, and requirements described in the catalog may be suspended, deleted, restricted, supplemented or changed in any other manner at any time at the sole discretion of the College.

Advisors in the Academic Advising Center advise lower division students, in most cases. When students reach full upper division coursework the Academic Advising Center assigns them a faculty advisor in the department of their major.

Students who desire a change in advisors should discuss the matter with the Academic Advising Center.

Florida College students have an excellent record of successful transfers to other institutions of higher learning. Difficulties in transfer normally occur for one or more of the following reasons: change of college and/or major after transfer advising and poor grades in given courses. The final decision about the transferability of a course is determined by the transfer institution. Students are urged to confirm transferability before registering for a course.

### **Personal and Social Advising**

As an institution, Florida College offers up to 4 free, confidential counseling visits per year to all students currently enrolled at FC. Students are responsible to pay for any professional services they use after the 4 free visits.

All referred counselors offer a variety of confidential counseling services for personal, emotional, social, and mental health concerns students may face. Referred counselors are not employed by Florida College but are recommended options for services.

Every faculty member at Florida College is expected to be a friend and advisor to the students and will gladly give assistance when it is requested. It is intended that all students will feel that in their instructors at Florida College they will find ready helpers, wise advisors, and warm friends.

## *Parental Cooperation*

That the College might be able to accomplish its purposes, parental cooperation is necessary. Consequently, when a parent enters a son or daughter in Florida College, that parent accepts the government of the College and thereby agrees that his son or daughter shall abide by its regulations. For this reason, parents or guardians are urged to encourage their children to respect and be subject to proper authorities and regulations within the Institution. Parents or guardians who feel that some matter should be brought to the attention of the College should contact the proper authority as indicated in the Directory of Correspondence. If there is any doubt as to which person should be addressed, address the matter to the President.

## *Student Records*

Permanent academic records for each student are kept in fireproof files in the Registrar's office. All current business transactions are kept in fireproof files in the Business office. Personal records and discipline information are on file in the Dean of Students office. Students needing information sent to any person or agency from any of the records should personally contact the proper College official in writing. Legal restrictions prohibit transfer of any student's records apart from his/her own personal authorization. A student may review his record 24 hours after submitting a written request to the Registrar's Office. A student has the right to ask to have his record corrected if he believes it to be inaccurate. Requests should be addressed to the Registrar's Office.

### **Confidentiality of Student Records**

Florida College assures the confidentiality of student education records in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, known as FERPA (the Buckley Amendment). A full description of the College policies for compliance with this Act is on file in the Registrar's office.

In general, a present or former student has the right to personally determine the accuracy of these records. Parents of dependent students, as defined by the Internal Revenue Service, have the same rights. All students registered at Florida College will be considered "dependent" unless the students specifically inform the College, via the Registrar's Office, within the second full week of class that they meet the Internal Revenue Service definition and consider themselves to be independent. A student is automatically independent if he or she meets at least one of the following criteria:

1. The student is twenty-one years old.
2. The student is a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces.
3. The student is a graduate or professional student.
4. The student is married.
5. Either the student is a ward of the court (or was a ward of the court until age 18), or both parents are deceased, and the student has no adoptive or legal guardian.
6. The student has legal dependents other than a spouse.

As you will note from a review of the preceding criteria, a student's living situation does not affect the student's dependency status (i.e., whether the student lives with his or her parents). Complete definitions of these criteria can be found in the Free Application for Federal Student Aid.

A mid-semester status report is available in the Student Portal to parents or guardians of all dependent students in order that the student's progress might be known. At the end of each semester final grades are available in the Student Portal to parents or guardians of all dependent students.

Disciplinary action for serious or persistent offenses will be reported to parents or guardians of dependent students. When a student is put on academic probation, the grade report sent to parents or guardians will so indicate.

Unless there are unusual circumstances or conditions meriting immediate parental action, parents should not expect any reports other than the preceding ones.

### **Student Record Name Changes**

In order to change the name on your student academic record, the Registrar's office must receive a Change of Name form along with official documentation of a legal name change. Your request must include your previous name, current name, US Social Security Number, and one of the following:

- A copy of your Valid State ID/Driver's License
- Marriage License
- Divorce decree
- Official court documents granting the name change.

If you are requesting a transcript to be sent with an updated name, we must have all documents before we can update your transcript.

## *Student Services*

### **Food Service**

Campus Dining Services prepares meals for resident and day students in the Henderson Dining Hall and in the Library Commons. Specific information concerning the charges for this service can be found by consulting "Fees and Finances." The student ID card serves as the meal ticket for resident students. Day students may purchase meals in the Dining Hall or in the Library Commons for reasonable prices.

### **Health Services**

*Students are required to bring an insurance identification card with them for proof of insurance coverage.*

The College does not currently operate a health center. Our residence hall supervisors can provide limited assistance with minor health issues and can also assist students in locating a nearby walk-in clinic or emergency medical facility. The Dean of Students Office is responsible for handling requests to be excused from classes due to medical reasons in accordance with the policies outlined in the Student Handbook.

### **Postal Services**

Students are assigned post office box numbers as soon as possible after registration. These boxes are in the Riverview Center. The student's mailing address will be: Florida College, 119 N. Glen Arven Avenue, Temple Terrace, Florida 33617-5578. In Temple Terrace, approximately one-half mile from the campus, is a post office where all postal services are available. A mail deposit box for outgoing mail is located on the campus, and stamps may be purchased at the College Campus Postal Service. UPS service is available also.

## *Athletics*

### **Intramural Sports Program**

The athletic interest at Florida College is centered on an intramural competitive program. Such games as flag football, basketball, softball, and volleyball are featured at the appropriate seasons. These competitive games provide opportunity for wholesome recreation and physical development. Fairness, loyalty, and group cooperation are stressed in the intramural sports program. All students are encouraged to participate in these activities through joining appropriate student organizations, since these activities are built around competition between various student groups.

### **Intercollegiate Athletic Program**

Competition with other colleges in athletic events at present includes men's basketball, women's volleyball, men's and women's soccer, men's and women's cross country, men's and women's track, and men's and women's golf. This program is under the direction of the Athletic Director and students must meet standards established by the College to be eligible for participation in these sport activities.

## *Student Government*

The Student Body Government Association was established to provide students with practical experience in the democratic processes of government. It is a continuing body dedicated to making a "contribution toward the upholding and furthering of the . . . principles upon which Florida College was founded, to create a form of self-government, to encourage a wide-spread interest in various phases of student life, to promote and develop a greater spirit of friendship and good will among ourselves, and help secure the cooperation of the administrative officers, faculty, and students." Its mission is to be architects of the Florida College experience by inspiring commitment to Christ, enriching the student culture, and building the life-changing memories of Florida College.

The executive body of the Student Body Government Association is the Student Congress, which consists of the elected officers of the Association and representatives from different class levels elected by students in



those areas. All elections and activities of the Association and Congress are governed by a constitution adopted in 1964 and revised in 1983 and 2016.

### **Hammontree Student Benefit Trust Fund**

A perpetual fund has been established by W. C. and Doris Jean Hammontree to provide an annual gift to the students of Florida College. It is their desire that each year the students select projects that will add to the enrichment and enjoyment of student life at Florida College.

The Student Government Association is to select a project (or projects) from ideas suggested by the student body. Final selections must be approved by the College administration. The amount available, and the rules governing its use, should be obtained from the business office at the first of each year.

## *Student Organizations*

Student organizations give students experience in responsible leadership and develop qualities of cooperation and creative thinking. The College strongly encourages each student to take advantage of opportunities offered by the various organizations.

All student organizations must operate under a constitution and must be thoroughly democratic. No member shall be retained who for any reason fails to meet the standards set by the College. Each organization is responsible to see that it operates according to the standards set forth in the College catalog, the Student Handbook, and its own guidelines. For details concerning the student organizations and their descriptions, please refer to the most current Student Handbook.

### **Student Societies**

Greek-letter societies at Florida College provide students with opportunities to develop themselves in undertakings not available in special interest groups.

The College intramural program is built around competition between these societies. They also compete with one another in attendance/meeting participation, service hours, and overall average GPA.

A special society cup has been provided by the College and is presented to the society which, in the judgment of the Campus Life Committee, has the most outstanding record for the year. Announcement of which society wins the cup for the year is made at the close of the school year.

The societies are Areté, Kappa Omicron, Phi Sigma Chi, Zeta Phi Epsilon, Psi Beta Gamma, and Omega Chi. Membership and participation in these societies is open to all students according to the regulations governing them in the Student Handbook and their constitutions. They are democratic and should not be confused with fraternities and sororities.

## *Student Publications*

### **The Royal Palm**

The *Royal Palm* is the designation of the yearbook published by students, the purpose of which is to preserve for them the spirit and heart of the year's activities. The book is planned, executed, and produced by students aided by administrative oversight.

## *Student Regulations*

### **Automobiles**

Keeping an automobile or motorcycle at Florida College is considered a privilege. To guarantee the safety and convenience of students and staff, the student who is granted permission to register a vehicle with the college assumes the responsibility of complying with all campus vehicle regulations. These regulations may be found

in the Student Handbook. The college reserves the right to revoke the privilege of keeping a vehicle on campus if the student seriously violates or persists in violating the regulations. The college reserves the right to inspect a student's vehicle and its contents when there is reasonable suspicion of violation of school rules and policies. A student may not park his vehicle in the neighborhood around campus with or without a college parking decal, and whether or not the vehicle is registered with the college.

### **Chapel Attendance**

Because of the devotional aspects of the daily assembly, the College hopes that each student will consider this the high point of the workday. In this assembly, both students and teachers present programs for the edification of the assembly.

Attendance at these exercises is required and a daily record of attendance is kept. Absences from assembly are governed by regulations explained in the Student Handbook.

### **Conduct and Discipline**

Florida College expects its students to maintain not only high academic standards but also high moral standards; consequently, its regulations are designed to promote conduct consistent with the purposes and ideals of the Institution.

When students fail to conduct themselves responsibly and thus conflict with the ideals of the College, or when they contravene the rights of others, jeopardize their own name or that of the College, penalties will result, and sometimes stricter regulations ensue.

Discipline is understood by the College to be treatment suited to a disciple or learner. Lax discipline and thorough scholarship are incompatible. College officials seek to be mild and persuasive and yet firm in their dealing with disciplinary matters. Consequently, College regulations and discipline should be understood in the light of these underlying principles.

### **Dress**

The College expects students to dress in harmony with the purposes and ideals of the Institution and with standards that are held to be unquestionably modest. Accordingly, students should have such clothing as meets the requirements for attendance at church services, public performances, and general functions. For occasional events, such as banquets, young ladies will probably desire evening dress. Specific regulations are covered in the Student Handbook.

### **Housing**

Students under age 21 are required to live either in the College residence halls or in the home of their parents. Exceptions include students living with relatives who would be considered by the College as equivalent with parents and students who have completed two or more calendar years of college following graduation from high school. Other exceptions are rarely, if ever granted. (Students coming to the Tampa area in order to attend classes at Florida College are expected to live in the residence halls at Florida College.)

All the housing facilities at Florida College are for single students. Residence halls for women are College Hall, Hinely Hall, and Jennifer Hall. Boswell Hall is the residence hall for men.

Many apartment complexes are also available in the vicinity of the College.

The residence halls are the homes of students while on the campus of Florida College. It is the desire of the College to make the association and companionship found in them enjoyable in every respect. Rooms must always be kept orderly and clean, and all students are encouraged to be clean in person and neat in dress.

Access to and vacating of residence halls is scheduled in the Calendar of Events, and students will be expected to observe the times indicated.

Assignment to rooms is made only after receipt of the security deposit. Persons desiring to room together should submit their requests and security deposits simultaneously.

The College reserves the right to make, at any time, such changes in room assignments and roommates as the good of the student or the Institution in general may require.

Any damage to rooms or equipment is charged to the occupants. Damage not specifically charged to the room/suite occupant will be charged to all occupants of the room/suite equally. Students are also responsible for any damage they cause to other property of the College. The College is not responsible for losses due to theft or student negligence even if the student is using personal property or property belonging to another student to fulfill a college required assignment or activity. The student and his parents are responsible to check their home insurance policy regarding coverage of personal property while a college resident.

## **Residential Students**

### *Academic Load*

All residential (boarding) students are required to carry a full-time academic load at Florida College. A full academic load is at least twelve (12) semester hours.

### *To-and-From-Home Regulations*

Resident students are under College regulations from the time of their arrival on the campus until the time they leave for their homes. This rule applies to both beginning and ending of semesters or sessions. Written permission from parent is required for any visitation of a student in the home of another student.

### *Off-Campus Visitation*

Residential students are permitted to visit off campus only with parental consent and approval of proper College officials. Specific regulations are outlined in the Student Handbook.

### *Visitors*

Visits of relatives and friends may be arranged through consultation with proper College officials. Under some conditions it is permissible for visitors to stay on campus. Detailed instructions concerning this will be found in the Student Handbook.

### *Worship*

Although not mandatory as a regulation of this institution, all students are encouraged to attend a regular worship service on the Lord's Day, attend Bible studies, and participate in mid-week services. These choices are fundamental to spiritual development.

### *Thanksgiving and Spring Break*

The Florida College campus is closed during the Thanksgiving Break and Spring Break. When students leave the campus for these breaks, their parents assume full responsibility for their son or daughter's whereabouts and activities during the break. All students are expected to abide by all College standards of conduct during the time they are away from campus, since they are still enrolled as students at Florida College.

## **Commuter Students**

While on the College campus, commuter (day) students are subject to all College regulations. Full-time day students are granted admission to all public programs on the same basis as boarding students.

## **Marriage During Academic Session**

Students, while enrolled at Florida College, may not marry without the approval of their parents and the knowledge of the College. Any boarding student desiring to marry while enrolled in Florida College must secure approval of his or her parents or guardian and give prior notification to the President of the College. All married students must have their companions in Tampa with them to be enrolled in Florida College.

**Official Notices**

Notices to report to any office have precedence over all College activities and must be answered immediately. Failure to respond may require satisfactory explanation before the Rules, Welfare, and Discipline Committee.

**Representation of the College**

No student on academic or disciplinary probation shall officially represent the College. (See the Student Handbook for further information on this point.)

## *Reasons for Suspension*

### **Category II: Offenses Which Make a Student Liable to Suspension**

Students found guilty of the following offenses are liable to suspension from the College:

1. Lying to college personnel, whether in writing or verbally
2. Academic dishonesty
3. Insubordination
4. Entering or patronizing any place that provides an atmosphere contrary to the ideals of Florida College
5. Absence from campus during the overnight hours (for resident students) without permission
6. Meeting alone with a member of the opposite sex in a private dwelling.
7. Willful damage or destruction of Florida College property
8. Gambling
9. Tampering with fire safety equipment or sounding a false alarm
10. Unauthorized entry or possession of keys to any Florida College facility or property other than an assigned residence hall room
11. Possession of fireworks, pellet guns, or BB guns
12. Six unexcused absences from chapel in one semester
13. Tobacco Use
14. Any disorderly activity deemed by the Dean of Students to create a hazard for the Florida College community
15. Three Category I rule violations

### **Category III: Offenses Which Automatically Suspend**

Students found guilty of these offenses are automatically suspended from the College:

1. Theft
2. Sexual relationships outside of the marriage relationship
3. Sexual misconduct including dating violence, domestic violence, stalking, sexual assault
4. Possession and/or use of alcohol
5. Possession and/or use of controlled substances or illegal drugs, or the possession of drug use paraphernalia
6. Possession of firearms, weapons or explosives
7. Violence: including hazing, physical or sexual harassment, abuse, or fighting

Refer to the *Student Handbook* for further details.

## *Bookstore*

The Florida College Bookstore is located on the main campus and is open year-round. Textbooks and supplies needed for classes are available. Students can charge books to their account only with prior approval by the Business Office. Cash, checks, VISA or Master Card are also acceptable for the purchase books, supplies or Florida College sportswear. Phone numbers for the Bookstore are 813.985.9555, (outside Florida) 800.423.1648, (within Florida) 800.922.2390, or fax 813.899.6788.

## *Legal Rights and Policies*

### **Student Right-To-Know Act**

The Student Right-to-Know Act requires colleges and universities to report their graduation rates. The graduation rate for the 2012 entering class at Florida College completing the Bachelor's degree in 2018 was 55 percent.

### **Crime Awareness and Security**

In compliance with the College and University Security Information Act, Act 73 of 1998, amended, and the U.S. Student Right to Know and Security Act, Public Law 101-542 (renamed the Jeanne Clery Act), Florida College provides an annual report of crime statistics, policies and programs that promote campus safety. This report is distributed to all students and is available to all prospective students upon request. Reported crime statistics for over 6,000 colleges and universities in the United States, including Florida College, may be found at <http://ope.ed.gov/security/>.

### **Student Complaint Process**

Florida College provides several means through which a student may address complaints and grievances. To resolve academic grievances, complaints, and concerns in an expeditious, fair, and amicable manner, students are asked to consult the student handbook for information on the appropriate grievance procedures. The following link provides the current Student Handbook for Florida College. [Student Handbook - Florida College](#). Students are urged to exhaust all possible internal avenues for resolution before filing complaints with external agencies.

In the unlikely event that an issue cannot be resolved internally, students may file a complaint with the following external agencies:

1. Regional Accreditor: Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC), 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 Telephone (404) 679-4500. The following link provides information on the SACSCOC complaint policies and procedures. [SACSCOC.pdf \(nashcc.edu\)](#)
2. State Licensing Authorities: Before contacting the State Division of Florida Colleges, please read the Florida College policies and procedures for filing complaints located in the college catalog. If the issue remains unresolved students may use the following link to file a complaint with the Florida Department of Education: <http://www.fldoe.org/schools/higher-ed/fl-college-system/about-us/complaints.shtml>
3. Out-of-state Distance Learning students, who have completed the **internal institutional grievance process and the applicable state grievance process**, may appeal non-instructional complaints to the FL-SARA PRDEC Council. For additional information on the complaint process, please visit the FL-SARA Complaint process page at <http://www.fldoe.org/sara/complaint-process.shtml>

## 4. FEES AND FINANCIAL AID

# Cost and Fees

Payment of all registration fees including standard tuition, housing and meal charges is required *prior to registration* for new students. Completed and approved student financial aid for loans, grants and scholarships will be applied to these charges. Payment of additional fees required by specific course selection is required at registration. Registration for courses at Florida College will be complete when all financial obligations are met.

Payment may be in the form of cash, check, VISA, Master Card, or Discover card. Payments may be made on-line at [www.floridacollege.edu/pay](http://www.floridacollege.edu/pay). The College recommends that applications for financial aid (loans, grants, scholarships, and student work requests) be completed by June 1 for admission to the fall semester.

Any additional charges incurred during the semester should be paid upon receipt of billing. Delinquent accounts may have holds placed on them while the student is enrolled at Florida College; a hold means that a student will not be able to view grades online, register for the next semester's classes, or request transcripts. Unpaid bills may be sent to collections. Florida College will NOT release transcripts until all balances are paid in full. The College reserves the right to change fees and charges without notice (exception tuition, room and board) during the academic year.

## Standard Cost

The following are the standard costs, per semester, for a resident student:

Tuition (12–16 hours).....	\$8,530.00
Room (average) .....	\$3,000.00
Board (required, subject to sales tax).....	\$2,100.00
Activity, Technology, and Security Fees .....	\$500.00
Resident Student Total.....	\$14,130.00

*Books, class fees, and personal expenses are not included.*

## Specific Costs and Fees

The following are the specific costs and fees, per semester:

Activity and Technology Fee – Non-Resident (non-refundable).....	\$370.00
Fee includes class dues; SBGA dues; Life Enrichment Series, Student Center and Mailroom service; volleyball, soccer, and basketball games; intramurals; yearbook; library access; Internet access from the library and computer labs; wireless Internet access from selected areas of the campus; Network user account; Personal e-mail account (available to current students); Network printers and other devices.	
Activity and Technology Fee – Non-Resident, 6-11 hours (non-refundable) .....	\$150.00
All the above benefits and services for non-residents.	
Activity and Technology Fee – Resident (non-refundable) .....	\$450.00
All of the benefits and services for non-residents plus high-speed Internet access in residence hall rooms.	
Security Fee (non-refundable) .....	\$50.00
Yearbook purchase price for part-time students .....	\$100.00
Yearbook purchase price for one-semester students .....	\$50.00
Application Fee (non-refundable) .....	\$50.00
Board .....	\$2,100.00
Change of Course Fee.....	\$15.00



## Course Fees

Art.....	\$100.00
Business (Strategic Management) .....	\$55.00
Computer Laboratories (per hour).....	\$100.00
Music	
Intro to Music Technology Fee .....	\$50.00
Chorus (Tux/Dress) .....	Market Bid Price
Private lessons (one credit) .....	\$200.00
Private lessons (two credits) .....	\$400.00
Piano & Voice Class .....	\$200.00
Physical Education (aerobics, weightlifting).....	\$125.00
HLP 2081, Health and Fitness .....	\$50.00
Science Laboratories (biology, chemistry, physics) .....	\$150.00

## Program Fee

Kinesiology.....	\$750.00
Mass Media .....	\$750.00
Nursing.....	\$750.00

## Examination Fees

Standardized Test Fee .....	\$50.00
Graduation Fee (diploma, cap, gown, etc.) .....	\$150.00
Late Intent to Graduate Form Fee.....	\$50.00
Parking Permit ; annual, non-refundable .....	Resident - \$350.00; Commuter - \$200.00
One semester .....	Resident - \$175.00; Commuter - \$100.00

## Room Rent

Boswell Hall, standard .....	\$3,000.00
Boswell Hall, midsize .....	\$3,200.00
Boswell Hall, large corner .....	\$3,300.00
College Hall .....	\$3,200.00
Hinely Hall .....	\$3,000.00
Hinely Tower, 3 to a room .....	\$3,200.00
Jennifer Hall, standard .....	\$3,000.00
Jennifer Hall, midsize .....	\$3,200.00
Private room, all residence halls (when available) .....	additional \$1,500.00

Reporting late for Orientation..... \$50.00

Returned checks .....

Security Deposit (required in advance and held in reserve annually; full refund contingent upon condition of room and common areas along with any other unpaid charges of any kind following end of 2<sup>nd</sup> semester; see "Refunds")

Non-resident student.....	\$100.00
Resident student.....	\$150.00

Transcript..... \$15.00

## Tuition

Average load (12–16 hours) .....	\$8,530.00
Under 12 hours per hour.....	\$710.00
Over 16 hours .....	\$8,530.00 plus per hour \$493.00

## *International Students*

The Administration of Florida College has instituted a set of policies governing international students:

1. All international students will be required to have an emergency fund of \$500, which will be kept on file in our Business Office. Any monies not used by the student while in school will be returned to the student (or sponsor) when the student officially withdraws from Florida College. If the money is used during the school year, that amount needs to be repaid to keep the balance at \$500 during the student's stay at Florida College.
2. One semester's tuition, room and board must be paid in advance before a student can be admitted.
3. The emergency fund of \$500 and one semester's advance payment must be on file before the I-20 form is released. Money sent to Florida College must be sent in U.S. dollars. Any checks must have a "To (a U.S. bank)" on the check and a Federal Reserve routing number on the check. If the bank here cannot find all these things on the check, it will be sent to New York for collection and the collection fee will be deducted from the amount credited to the account. It may amount to more than \$40.

There is limited financial aid available for international students at Florida College.

1. A student who plans to return to his country to preach is given a 25% reduction in total tuition costs.
2. In a second, third or fourth year an international student would be eligible for academic scholarships in accordance with Florida College policies.

## *Refunds*

The operating costs of a college are based upon an estimated enrollment; consequently, all students are granted admission with the understanding that they are to remain at least one semester. All institutional scholarships and awards (e.g. Athletic, Academic, Endowed, Performance, and Adopt) are forfeited for the semester when a student is suspended or dismissed.

### **In Case of Withdrawal or Dismissal**

Students withdrawing before the end of a semester may receive an adjustment on their accounts if all conditions for withdrawing are met.

If a student withdraws from all classes within three working days of registration, there will be no charge for tuition and registration fees. If a student withdraws on or before the 60% point of the semester, the following refund policy applies: The days remaining are divided by the total days in the enrollment period. This percentage is rounded to the nearest tenth percent. This percentage of charges is refunded to the student.

If a student is receiving financial aid, this refund must be returned to the financial sources, according to Federal regulations, beginning with Title IV Federal Aid.

Credit for work completed is contingent upon satisfactory arrangement of all expenses, and when full academic credit is given for the work of a semester, there shall be no refund of tuition or fees.

It is the policy at Florida College that when a student withdraws from school during the last month of the semester, that student is automatically placed on academic probation unless there are extenuating circumstances. If the current academic standing is Academic Probation, the resulting academic standing at withdrawal will be Academic Suspension for one regular term.

Students who are suspended or dismissed will receive no refund of tuition. Students on scholarship or athletic grant-in-aid forfeit all benefits when suspended or dismissed during a semester.

### **In Case of Course Drop**

No refund of tuition will be given for courses dropped after the last day to register for a full load. Any student who discontinues meeting a class without officially dropping a course may be administratively dropped and charged double the change of course fee (\$30.00).

**In Case of Security Deposit**

A \$150 security deposit is required for boarding students, and a \$100 security deposit is required for non-boarding students. Applicants who cancel their housing reservation in writing before May 1 will receive a full refund of the deposit. Applicants who cancel in writing after May 1 but before August 1 will receive a refund of \$100. If an applicant cancels his application after August 1, none of the deposit will be refunded. Once an applicant enrolls and attends classes, \$50 of the deposit becomes non-refundable.

# Financial Aid

There are five types of financial aid available at Florida College:

1. Scholarships and Grants-in-aid
2. Grants
3. State of Florida Grants and Scholarships
4. Student Employment
5. Loans

Following is a brief resume of these five categories of aid. It is possible for students to obtain more than one of these financial aids concurrently.

## *1. Scholarships and Grants-in-Aid*

### **Academic Scholarships**

Academic scholarships at Florida College are outright grants to qualified students and do not require repayment. When we process your application for admission we will automatically determine if you are eligible for an academic scholarship.

Please note academic scholarships are for tuition purposes only. Students must be full time at Florida College to receive academic scholarships.

### *Academic Scholarships for Incoming Freshmen*

High school graduates applying to Florida College who meet certain criteria automatically become eligible for the following academic scholarships:

Incoming Freshmen	GPA	Criteria	Annual Award Amount*
President's Merit Scholars		National Merit Finalist or Semi-Finalist	<b>Full tuition</b>
President's Scholars	3.65	ACT 32+ or SAT 1420+ or CLT 97+	<b>Determined by Scholarship Committee</b>
Dean's Scholars	3.55	ACT 30+ or SAT 1360-1410 or CLT 92-96	<b>\$2,800</b>
Florida College Scholars	3.40	ACT 27-29 or SAT 1260-1350 or CLT 84-91	<b>\$2,000</b>
Achievement Scholars	3.00	ACT 23-26 or SAT 1130-1250 or CLT 74-83	<b>\$1,400</b>

**Note 1:** SAT represents the total Evidence-based Reading and Writing score and the Math Section score combined. ACT represents the composite score of all main sections of the exam. Florida College does not use the essay portion of the SAT or ACT for scholarship eligibility.

**Note 2:** If a high school student has earned 24+ credit hours of college dual-enrollment transfer credit with the accompanying GPA, the student may be eligible for scholarship as a "transfer student." Determination will be made by the Admissions Department.

**Note 3:** If a student has graduated from high school and has no college credit the academic scholarship will be based upon high school academic work and test scores.

### *Academic Scholarships for Transfer Students*

Students transferring from other colleges who have completed between 24 and 30 credit hours with a qualifying cumulative GPA are also eligible for academic scholarships:

Transfer Students	GPA	Criteria	Annual Award Amount*
Dean's Scholars	3.55	Minimum of 30 college credit hours	<b>\$2,800</b>
Florida College Scholars	3.40	Minimum of 24 college credit hours	<b>\$2,000</b>
Achievement Scholars	3.00	Minimum of 24 college credit hours	<b>\$1,400</b>

**Note 1:** A part-time college student may be eligible for an academic scholarship if their transfer credit spans more than two semesters but is equal to 12+ hours with appropriate GPA.

**Note 2:** College credit hours must be from actual college course work. Credit from AP/CLEP/IB does not count toward hours for academic scholarship.

\*Divided between two semesters equally. Each scholarship recipient must meet all Academic Admission Requirements. All scholarships are forfeited if the student is placed on academic or disciplinary probation.

### *Academic Scholarships for Returning Students*

Returning students who were awarded an academic scholarship are required to complete a minimum number of credit hours between the Fall and Spring semesters with a qualifying cumulative GPA to maintain eligibility for their existing academic scholarships.

All levels of academic scholarships will be required to complete a minimum of 24 credit hours with cumulative GPA requirements as follows:

President's Scholars	3.25
Dean's Scholars	3.00
Florida College Scholars	2.75
Achievement Scholars	2.50

### **Athletic Grants-in-Aid**

Athletic grants-in-aid may be awarded by the Athletic Director based on student tryouts, eligibility, and funds availability. Students interested in athletic scholarships should address their request directly to the Athletic Director at Florida College. Scholarships are forfeited if the student is placed on either academic or disciplinary probation while at Florida College.

### **Band Scholarships**

Band scholarships are awarded by the Director of Bands based on the following: completed scholarship application, a quality audition that demonstrates achievement on a Band instrument, and the availability of funds. Inquiries should be addressed to the Florida College Director of Bands.

### **Other Institutional Scholarships**

Other institutional scholarships are awarded from various departments. These include Chorus, Piano, Forensics, Yearbook and Drama. Address inquiries to Florida College in care of each department.

- Phi Theta Kappa (PTK): Applicant must have been a member of Phi Theta Kappa during the sophomore year and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.40. Application is available on the College website. \$1,000 per semester; four-semester limit.

- All-Florida Academic Team: Applicant must be a member of Phi Theta Kappa and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.40. Application is available from the Provost (December 1 deadline). \$1,000 per semester; four-semester limit.

### **Endowed Scholarships**

Endowed scholarship funds have been established by gifts from generous donors who desire that their gift be invested, and the income be used for scholarships for deserving students. These scholarships are awarded based on the information received from the **Free Application for Federal Student Aid**, the endowed scholarship application, guidelines established by the donors, student eligibility and funds availability. **One Endowed Scholarship application covers all the scholarships available and is available on the Florida College website.**

Note concerning all Permanently Endowed Scholarship Funds:

If after two years, a qualified recipient is not available, the endowed scholarship committee reserves the right to award the funds to an alternative choice(s) specified by the donor or to another worthy student at the discretion of the Florida College endowed scholarship committee. The only exception relates to any future “generational scholarships” which, due to their unique nature have a special set of criteria.

#### *Permanently Named Endowed Scholarship Funds (\$25,000 or more)*

Permanently named endowed scholarships receive lifetime mention in the Florida College catalog and are a wonderful way to establish a permanent legacy. Since 1994 the threshold necessary to establish a separate named fund has been \$25,000. Once a fund is begun, the donor has five years to reach \$25,000. Donors can select certain criteria to be used for the scholarship recipients, receive annual reports from the College, and thank you notes from the student recipients. All final scholarship award decisions are made by the endowed scholarship committee.

\* These scholarships were set up before 1994 when the threshold for a permanently named endowed scholarship fund was \$10,000.

#### ***JOHN L. ADCOCK MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by his son, Michael Adcock to provide scholarship funds to an athletic scholarship recipient.

#### ***ALLISON/CAMPBELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was created by a testamentary gift from Cliff Allison and Mildred Campbell to fund scholarships for members of the Lost River Church of Christ in Bowling Green, KY.

#### ***RANDY AND MARY JANE ANDREWS FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by Randy and Mary Jane Andrews to provide Adopt grants to student(s) who are eligible for the Adopt program based on criteria established by the College.

#### ***CONNIE ASHLEY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was funded from the estate of Connie Ashley. The scholarship shall be awarded to students who have financial need and have exhibited good character. Interested students shall provide at least two letters of reference, one of which shall be from his/her local preacher.

#### ***SHAWN AND DIANE BAIN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by friends and family of Shawn and Diane Bain. The scholarship shall be restricted to students who are former Florida College Kamp Kennessee campers.

#### ***BUNNY BALMER DRY CREEK ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established from funds raised at the Dry Creek Camp Auction to honor Bunny Balmer. The scholarship shall be restricted to students who are former Dry Creek campers.

#### ***PEGGY BEARD DRY CREEK ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established from funds raised at the Dry Creek Camp Auction to honor Peggy Beard. The scholarship shall be restricted to student who are former Dry Creek campers.

***BLACKWELDER FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by Charles and Frances Blackwelder to help needy students with priority being given to students from the Lake Butler, FL area and the Danville, FL church in particular as needy students fit those criteria.

***BOWMAN DRY CREEK ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established from funds raised at the Dry Creek Camp Auction to honor Dee and Norma Bowman. The scholarship shall be restricted to students that are former Dry Creek campers.

***DEE AND NORMA BOWMAN FAMILY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was initiated by Wally and Sandy Hayes to honor Dee and Norma Bowman. Its focus is to help deserving young men who desire to study Bible or communication majors interested in forensics or broadcasting.

***JOHN AND CLARA BOYETT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was created by a testamentary gift from Brunell Boyett in memory of her grandparents, John and Clara Boyett. The priority will go to a descendant/family member of John and Clara Boyett. Should there be no descendants applying for the scholarship, priority will be given to any applicants from The Brown Street church of Christ in Akron, OH. Should there be no descendants or a Brown Street church of Christ member or member's offspring, the scholarship will be awarded to students working part-time on a need basis for tuition and books. Students will be responsible for their own room and board. Scholarship will be awarded at the discretion of the endowed scholarship committee.

***W. E. AND GINNY BRITT ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This scholarship was established at the passing of Virginia "Ginny" Britt by family and friends. The funds shall be restricted to grants for worthy students.

***PAUL AND MARY LOU BROCK MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by the family of Paul and Mary Lou Brock in their memory for worthy students who plan to preach the gospel.

***J. EDWARD BROWN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP***

This fund was established in memory of J. Edward Brown of Guntown, Mississippi, to provide tangible help to young men and women who have a special interest in Biblical Studies and in the building of Christian character, so that they may become better workers in the Lord's kingdom.

***WILLIAM AND WILMA BROWN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was funded from the estate of William and Wilma Brown. The scholarship shall be awarded to students who meet the academic standards and code of conduct of Florida College.

***WALTER AND GLADYS BUNNELL SCHOLARSHIP FUND FOR NEEDY STUDENTS***

This fund was established with a generous bequest from Walter Bunnell, who desired that this fund be used for worthy students who would otherwise be financially unable to attend the College.

***WALTER AND GLADYS BUNNELL SCHOLARSHIP FUND FOR STUDENTS FROM HART CO., KY***

This fund, also provided by a generous bequest from Walter Bunnell, is specifically designated to assist deserving students from Hart County and adjoining counties in Kentucky.

***COLLY AND LYNDA CALDWELL SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by individual Directors of the Board of Florida College. A scholarship shall be provided to students who are enrolled at Florida College, and who have demonstrated successful academic achievement, have committed themselves to a plan of professional or career development, and have a specific need for funds to begin or continue their studies at Florida College.

***OTTIS TIMOTHY CASTELBERRY SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

Tim's parents, Ottis and June Castleberry, created this scholarship to honor Tim and further Christian education. It is their desire that the recipient have an excellent academic record and a focus in life to be a sincere Christian no matter what profession he/she follows.

***THE CHATFIELD FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by Mark and Sandy Chatfield. The recipient of this scholarship will be chosen based on their creative writing skills, spiritual orientation and sincerity demonstrated by their

writing of an essay describing their education, goals in life and reason for choosing to attend Florida College.

***\*ETHEL CLOWER SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was provided from the trust of Ethel Clower; the proceeds are to be used to provide scholarships for young men who plan to preach the Gospel.

***JONATHAN JAMES COFFEY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by the family and friends in memory of Jonathan James Coffey. The scholarship shall be awarded to worthy students.

***THE HARLAN AND LOIS COFFMAN FUND***

This scholarship was established to honor Harlan and Lois Coffman by their daughter, Charlotte, and her husband, Robert Jobe. The Funds shall be restricted to grants for continuing education for faculty or scholarships for students majoring in Education.

***BYRON AND MARYLEE CONLEY SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

The family and friends of the late Byron and Marylee Conley have donated an annual scholarship to be given in their memory to needy students with a preference to those who plan to preach the Gospel.

***\*COPE-COMBS SCHOLARSHIP***

This fund was established in memory of Georgia Deane Combs Cope by her husband, family and friends. It also includes the original scholarship fund set up by Mr. and Mrs. James R. Cope in honor of their parents, Rogers W. and Dora Breeding Cope and Charles E. and Naomi McFarland Combs.

***JAMES R. COPE FUND***

This scholarship was funded from the estate of James R. Cope as well as family and friends at his passing. The scholarship shall be awarded to Elementary Education majors.

***GRIFFIN AND GRETCHEN COPELAND ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was funded from the estate of Mr. and Mrs. Griffin Copeland. The scholarship shall be awarded to a worthy student with special consideration given to those in Education.

***PAUL KENNETH AND PAULA DAVIS CROWDER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was funded from the estate of Paul Kenneth and Paula Davis Crowder. The scholarship shall be awarded to students attending Florida College.

***\*MARTHA B. DAVIS SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established by the family and friends of Martha B. Davis to assist worthy and needy students who desire an education at Florida College.

***CLARA OLIVIA DERRYBERRY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established by the Derryberry family in memory of their daughter Olivia, a Florida College alumnus. Proceeds from this fund are used to assist worthy young people attending Florida College.

***DESERVING STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established in 1989 in honor of Olive A. Martin for deserving young ladies that desire to attend Florida College.

***THE EDWARD AND MARY ELIZABETH FOSTER SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established in loving memory by their son, Dan Foster, to assist needy students from the southeastern United States.

***\*JACK AND LILA FROST MEMORIAL FUND***

This fund was established in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Jack Frost, Sr., by family and friends to assist young men at Florida College preparing to preach.

***\*DONALD AND WILMA GATTIS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established by Donald L. Gattis, Jr. in memory of his parents, Donald and Wilma Gattis, and is to be awarded at the discretion of the scholarship committee.

***THE E. R. GREENE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by the Greene family and many friends in memory of E. R. Greene. A scholarship shall be provided to students who have a minimum GPA of 2.25 or a minimum ACT score of



22 or SAT score of 440. Preference will be given to applicants who have financial need or who have demonstrated distinguished service or success in the face of adversity.

***HOMER HAILEY SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was set up by former students and friends in memory of Mr. Homer Hailey to assist needy students who wish to preach. Homer Hailey was Vice President of Florida College and head of the Florida College Bible Department for many years.

***ADRIEL HALL VOICE SCHOLARSHIP***

This fund was established by Mrs. J. D. (Adriel) Hall, Jr., to provide scholarships to vocal music students. Selection of recipients is made by the vocal music faculty. Inquiries for this special scholarship should be addressed to the Music Department.

***CLINTON DAVID AND MARGARET ALLEN HAMILTON SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established in memory of Clinton Hamilton. Because of his interest in publishing and his service as the advisor to the yearbook staff for 19 years, this scholarship will assist students who work on the yearbook or who are pursuing degrees in education or Biblical Studies.

***BOB AND BROOKSIE HARBER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established in memory of Brooksie H. Harber, by her loving family, to be awarded to Bible majors (male or female) or to students who plan to preach the gospel.

***SAM AND EVELYN HASTINGS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established in memory of Sam Hastings and funded by family and friends.

***WIN HAWKINS SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established by a testamentary gift of Mr. and Mrs. Win Hawkins of Lafayette, Louisiana. The fund is administered by the Florida College Foundation, and its proceeds provide scholarships for young men who plan to preach the Gospel.

***HAYES/SMITH FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

Dr. and Mrs. Wallace Hayes established this endowed scholarship fund to assist worthy students from the New England states, and if none, to students from North Carolina, Georgia, or Alabama.

***MRS. THOMAS E. HENDERSON MEMORIAL ENDOWED FUND***

This scholarship was established in memory of Mrs. Thomas E. Henderson by William T. and Mary Lou Smith. This scholarship will be awarded based upon merit with a preference given to those with greatest financial need.

***HOYT H. HOUCHEN SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This scholarship was established by Mr. and Mrs. Donald Johnson and friends of Hoyt H. Houchen and will alternate each year between students enrolled in the Elementary Education (or other Education degree) or the Communication degree programs at Florida College.

***RICHARD AND JIMMIE JACKSON ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This scholarship was established to help students majoring in Biblical Studies or students in the Liberal Studies program with an emphasis in Bible.

***THE JOHN M. KILGORE ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established from funds raised at the Dry Creek Camp Auction to honor John Kilgore and his many years as the Director of the Dry Creek Camps. The scholarship shall be restricted to student who are former Dry Creek campers.

***THE FLORENCE F. KLEMM SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established in memory of Florence F. Klemm by her sister, Ethel Johnson, and her mother, Louella Klemm. This fund is to be awarded to students who are deaf or blind, and if there are none, to students who are disabled, or who are interested in working with the disabled. If there are no such students, the fund may be awarded to students who have one or both parents who are disabled.

***\*TERRY KNOX SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was made available through gifts from Mrs. Mavis L. Knox, of Crockett, Texas, Mrs. Pamela Knox Webb and Mr. Royce Knox in memory of their son and brother, Terry Knox. This scholarship

is awarded each year to a young man who wishes to study Bible at Florida College in preparation for preaching the Gospel.

***GLADYS KOONCE SCHOLARSHIP***

This fund was set up to assist needy students who desire to preach, with a preference given to sophomores.

***RICK AND DEBRA LINN DRY CREEK ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This Scholarship was established from funds raised at the Dry Creek Camp Auction to honor Rick and Debra Linn. The Scholarship shall be restricted to students that are former Dry Creek Campers.

***PAUL AND MILDRED LOWERY SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was created by a testamentary gift from Paul A. and Mildred R. Lowery of White County, Tennessee. The proceeds are used to fund scholarships for any worthy student at Florida College.

***GEORGE M. MCCARTY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This scholarship was created in memory of George M. McCarty by his wife Mrs. Jean McCarty to fund scholarships for deserving students with special attention given to Bible majors and science/math/engineering majors.

***JOHN AND MARJORIE MCINTOSH ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by Marjorie McIntosh in memory of her husband, John McIntosh. The scholarship shall be awarded first to young men who plan to preach, second to children of preachers, and third to worthy students who demonstrate financial need.

***CHARLIE AND BILLIE MILAM FUND***

This fund was created by their children in memory of Charlie and Billie Milam and is to be awarded to students who are studying to be preachers.

***WAYNE AND JANET MOODY DRY CREEK ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This Scholarship was established from funds raised at the Dry Creek Camp Auction to honor Wayne and Janet Moody. The Scholarship shall be restricted to students that are former Dry Creek Campers.

***MOYER-STEPHENSON ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by Mrs. Patsy Moyer Stephenson to honor her family and the family of her late husband Bill Stephenson. Recipients of this scholarship will be subject to the recommendation of the Moyer-Stephenson Scholarship Fund Committee as follows: First, children of Florida College faculty; Second, children of Florida College staff and administration; Third, all others.

***BILL AND ELAINE MURFF ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This scholarship was established to recognize the many years of selfless service for Florida College and her students by Bill and Elaine Murff. Scholarship eligibility will be based on financial need and academic merit as determined by the College.

***ELAINE MURFF DRY CREEK ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established from funds raised at the Dry Creek Camp Auction to honor Elaine Murff. The scholarship shall be restricted to students that are former Dry Creek campers.

***FLORENCE MURPHY SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was created by a bequest from Florence P. Murphy to assist young men who are planning to preach the Gospel.

***WOODROW W. AND KATHERINE G. NEAL FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship, established by a bequest from Mr. Woodrow Neal, is awarded to young men desiring to preach the gospel.

***ROBERT BRUCE (ROB) NOWLIN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This scholarship was established in memory of Rob Nowlin by his parents, Bruce and Judy Nowlin. It will be awarded based upon the following criteria. The students must have graduated from their Secondary Education institution as National Merit Finalists, Valedictorians or Salutatorians with a grade point average of at least 3.75 on the 4.00 scale or equivalent standard. If no students are eligible in these three mentioned categories, then any worthy academic student in their third or fourth year with a cumulative 3.75 GPA or greater may qualify for the Scholarship.

***PARTAIN ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This scholarship was established from the estate of Elva W. Partain to help aspiring young preachers.

***THE PAYNE/GEER FAMILY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established by family and friends in loving memory of Virginia Catherine Payne, the wife of long-time faculty member, Harry E. Payne, Sr., their son, James Paul Payne, an alumnus of the class of 1972, and LaVonne Geer, the mother of Marilyn (Geer) Payne. This fund assists any needy student.

***\*HARRY W. PICKUP, SR. MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP***

This fund was established by the family and friends of Harry W. Pickup, Sr., to provide financial aid to young men studying the Bible at Florida College. This Fund also includes the fund established in 1955 by Mr. and Mrs. J. D. Hall, Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Robert Hall, and Mr. and Mrs. Harry Pickup, Jr., and formerly known as the Pickup-Hall Scholarship Fund.

***MARTY PICKUP ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by family and friends in memory of Marty Pickup. Scholarship eligibility will be based on financial need and academic merit as determined by the College.

***PHIL ROBERTS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND FOR ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT***

This scholarship was established in memory of Phil Roberts by his family and friends. It will be awarded based upon the following criteria. The student must have an ACT score of 28 or higher, or equivalent SAT score, or the student must score in the top 25% for academic achievement as determined by the Florida College Office of Admissions and Retention Services and must submit an essay of 500 words or less explaining how a Florida College Education will help the applicant achieve his/her life goals.

***GLENDA SCHALES DRY CREEK ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established from funds raised at the Dry Creek Camp Auction to honor Glenda Schales. The scholarship shall be restricted to students that are former Dry Creek campers.

***SERVANT SCHOLARSHIP FOR HOMESCHOOLED STUDENTS***

This fund was established by Mrs. Lynna Davis in honor of her daughters Tricia Hinely and Laura Greiving and is available only to first-year students who have been homeschooled at least three out of their four years of high school.

***ADAM SMELSER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by family and friends in memory of Adam Smelser. Priority for the scholarship goes to direct descendants for Scott and Bertina Smelser and secondarily to students chosen by Scott and Bertina Smelser in any given year.

***WYNDY SMELSER ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This Scholarship was established by friends and family of Wyndy Smelser. The scholarship shall be provided to students enrolled at Florida College who have a minimum GPA of 3.0 or a minimum ACT score of 23 or SAT score of 1200 (or equivalent standardized evaluation.) Preference will be given to applicants who are juniors or seniors pursuing the pre-professional health sciences and have financial need or have demonstrated distinguished service or success in the face of adversity.

***EDGAR SRYGLEY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP***

This fund was established in memory of long-time Florida College faculty member Edgar V. Srygley, Jr., by his friends and former students. It is awarded to students studying Bible at Florida College with preference given to students who excel in the study of Greek.

***R. J. AND PAULINE STEVENS SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by their children to honor R. J. and Pauline Stevens. The purpose of this scholarship is to assist reputable students (male or female) who need financial assistance to attend Florida College, who desire to teach the gospel (whether as a Bible class teacher or a preacher) or who desire to enhance their ability in the area of church music (either in song writing or song directing.) Scholarship recipients were personally mentored by R. J. as long as he was able to do so.

***EDGAR AND EUNICE STOWELL BIBLICAL STUDIES FUND***

This fund, established by a bequest from Mrs. Eunice Stowell, is awarded to third- and fourth-year Biblical Studies students based on character and financial need.

***RICHARD AND SARAH TIDWELL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by Richard and Sarah Tidwell to first help students who are members of the Walnut Street congregation in Cary, NC, second, members of the Clayton congregation in Clayton, NC, and then to any other needy student.

***DORTHY AND TIM TORNO ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This scholarship was established by Dorthy and Tim Torno and will be restricted to students who attend at least one school year at Florida College and then intend to transfer to Texas A & M University in College Station, Texas to complete their undergraduate degree.

***\*E.M. AND RUTH TUCKER SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was provided through the generosity of Mrs. Ruth Tucker of Cullman, Alabama, and in memory of her late husband E. M. Tucker. The proceeds are used to fund scholarships for young men who plan to preach the Gospel.

***\*ROBERT AND VIVIAN TURNER SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established by the family and friends of Robert and Vivian Turner in honor of their 50th wedding anniversary. It is available to both young men and women.

***DUDY, WANDA, AND MARTHA WALKER SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This scholarship was created in memory of Wanda Walker who wanted to honor her husband Dudy Walker for his work with voice students as director of the chorus for so many years.

***WHISENHUNT FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This scholarship fund was established in loving memory of Robert Pierce Whisenhunt, Jacinda (Davis) Whisenhunt and Ruth (Kendrick) Whisenhunt to assist deserving students.

***LIZZIE WILLBORG AND BERTIE ELIZABETH EAKENS HUMANITARIAN FUND***

This fund was a testamentary gift from Bertie Eakens for students from all walks of life with various grade point averages and majors.

***WISCONSIN SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established by Mr. and Mrs. George Crowell to financially assist men and women to attend Florida College. Priority will be given to applicants who are identified with the Appleton, Wisconsin, church of Christ. If there are none from said church, then funds may go to any needy student.

***\*CLAUDE E. AND JOSEPHINE WORLEY SCHOLARSHIPS***

Funded by the late Claude Worley's sister, Gladys Koonce, these scholarships are provided for students in the Biblical Studies program at Florida College.

***LINDA ALDERS FINK ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was provided by the generosity of Dennis C. Fink in memory of Linda Alders Fink to be awarded to worthy students enrolled in at least one Bible course with a preference to those who have applied for an on-campus job.

***DR. NANCY BARLAR ENDOWED MUSIC EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was funded by family and friends of Dr. Nancy Barlar for Upper Division (60+ hours completed) Music Education Majors who have been officially accepted into the Music Education program

***ZANITA CHASTAIN AND ANNALIESE AND KENNETH PATTERSON ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was provided by Kenneth and Anneliese Patterson in memory of Zanita Chastain with priority to a business student and then to any worthy student.

***WARREN AND MARTHA COX ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

***GRIFFIN SOLUTIONS GROUP ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was provided by Griffin Solutions for students with the first priority going to juniors and seniors in the Business Administration with a Specialization in Management Information Systems (BS) degree program, 2nd priority to freshman and sophomores in the Business Administration with a Specialization in Management Information Systems (BS) degree program and 3rd priority to Students in the Business Administration (BS) degree program.

***SANDRA E. LEWIS ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was funded by the Lewis family with first consideration to students that identify with the Castleberry (TX) church of Christ. If there are none from said church within a three-year period, the scholarship may be awarded to any student/s in good standing with the college who demonstrate character in line with the college's core values.

***NORRIS FAMILY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was funded by family and friends in memory of William Benjimen and Mary Jane Norris for worthy students who would otherwise be financially unable to attend the College.

***HARRELL E. REYNOLDS ENDOWED MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was funded by family and friends of Harrell E. Reynolds for students taking at least one music course with first priority going to students that were encouraged by Mr. Reynolds or his family in performances prior to or while attending Florida College.

***RENTZ FAMILY ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was funded by Dale Rentz to provide scholarships for the Kinesiology program. If no students meet this primary scholarship restriction the scholarship may be awarded to students in the Business Program.

***DR. CATHERINE THARIN ENDOWED NURSING SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was funded by Mr. Michael E. Horat in memory of Dr. Catherine Tharin Horat to recruit or retain top talent upper division students to FC's Nursing program.

***Permanently Named Golden Anniversary Endowed Scholarship Funds***

These scholarships were founded to celebrate the College's 50th anniversary. Donors who gave \$100,000 or more were given permanent Golden Anniversary Scholarships in their honor. Scholarships are awarded to applicants based upon need by the Endowed Scholarship Committee. Our deepest appreciation to:

***GAIL P. BEAVER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established by Lynda Beaver in memory of her husband Mr. Gail P. Beaver.

***HOUSTON HAMBY SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established in honor of the father of Houston Hamby of Port Neches, Texas.

***WILL AND BLANCHE HARRISON SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established in honor of Will and Blanche Harrison of Ocala, Florida.

***W. HERBERT HINELY SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established by the Hinely Family Estate in loving memory of William Herbert Hinely.

***JERRY AND GERI SWIFT SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established in honor of Jerry and Geri Swift of Santa Rosa, California.

***Gifts of \$5,000 to \$24,999 to the Florida College General Endowed Scholarship Fund***

Any gift of \$5,000 to \$24,999 made to an endowed scholarship fund receives lifetime mention in the College catalog in this section. After a fund is established, it has five years to make it to the \$25,000 permanently named category. (See explanation under number 1. PERMANENTLY NAMED SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS for more information). Funds below this mark go into the general endowment scholarship fund and awards are made to worthy students based upon the decision of the endowed scholarship committee. Application for endowed scholarships can be made by contacting the College financial aid office.

***MARGARET DONOHO SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was provided by the generosity of Mrs. Margaret Donoho of Louisville, Kentucky; the proceeds from the fund to be used to provide scholarships for young men planning to preach the Gospel.

***FLOYD AND JACQUIE NORRIS SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established in memory of Floyd M. Norris.

***NORTH TEXAS BOOSTER CLUB***

This is an endowed scholarship with the proceeds going to the Adopt-A-Student program. The North Texas Booster Club will make the annual selections to assist students primarily from the North Texas geographical region. Proceeds will be administered as soon as the fund is fully endowed.

***JAMES PATTERSON SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established to assist needy students from Tampa.

***TAMPA NORTH ROTARY SCHOLARSHIP FUND***

This fund was established in 1997 by the Tampa North Rotary Club to help students receive a quality education from Florida College. The College scholarship committee will award this scholarship based on need, willingness to help oneself, grades and other unique circumstances.

***ALMON WILLIAMS LIBERTY SCHOLARSHIP***

This scholarship was established to honor Almon Williams by former students who appreciated the difference he made in their lives.

**Alumni Scholarships**

Alumni scholarships are awarded by the Hutchinson Bell Association. Applicants may be undergraduate students and are required to have a satisfactory academic record, be of good moral character and demonstrate financial need. Requests for the Hutchinson Bell Association scholarships should be addressed to the Executive Secretary, Florida College Alumni Association at Florida College.

**Hutchinson Bell Scholarships**

Hutchinson Bell Chapter scholarships are awarded by local Florida College Hutchinson Bell Chapters usually to students from their geographic area. Students in the areas where Hutchinson Bell Chapters are located should make their requests directly to the chapters, who determine the recipients for their chapter's scholarships.

**Special Scholarships**

Special scholarship funds have been established by generous donors who desire to help and encourage deserving students.

***John and Margaret Haley Scholarship Fund***

This fund was established by Dr. and Mrs. John H. Haley, Jr., in memory of his parents and is available to Alabama students who need assistance.

***Romine Scholarship Fund***

The trust of the late N. M. and Clara Romine of Murfreesboro, Tennessee, established this scholarship fund to assist young women taking course work in marriage and family and men planning to preach. Students may receive scholarships for not more than four semesters. Applications may be secured from the Student Financial Services Office. Application deadlines are September 20.

**The James R. Cope Adopt Program**

The James R. Cope Adopt Program awards are determined by the Adopt Program Committee. To be considered, students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and fall within required guidelines for the Expected Family Contributions (EFC). These awards are designed to help deserving students who, after going through the normal channels for financial aid, still fall short of finances needed to attend Florida College. Students must maintain a 2.00 GPA and pass 12 credit hours each semester. Qualifying students are paired with donors who "adopt" a part of their college cost for the year. The amount available each year varies depending on the amount of money raised by the College and the number of students qualifying for such aid. The amount of the award per student ranges from \$2,000 to \$4,000 per year.

### **Preacher Waiver**

A man who is preaching full time for the church of Christ may take up to three hours per semester and have the tuition waived. (Please note: Course/lab fees are extra; on-campus attendance only; Fall and Spring semesters only) For more information, contact the College Financial Aid Office.

### **Florida Independent College Fund**

The Florida Independent College Fund provides financial aid to students through the following scholarships:

#### *UPS*

This scholarship is for any student with any major and any residency. It is based on need and merit (school's choice).

## *2. Grants*

### **Federal Pell Grants**

The Federal Government makes available Pell Grants. Eligibility is determined by the amount the student and his family can be expected to contribute toward the student's education. Grant amounts are determined by the government; these grants are not to be repaid. The FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) is used to apply for this grant. This application can be found at [www.fafsa.gov](http://www.fafsa.gov).

### **Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant**

FSEOG grants are for undergraduates with exceptional financial need, i.e., students with the lowest Expected Family Contributions. FSEOG grants do not have to be repaid. Award amounts are generally \$500 per year. Students must be Pell eligible to be considered for this grant.

## *3. State of Florida Grants and Scholarships*

### **Effective Access to Student Education (EASE)**

The Effective Access to Student Education (EASE) was created by the 1979 Florida Legislature to provide tuition assistance to Florida residents attending eligible non-profit private colleges and universities located in the state of Florida. The program is administered by the Florida Department of Education pursuant to Florida Statutes and administrative rules adopted by the State Board of Education. Each participating eligible institution administers the program for its eligible students. Funds for the support of the EASE are contingent each year upon appropriations by the Florida Legislature. The FAFSA is required as well as the EASE application found on our website.

### **Florida Student Assistance Grant**

FSAG is a Florida state financial aid program available to Florida students who meet eligibility criteria and demonstrate financial "need." The FAFSA is the only application you need to complete to apply for FSAG.

### **Florida Bright Futures Scholarship Program**

A lottery-funded scholarship to reward Florida high school graduates who demonstrate high achievement and enroll in eligible Florida postsecondary institutions. This scholarship program has three award levels: the Florida Academic Scholars Award, the Florida Medallion Scholars Award, and the Florida Gold Seal Vocational Scholars Award. Florida College is not eligible to disburse the Gold Seal Vocational Scholars Award. Each award level has different academic criteria for eligibility and receives a different award amount. The top-ranked scholar from each county will receive an additional award of up to \$1500. Applications and eligibility criteria are available from high school guidance offices or the State of Florida Office of Student Financial Assistance, [www.floridastudentfinancialaid.org](http://www.floridastudentfinancialaid.org).

## *4. Student Employment*

The College offers the opportunity for students to work on the campus to pay part of their expenses. Available positions are stated on the application. Work applications are available on the Florida College website. If hired, the student will be required to show the following items before beginning work: valid driver's license, copy of birth certificate or social security card. Students may have only one on-campus job.

Any failure in right conduct and attitude or the shirking of duties by a student is considered sufficient cause to cancel the work contract.

Because the College can assist only a limited number of students, application for this work should be made no later than July 15. Later applications will be considered if work is available.

Since Tampa is a large metropolitan area, there are some opportunities for off-campus part-time employment. Sometimes it is possible for a student to work out a schedule whereby he can work on an afternoon and early night shift and attend classes.

## *5. Loans*

There are a variety of loans available at Florida College. Applications for all these loans should be requested from the Student Financial Services Office. Additional information concerning applicant qualifications, repayment schedules, and interest rates may be obtained from the Student Financial Services Office. **ALL LOAN APPLICANTS MUST SUBMIT A FREE APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL STUDENT AID (FAFSA).** This application can be obtained at [www.fafsa.gov](http://www.fafsa.gov). All loans are applied for through Direct Lending from the government. See the website for the link.

### **Federal Direct Subsidized Loans**

Any U.S. citizen or person in the U.S. for other than temporary purposes who is enrolled or is accepted for enrollment on at least a half-time basis and is seeking an AA, BA, or BS degree at Florida College may apply. A student may apply for a maximum of \$3500 as a freshman student, \$4500 as a sophomore student, and \$5500 each year as a junior or senior student. Total loans outstanding may not exceed \$31,000 (\$23,000 subsidized) for undergraduate students. The repayment period begins six months after the student is no longer enrolled for a minimum of 6 credit hours. There is a combined origination/insurance fee. Repayment normally is made in installments over a period of ten years. Loans may be repaid early without penalty. Repayment may be deferred for up to three years while the borrower is a member of the armed forces, a fulltime volunteer in the Peace Corps or VISTA, a full-time teacher in a public or nonprofit private elementary or secondary school in a teacher shortage area designated by the Secretary, or for any period for which he returns to a full-time course of study at an eligible school. This loan may be used only for educational purposes. The student is obligated to keep the servicer informed of changes in address, school or student status.

### **Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loans**

This loan has the same terms and conditions as Federal Subsidized Loans, with the exception that the borrower is responsible for the interest that accrues during deferment period (including in-school) and during the six-month grace period. This program is open to students who may not qualify for regular Federal Subsidized Loans or needs an additional \$2000 through a student loan.

### **Federal Direct PLUS Loans**

This loan is for parents of dependent students. The annual loan limits are cost of attendance minus any other aid. This loan is NOT based on need; however, a credit check is performed to consider any adverse credit history.



## *Satisfactory Academic Progress for Continued Financial Aid Eligibility*

The “Satisfactory Academic Progress” provisions at Florida College affect only those students applying for state and federal financial aid and should not be confused with other academic policies affecting probationary standing or academic suspension as described in the Florida College catalog for the purposes of continued admission to classes. A student may be eligible to continue classes but may not be eligible for Federal financial assistance under these guidelines. To remain eligible to receive continued federal financial aid at Florida College, a student must maintain satisfactory academic progress toward the AA, BA or BS degree as defined herein. Your SAP status is calculated using your entire academic record from all schools attended, even if you did not receive financial aid. This includes dual-enrollment credits from high school.

Treatment of course incompletes, withdrawals, repetitions, and noncredit remedial courses: Any incomplete grade earned by a student is not counted toward hours earned or GPA calculation. However, if not completed by the deadline, the grade becomes an “F” and will be counted toward hours and GPA. Any class designated as W (withdrawn) or WP (withdrawn passing) is counted in hours attempted, but not counted toward hours earned or in the GPA calculation. WF will not count toward hours earned but will be figured in the hours attempted and GPA calculation. Noncredit, remedial courses are counted toward hours earned and they are included in the GPA calculation. Any course repeated is only counted once toward hours earned and only counted once for GPA calculation (the best grade earned is counted). Repeated courses are only eligible for aid for one retake if passed or to replace a failing grade.

The “Satisfactory Academic Progress” provisions at Florida College are measured as follows. The student will be considered to have attained measurable satisfactory progress and will therefore be deemed eligible for Federal financial assistance when:

- a) The student has not been enrolled for more than 150% of the published length of their chosen degree program in credit hours (maximum timeframe.)
- b) The student has achieved a grade point average sufficient to meet the standards of the following chart.

Total Credit Hours Earned	Required Cumulative GPA
0-16	1.60
17-36	1.80
37+	2.00

- c) The completion rate (pace) must be at least 66.67%. Pace is determined by dividing the number of earned credits by number of credits attempted. Notes on SAP calculation: AP courses will not be counted in the SAP calculation. Transfer credits for SAP purposes will be treated in the same way in which they are accepted by the registrar. Dual enrollment courses will be treated the same as any other transfer credits. A student may have their SAP recalculated if they change their major. In that case, only courses applying to the new major will be considered when calculating the student’s SAP. A change of major may only be used twice to trigger an SAP recalculation.

### **When is SAP Determined?**

Initial Review:

- New freshmen are considered to be meeting SAP during the first Florida College term.
- New transfer students will have SAP status determined prior to the start of the first Florida College term.
- Readmitted students will have SAP status determined prior to the start of the term readmitted, which may result in an ineligible status.

End of Semester Review:

- SAP status will be determined at the end of each term.

**Regaining Federal Financial Aid Eligibility**

Students may regain eligibility for financial aid at any point in time when the required criteria stated above are met.

**Appeal Procedure and Financial Aid Probation**

Florida College recognizes that mitigating circumstances in a student's life can affect performance. These mitigating circumstances would include, but not be limited to, verified student illness or the death of a parent or sibling. Any student that feels that their "ineligible status" is a result of circumstances beyond their control may contact the Financial Office for a review of their status. Students wishing to appeal the appropriateness of the Financial Aid Office actions may request resolution from the Chief Business Officer of the College. If an appeal is successful, a student will be awarded aid on probationary status and given an academic plan that then supersedes our SAP policy until the student is once again meeting the above SAP criteria.

**Financial Aid Warning**

Students who receive federal financial aid must maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP). Students who are below the SAP but have been determined to be able to regain SAP within the following term will be placed on warning. While on warning, the student may be eligible to receive federal financial aid. If SAP is not regained during the warning period, then the student will be ineligible from receiving federal financial aid until SAP has been regained.

**Financial Aid Ineligibility**

Students who are on financial aid warning and who do not regain "Satisfactory Academic Progress" will be ineligible for federal financial aid.

**Florida Program Standards for Satisfactory Academic Progress**

- a) Bright Futures Florida Academic Scholars Program: 3.0 cumulative institutional GPA and 24 earned hours completed per year, up to 120 semester hours or a bachelor's degree, whichever comes first.
- b) Bright Futures Florida Medallion Scholars Program: 2.75 cumulative institutional GPA and 24 earned hours completed per year up to 120 semester hours or a bachelor's degree, whichever comes first.
- c) Florida Student Assistance Grant: Must meet renewal criteria for EASE (see below).
- d) Effective Access to Student Education (EASE): 2.00 cumulative institutional GPA; and 24 earned credit hours per year (fall and spring only), up to nine semesters or a bachelor's degree, whichever comes first.

## 5. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

# Admission

As the mission statement indicates, Florida College aspires to equip students for lives of service, by offering an education in the liberal arts within the context of biblical values. To this end, the College seeks to attract and admit students who demonstrate academic promise and good character and who desire the distinctive spiritual environment and educational program of the College.

The purpose of the admission process is to identify applicants who are likely to succeed academically at Florida College and who will contribute positively to the campus community. Students at Florida College are expected to maintain the highest standards of morality, integrity, orderliness and personal honor. Florida College reserves the right to refuse admittance or dismiss any student whose lifestyle is not consistent with the Christian principles that this college represents.

Florida College is committed to providing equal opportunity for all persons and will not discriminate in regard to admissions, programs, or any other educational function or service on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, religion, disability, or any other classification protected by federal law, with respect to any person who meets the College's admission criteria and is willing to abide by the College's standard of conduct.

## *Applying for Admission*

All application materials should be submitted to the Office of Admissions. The application may be submitted directly from the Florida College website <http://www.floridacollege.edu/Admissions/>. Additional admissions information may be requested by emailing [admissions@floridacollege.edu](mailto:admissions@floridacollege.edu), or by telephone at 1-800-326-7655.

The application process includes the following steps:

1. Review the applicable specific academic requirements below.
2. Submit a completed Application for Admission form online.
3. Submit the application fee online when completing the application.
4. Submit a completed reference release form, allowing Florida College to request an academic and character reference for you. These references are required for your admission.
5. Request official transcripts for all high school work and any college work already completed, to be sent directly to the Office of Admission. Transcripts must be submitted for any college that the applicant has been enrolled in, even if no credit was received. (Applicants enrolled in course work at the time they apply must also request final transcripts when that course work has been completed.)
6. Request that an official report of standardized test results—either ACT, SAT or CLT—be sent to the Office of Admissions. Florida College uses official standardized test scores from the ACT, SAT, and CLT for course placement and academic scholarship qualifications. Other versions of the tests, like the PSAT or CLT10, are not applicable.
7. Submit a completed Code of Conduct form.
8. Submit properly completed medical forms and doctor's report of physical exam. Note: All students enrolling in Florida College must submit proof of current health insurance coverage.
9. Submit a housing form and security deposit of \$150 for on-campus students or \$100 for commuter students.

When the application, transcripts, official ACT, SAT or CLT score report, two references, and completed Code of Conduct form have been received and reviewed, the Office of Admissions and Retention Services will notify the applicant of the admission decision. If concerns are raised during the admission process about the applicant's ability to succeed academically and/or to contribute positively to the Florida College campus community, the file will be referred to the either the Provost's Office or the Dean of Student's Office, as appropriate, for a determination of admittance. For unconditional admission, the applicant who will enter Florida College must be at least 17 years old by the first day of class. Applicants who will enter Florida College and are not 17 years old by the first day of class may appeal for unconditional admission by submitting a one

page appeal stating their case, as well as have at least one additional letter of recommendation. In addition, the parent must sign a statement agreeing to their child being in the dorm at a younger than typical age.

## *Requirements for Unconditional Admission*

### **Academic Requirements: Graduates of an Accredited High School or Home School Program**

For unconditional admission, the applicant who will enter Florida College as the graduate of an accredited high school or home school program must meet the following minimal academic requirements:

1. Complete at least 16 high school academic credits, including
  - Four credits in English (with courses including substantial study of grammar, composition, or literature)
  - Two credits in social sciences (courses such as American History, World History, State History, Civics, and Geography)
  - Three credits in mathematics (Algebra I, Geometry, and one higher level course)
  - Two credits in college preparatory natural sciences (for example: biology, chemistry, physics, earth and space, or other natural sciences)

Additional academic credits may include courses in such subjects as economics, psychology, sociology, humanities, and foreign languages.

2. Graduate with at least a 2.00 grade point average (on a 4-point scale)
3. Provide standardized test scores (CLT, ACT or SAT) required for appropriate course placement (as explained below in the Course Placement section under Further Academic Regulations)

## *Requirements for Conditional Admission*

A student who meets the age and character requirements but has not fulfilled all of the academic requirements for unconditional admission may be admitted conditionally, if he or she meets the following requirements:

- has graduated either from an accredited high school or a home school program
- has a high school grade point average of at least a 2.0
- has earned at least 14 units from among the high school academic core required for unconditional admission, including Algebra 1 and at least three years of English.

The student admitted conditionally may remove the condition before enrolling in Florida College by completing high school or college courses in the subject areas of the deficiencies. Otherwise, the student must begin during the first semester of enrollment to remove deficiencies by completing Florida College courses in those subject areas. One semester of college work completed successfully (with a grade of C or better) will substitute for one academic credit of high school study in the same subject area.

### **Conditions**

- The conditionally admitted student will complete an academic College Success program.
- The conditionally admitted student is not eligible to receive an academic scholarship until all of the conditions have been met.
- The conditionally admitted student must participate in a mentoring program through the advising office, consisting of weekly advising sessions through the first semester. Failure to complete this requirement will result in the student being placed on academic probation.
- The conditionally admitted student is required to attend Supplemental Instruction and tutoring labs as specified.

### **For those applying based on a GED diploma**

Prospective students requesting to be admitted based on the completion of their GED should complete steps 1 – 9 under the heading “Applying for Admission” above. In addition, they must submit an official copy of a GED score report indicating the applicant has passed all sections of the GED to receive a GED diploma.

Because GED scores do not translate into GPA equivalencies, applicants are not eligible for academic scholarships in their first year.

Applicants accepted based on their GED diploma must follow the conditions set for other conditionally accepted applicants.

## *Requirements for Probationary Admission*

A student may appeal to be admitted on probation if his or her grade point average in high school or college work completed elsewhere is less than a 2.00.

The written appeal should be directed through the Office of Admissions and Retention Services to the Provost, at whose discretion students may be granted probationary admission. The appeal should include additional academic references, support letters, scores on standardized tests, an explanation of mitigating circumstances, and a statement indicating the student’s motivation and commitment. The Provost bases admission decisions on its judgment of a student’s potential for academic success. Students admitted on probation must achieve at least a 1.60 grade point average on a full-time load of at least 12 semester hours to have their probationary status lifted; those not successful in removing the probation during the first semester will be suspended for one semester. For further information about academic probation, see the Catalog index and the Student Handbook.

## *Dual Enrollment Policy*

High school students may be eligible to register for classes prior to high school graduation under our Dual Enrollment program. Dual Enrollment permits students to take courses at Florida College concurrent with their regular high school or home school program.

### **Application Requirements**

The following requirements must be met to apply:

- Be in 10th, 11th, or 12th grade. High school students over the age of 21 are ineligible for participation in dual enrollment courses.
- Complete the Florida College application for dual enrollment.
- Complete the Dual Enrollment Permission Form.

### **Requirements for Admission**

- Minimum high school GPA of 3.0 (unweighted)
- Certain dual enrollment courses have test score pre-requisites. A minimum score of 450 on the SAT Critical Reading/Verbal OR a minimum score of 17 on the ACT English and 18 on the ACT Reading OR an equivalent CLT score is required for placement in college level English courses. A minimum score of 500 on the SAT Math OR a minimum score of 19 on the ACT Math OR an equivalent CLT score is required for placement in college level Math courses.
- Positive educational references
- Permission from appropriate high school official (or parent if home schooled)

### **Payment Policies**

- Payment for all dual enrollment classes will be required by the Add/Drop date or the student will be dropped from the course.
- If a dual enrolled student withdraws from course(s) by the Add/Drop date, a full refund will be given. If the student withdraws from the course(s) after the Add/Drop date, NO refund will be given.

### **Additional Policies**

- Student must specify on the Dual Enrollment Application Form which course he/she is interested in taking. Available courses are listed on the Dual Enrollment page of the Florida College Website.
- Dual enrolled students may take a maximum of two courses per term. Additional courses will require the approval of the Director of K-12 Initiatives.
- To remain dual enrolled, a student must maintain a 3.0 high school GPA and a 2.5 Florida College GPA on six hours.
- Dual enrolled students are welcome to attend (as spectators) all athletic events, concerts, and performances. Dual enrolled students will not be eligible to join societies or clubs on campus.

## *Transfer Students*

A student in good standing at another institution who is eligible to return to that institution may apply to enter Florida College as a transfer student. Prospective transfer students should complete steps 1 – 9 under the heading “Applying for Admission” above.

Transfer applicants should have a grade point average of at least 2.00 on previous college-level work. Students whose grade point average is below 2.00 may appeal for probationary admission with a letter addressed to the Provost (mailed to the Office of Admissions and Retention Services). The letter should explain any mitigating circumstances that affected the GPA; it should also express the applicant’s motivation and commitment. The Provost will notify the applicant of the admission decision.

Transfer students must provide official transcripts from all colleges they have attended. Failure to report previously attempted college-level work constitutes a falsification of application and may cause a student to be suspended and to lose all Florida College credit. Transfer students, who after graduating from high school, have earned a minimum of 30 hours of college credit from an accredited institution with a minimum 2.0 GPA, which includes college-level English (equivalent to ENC 1101, Freshman Composition 1) and math (equivalent to at least MGF 1106 or MGF 1107, Liberal Arts Math or MAC 1105, College Algebra) with grades of C or better, are not required to submit their high school transcript or ACT/SAT test scores for admission.

## *Transfer Credit*

Florida College accepts credits from regionally accredited colleges and universities. The AA degree from such institutions is accepted as block credit. When transfer credit is considered course by course, no grade below “C” is accepted. The Registrar, with the help of the Provost, evaluates transcripts to determine what credits will be accepted and what credit will be granted for courses not parallel with those offered by Florida College.

The College does not award credit for basic military training, for Defense Activities for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES), or for life or work experiences. Credit for military courses and training may be granted based on a formal evaluation by the Registrar and of credit recommendations in the American Council on Education (ACE) guide.

The College will consider waiving a course requirement for a transfer student, if a previous institution has granted credit based on an exam score or other institutional evaluation. Decisions in these matters will be based on the evaluation of the transfer student’s academic record by the Provost and the chair of the appropriate discipline. If a course is waived in this instance, then the Provost will recommend what course should be completed at the College to replace the waived course.

## *Transient Student Admission*

Transient students include those who wish to take courses at Florida College in order to satisfy degree requirements at another academic institution. Transient students may not be degree seeking at two institutions. Individuals who wish to enroll as a transient student must submit an admission application, application fee, photo, a letter of good standing from the home institution or a transcript from the home institution and submit the Transient Student Affidavit. Admittance requires good academic standing from the home institution. Transient students are not eligible for financial aid.

Transient students may enroll in up to six hours per semester and are limited to enrollment in two consecutive semesters at Florida College. Transient students are permitted to enroll on a space-available basis. Transient students must agree to abide by the Florida College Code of Conduct while enrolled.

A transient student who wishes to be admitted to Florida College on a regular basis must apply for admission in accordance with the procedures, criteria and deadlines governing transfer admission. Students who attend the College as transient student and then are admitted on a regular basis are immediately subject to the College's academic regulations. Florida College will not allow more than twelve (12) hours of transient coursework to be applied toward a degree from Florida College.

## *International Students*

International students should complete all the application steps described above under the heading "Applying for Admission." International students must submit their application with application fee by March 1 for fall enrollment and September 1 for spring enrollment. Applicants must complete all their admission items, including financial aid paperwork, by May 1 for the fall semester and by September 1 for the spring semester. Applicants who fail to meet deadlines may delay their admittance until the next term.

In addition, the student whose application is based on work done in a foreign country must submit the following additional items:

- **Letter of application.** (The applicant must write this letter in English, and in longhand, without assistance.)
- **Submit academic record in English, with course descriptions as requested by the College.** (The applicant must pay necessary translation fees.) If you have completed coursework in the United States, request official transcripts for all high school work and any college work already completed, to be sent directly to the Office of Admission. (Applicants enrolled in course work at the time they apply must also request final transcripts when that course work has been completed.)
- **Submit a completed reference release form, allowing Florida College to request an academic and character reference for you.** These references are required for your admission.
- **Request that an official report of standardized test results** — either the ACT, SAT, or CLT—be sent to the Office of Admissions.
  - *International students are required to present official academic documentation providing evidence of sufficient ability to complete college level coursework, based on objective standardized examination scores from either the ACT, SAT, or CLT as follows: ACT: Scores of at least 17 (English), 18 (reading), and 21 (mathematics); SAT: Scores of at least 450 (evidenced-based reading and writing section) and at least 520 (mathematics); CLT scores of at least 41 (Verbal Reasoning and Grammar combined) and at least 19 (Math).*
- **Submit an official report of the scores on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)** and meet minimum required scores: paper-based 550, computer-based 213, Internet-based (ibt) 79-80; or attain ELS level 112. The TOEFL scores are required for all students whose first language is not English.
- **Submit a signed copy of the Code of Conduct,** agreeing to abide by the rules of behavior determined by the college.
- Properly complete online medical forms. Note: All students enrolling in Florida College must submit proof of current health insurance coverage.

### Additional Requirements

- **Emergency fund.** All international students will be required to have an emergency fund of \$500, to be kept on file in the Business Office. Any monies not used by the student while enrolled will be returned to the student (or sponsor) when the student officially withdraws from Florida College. If money from the emergency fund is used during the school year, that amount needs to be repaid to keep the balance at \$500 during the student's stay at Florida College. This fund cannot be paid with scholarship money. It must be paid by the student (or by parent or sponsor on behalf of the student).



- **Financial Ability Disclosure Worksheet (FAD).** All international students must complete and return a Financial Ability Disclosure Worksheet before the Office of Admissions and Retention Services provides the Declaration and Certification of Finances. Florida College is a small liberal arts college and is not supported by any church groups or government groups, and therefore has limited financial aid assistance for international students. The FAD worksheet enables Florida College to provide funds to incoming international students when need can be determined and verified and when funds are available.
- **Declaration and Certification of Finances form** (available from the Office of Admissions and Retention Services). An I-20 immigration form will be issued after a student has been approved for admission and the Declaration of Finances form has been accepted. The student will be responsible for postage and handling fees incurred by the Office of Admissions and Retention Services when mailing his or her I-20 immigration papers.

#### Appeals

- Internationals with ACT, SAT, or CLT scores below standard may appeal to the Provost for acceptance based on overall academic record, TOEFL score and letter of application. In any case, stated standards for remedial course work in English and mathematics will be adhered to.
- Internationals with TOEFL scores below standard may appeal to the Provost for acceptance based on ACT, SAT, or CLT scores, overall academic record and letter of application.

### *Veteran Students*

Florida College is approved for veteran training. Veterans who wish to enroll under the GI Bill should apply online at <https://www.vets.gov/education/apply/> . If application is made early enough, the VA will attempt to have funds available by the first day of the academic term. Students receiving government assistance under the program for veterans should do so with the understanding that the Financial Aid Office will supply all required information to the Veterans Administration. Students receiving V.A. benefits are required to have a minimum average of 2.00 for the first year they attend Florida College in order to be certified for V.A. benefits during a third semester. A 2.00 average is also required for a student's third semester before he can be certified to begin a fourth semester. A 2.00 average is required in each subsequent semester.

Florida College's VA billing policy permits that any covered individual\* who attends or participates in the course of education during the period beginning on the date on which the individual provides to the educational institution a certificate of eligibility (COE) for entitlement to educational assistance under Chapter 31 or 33 and ending on the earlier of the following dates:

1. The date on which payment from the VA is made to the institution; or,
2. 90 days after the date the institution certified tuition and fees following the receipt of the COE

Florida College shall not impose any penalty, including assessment of late fees, the denial of access to classes, libraries, or other institutional facilities, or require that a covered individual borrow additional funds due to the individual's inability to meet his or her financial obligations to the institution due to the delayed disbursement of funding from the Department of Veterans Affairs under Chapter 31 or 33.

In addition, the statute allows the following actions by the covered individual:

- Submit a certificate of eligibility for entitlement to educational assistance not later than the first day of a course of education for which the individual has indicated the individual wishes to use the individual's entitlement to educational assistance.
- Submit a written request to use such entitlement.
- Provide additional information necessary to the proper certification of enrollment by the educational institution.

\* A Covered Individual is any individual who is entitled to educational assistance under Chapter 31 (Vocational Rehabilitation & Employment) or Chapter 33 (Post 9/11 GI Bill®)

**Repeating Courses**

Veterans' benefits are not paid for courses in which students have already earned satisfactory grades. A "D" is considered satisfactory except when program requirements mandate a "C."

**Transcripts**

Veteran students must have transcripts sent to Florida College from each college previously attended. Students will not be certified for a second term until all official transcripts are received.

## Further Academic Regulations

### *Credit by Examination*

Up to 45 semester hours credit may be earned by examination. Credit by examination will not be granted for (a) duplicate credit previously earned through examination; or (b) a college course (or any portion thereof) that the student had already begun before taking the examination. For additional details, Florida College follows the guidelines published by the FLDOE Articulation Coordinating Committee, available at:

<http://www.fldoe.org/core/fileparse.php/5421/urlt/0078391-acc-cbe.pdf>

## Advanced Placement

The College Board provides several college-level advanced placement programs in courses comparable to those offered at Florida College. Florida College will grant credit toward graduation for scores of 3, 4, or 5. Duplicate credit will not be awarded.

Exam	AP Exam Score of 3	AP Exam Score of 4	AP Exam Score of 5
Biology	BSC 1005C (4 credits)	BSC 2010C (4 credits)	BSC 2010C/2011C (8 credits)
Calculus AB	MAC 2311 (4 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3
Calculus BC	MAC 2311 (4 credits)	MAC 2311/2312 (8 credits)	Same as 4
Chemistry	Natural Science credit (4 credits)	CHM 1045C (4 credits)	CHM 1045C/1046C (8 credits)
Economics: Macro	ECO 2013 (3 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3
Economics: Micro	ECO 2023 (3 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3
English Language and Composition	ENC 1101 (3 credits)	ENC 1101 and ENC 1102 (6 credits)	Same as 4
English Literature And Composition	ENC 1101 or humanities (3 credits)	ENC 1101 and either ENC 1102 or humanities (6 credits)	Same as 4
Environmental Science	Natural Science (3 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3
European History	Social Science credit (3 credits)	EUH 1000/1001 (6 credits)	Same as 4
French Language And Culture	FRE 2200 (3 credits)	FRE 2200/2201 (6 credits)	Same as 4
Government/Politics: Comparative	Social Science credit (3 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3
Government/Politics: United States	POS 2041 (3 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3
Human Geography	Social Science credit (3 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3

Physics 1	PHY 1053C (4 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3
<b>Exam</b>	<b>AP Exam Score of 3</b>	<b>AP Exam Score of 4</b>	<b>AP Exam Score of 5</b>
Physics 2	PHY 1054C (4 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3
Physics B	PHY 1053C (4 credits)	PHY 1053C/1054C (8 credits)	Same as 4
Physics C: Electricity/Magnetism	PHY 1054C (4 credits)	PHY 2049C (4 credits)	Same as 4
Physics C: Mechanics	PHY 1053C (4 credits)	PHY 2048C (4 credits)	Same as 4
Psychology	PSY 1012 (3 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3
Spanish Language And Culture	SPN 2200 (3 credits)	SPN 2200/2201 (6 credits)	Same as 4
Statistics	STA 2023 (3 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3
United States History	Social Science credit (3 credits)	AMH 2010/2020 (6 credits)	Same as 4
World History	Social Science credit (3 credits)	Same as 3	Same as 3

### College Level Examination Program

Florida College will grant credit for a score of 50 or higher as listed below:

<b>Exam</b>	<b>Scale Score of 50 for Passing</b>	<b>Comments</b>
Algebra, College	MAC 1105 (3 credits)	
American Government	POS 2041 (3 credits)	
American Literature	Humanities credit (3 credits)	
Biology, General	BSC 1005C (3 credits)	No lab credit
Calculus	Mathematics credit (3 credits)	
Chemistry	Natural Science (3 credits)	No lab credit
College Composition	ENC 1101/1102 (6 credits)	
English Literature	Humanities credit (3 credits)	
Financial Accounting	ACG 2001 (3 credits)	
French Language	FRE 1120 (Level 1) 4 credits	On Level 2 – score of 59 earns FRE 1120/1121 (8 credits)
History of the United States I: Early Colonization to 1877	AMH 2010 (3 credits)	



<b>Exam</b>	<b>Scale Score of 50 for Passing</b>	<b>Comments</b>
History of the United States II: 1865 to Present	AMH 2020 (3 credits)	
Humanities	Humanities credit (3 credits)	
Macroeconomics, Principles of	ECO 2013 (3 credits)	
Mathematics, College	MGF 1106 or MGF 1107 (3 credits)	
Microeconomics, Principles of	ECO 2023 (3 credits)	
Precalculus	MAC 1140 (4 credits)	
Psychology, Introductory	PSY 1012 (3 credits)	
Sociology, Introductory	SYG 2000 (3 credits)	
Spanish Language	SPN 1120 (Level 1) 4 credits	On Level 2 – score of 63 earns SPN 1120/1121 (8 credits)
Western Civilization I: Ancient Near East to 1648	EUH 1000 (3 credits)	
Western Civilization II: 1648 to Present	EUH 1001 (3 credits)	

### **International Baccalaureate**

Florida College will accept 45 semester hours for the International Baccalaureate Diploma. This total cannot exceed the total 45 credit hours by examination listed above, even if the student earns additional AP/CLEP/AICE credits.

### **Cambridge AICE**

Florida College will grant credit toward graduation for grades of A, B, and C on the exams. AS-Level courses will be awarded one semester of credit. A-Level courses will be awarded 2 semesters of credit. Florida College will grant credit for exams as outlined in the chart below. Duplicate credit will not be awarded.

<b>Exam</b>	<b>Passing Score of “A”, “B”, “C” (grades are not based on the American “A”-“F” grading scale)</b>
Divinity (AS-Level)	REL 1210 (min. 3 credits)
Divinity (A-Level)	REL 1210 and REL 1240 (min. 6 credits)
Economics (AS-Level)	Social Science (3 credits)
Economics (A-Level)	ECO 2013 and ECO 2023 (min. 6 credits)
English (AS-Level) – English Language or Language & Literature in English	ENC 1101 (min. 3 credits)
English (A-Level)	ENC 1101 and ENC 1102 (min. 6 credits)
English (AS-Level) – Literature in English	ENC 1101 or ENC 1102 (min. 3 credits)
English (A-Level) – Literature in English	ENC 1101 and ENC 1102 (min. 6 credits)
French Language (AS-Level)	FRE 2200 or FRE 2201 (min. 3 credits)
French Language (A-Level)	FRE 2200 and FRE 2201 (min. 6 credits)
Further Mathematics (A-Level)	MAC 2311 and MAC 2312 or STA 2023 (min. 6 credits)
History – The History of the USA, c. 1840-1990 (A-Level)	AMH 2020 and Social Science (6 credits)
Latin (AS-Level)	LAT 1120 or LAT 1121 (min. 3 credits)

Exam	Passing Score of "A", "B", "C" (grades are not based on the American "A"- "F" grading scale)
Mathematics (AS-Level)	MAC 1147 (min. 4 credits)
Mathematics (A-Level)	MAC 2311 and Math credit (min. 6 credits)
Physics (AS-Level)	Natural Science (min. 3 credits)
Physics (A-Level)	PHY 1053C and PHY 1054C (min. 8 credits)
Psychology (AS-Level)	PSY 1012 (min. 3 credits)
Psychology (A-Level)	PSY 1012 and Behavioral Science (min. 6 credits)
Sociology (AS-Level)	SYG 2000 (3 credits)
Sociology (A-Level)	SYG 2000 (min. 3 credits)
Spanish Language (AS-Level)	SPN 2200 or SPN 2201 (min. 3 credits)
Spanish (A-Level)	SPN 2200 and SPN 2201 (min. 6 credits)

### Course Placement

To encourage academic success, the College assigns students with areas of vulnerability to specific and appropriate courses.

Students on probation and students whose grade point average and/or test scores the Provost considers a reason for concern are considered at risk academically and are placed in SLS 1501 (College Success).

**Standardized test scores provide the basis for placement in English and mathematics courses.** The chart below indicates conditions under which students are required to complete certain prerequisites successfully (with a grade of C or better) before being admitted to higher-level courses in English or mathematics. Florida College follows State of Florida guidelines for initial math and English course assignments. The chart below reflects those guidelines.

All students without standardized test scores or with scores below the given thresholds (indicated in the chart below) for the mathematics portion of the ACT, SAT, or CLT are placed in the appropriate Florida College math course using the ALEKS PPL assessment. ***This assessment must be taken prior to arrival on campus.*** Students are provided instructions for completing this assessment upon admittance to Florida College. The ALEKS PPL program allows multiple attempts of the placement test along with topic remediation between attempts, so students may improve their placement prior to arrival at Florida College. Students in this category who do not complete the ALEKS PPL assessment prior to arriving on campus are placed automatically into MAT 0024.

English Test Scores	High School Courses	First Semester Course Placement	Second Semester Course Placement
less than 17 on the English or 18 on the reading section of ACT or less than 450 on reading and writing section of SAT	n/a	<b>ENC 0020</b> Intro to College English (no college credit)	<b>ENC 1101</b> Freshman Composition Skills I
Math Test Scores	ALEKS PPL Results	First Semester Course Placement	Second Semester Course Placement
Less than 19 on Mathematics portion of the ACT or Less than 500 on Mathematics portion of the SAT or Less than 19 on the Mathematics portion of the CLT	<b>and</b> have successfully completed high school <b>Algebra I, then</b>	<b>MAT 0024</b> Elementary Algebra (no college credit)	<b>MAT 1033</b> Intermediate Algebra (elective credit)
Less than 19 on Mathematics portion of the ACT or Less than 500 on Mathematics portion of the SAT or Less than 19 on the Mathematics portion of the CLT	<b>and</b> have successfully completed high school <b>Algebra I and II, then</b>	<b>MAT 1033</b> Intermediate Algebra (elective credit)	Option A: <b>MAC 1105</b> College Algebra Or Option B: <b>MGF 1106 or MGF 1107</b> Liberal Arts Math

## Course Policies

### Late Registration

The last date to register for a full load is listed in the Calendar of Events. A student will not be permitted to register for any class after the date given in the Calendar of Events.

### Credit for Courses

No student will be granted credit for a subject that does not appear on his official record in the Registrar's office.

### Repetition of Courses

Responsibility for loss of credit because of duplication of courses rests with the student. Repetition of a course does not remove the previous grade from a student's record. When a student registers to repeat a course while attending Florida College, he cancels credit for the first or previous time he took it. The grade is removed from the cumulative grade calculations.

### Grade Appeal

A grade given by a professor may be appealed within four weeks after the grade is posted. The student must contact the professor who assigned the grade in writing and discuss the questionable grade. If the issue is not resolved at that time, the student may appeal the grade to the Provost within the four-week period after the grade is posted. This appeal must be in writing and the appeal should offer substantial evidence that the grade was inaccurate or unfair.



### **Grade Forgiveness**

The grade forgiveness policy will be limited to two courses taken at Florida College. In order for a grade to be forgiven, the course taken at Florida College must be retaken at Florida College. Courses taken in transfer will not apply toward the grade forgiveness policy. Every course, including those repeated, will be used in the grade point calculation for graduation honors.

### **Academic Load**

To be considered as a full-time student, one must carry a minimum load of 12 hours. The Veterans Administration considers 12 hours a full load for determining subsistence. Fifteen or 16 semester hours is the normal student load and 18 is the maximum which may be carried without special permission. However, students who have achieved a grade point average of at least 3.00 during the most recent semester (spring or fall), while taking a full-time course load at Florida College, may register for more than 18 hours with permission from the Provost for Student Affairs. In no event shall the maximum load exceed 21 semester hours.

Students on academic probation may carry a maximum of 15 semester hours. Any exception from the general policies here stated must be approved by the Provost of the College.

### **Change of Course**

Students may alter their class schedules by adding or dropping courses upon consulting with their advisors, instructors, and the Provost. The College calendar specifies dates pertinent to these changes and should be consulted in order to avoid misunderstanding. The fee for this will be found in "Fees and Finances."

### **Class Attendance**

Regular class attendance is required. Regulations concerning absences are specifically dealt with in the Student Handbook. Charges for rescheduling final exams are discussed under "Fees and Finances."

### **Cancellation of Class**

Classes may be canceled and/or changed if fewer than five students have registered at the time the class is to have its first meeting or if other circumstances warrant such in the judgment of the Provost of the College.

### **Auditing a Course**

Students may audit courses only with the permission of the Provost and the course instructor and will pay the regular tuition fee for the course. No credit is given for a course audited, and such a course may not later be taken for credit. A student making less than a C grade in a course may not change that course to an audit.

Students auditing courses will not enter class discussions except at the request or with the approval of the instructor. Auditing students may be required to keep notes of class lectures depending on the course they are auditing.

Auditing is a privilege which should be used discriminately, and the Provost may refuse permission to audit. Requests for audit should not be made by students registered for less than 18 hours of credit. No regular student may audit all his Bible courses in any given semester. First-year Bible courses may not be audited. Courses graded as Pass/Fail may not be audited. Auditing of required Bible courses must be approved by the Provost.

### **Credit/No Credit Grading During Emergency Situations**

During semesters of unprecedented and unpredictable events that disrupt the whole college and sometimes the broader society, students may have additional options for course grading. A majority vote of the Departmental Chairs Committee and approval by the College's Leadership Team determines whether a semester's situation warrants special modification of current college policy for grading student work.

In this situation, faculty will award letter grades (A, B, C, D, F) at the end of the semester, with the option of students covering grades and moving to a Credit/No Credit grade on a course-by-course basis. "Covering" a

letter grade means it does not appear on the student's transcript. Only the 'CR' (Credit) or 'NC' (No Credit) would appear when a grade is covered.

The Credit/No Credit approach is similar to a Pass/Fail structure, but without the GPA penalty of an 'F.' Credit/No Credit means students either pass or fail the class, but are not issued a letter grade. Neither the grades CR (Credit, for an earned A, B, C or D) nor NC (No Credit, for an earned F) count toward the GPA; students who receive NC in a required course must repeat it to complete their degree requirements.

Students should consider several factors in making decisions about grading.

- CR/NC may be used for all FC courses, not just electives.
- A grade of CR will satisfy any course requirement of a 'C' or better.
- A grade of CR will apply to all courses and majors/minors that do not normally allow Pass/Fail to count towards graduation.
- Students who are repeating a course in which they previously earned a letter grade may choose the CR/NC option.
- Choosing CR/NC might affect whether another college/university would accept the course for transfer in the future.

Once grades are turned in by faculty at the end of the spring semester, students will have the opportunity to cover any of their course grades from this semester. Students (including graduating seniors) will have until a specified date to cover their grades.

The shift from a letter grade will be approved by request to the Provost (the form will be provided to all students before the end of the semester). The student will make the choice of what grades to cover, if any, but it is recommended that the choice be made in consultation with academic and financial aid advisors. Students who are working toward licensure and/or planning to attend graduate or professional school should confer with their faculty mentor/advisor.

### **Summer Courses**

Students may not be taking more than 6 hours at any point during the summer sessions regardless of the configuration of the summer terms. Dropping a summer course after the summer drop/add date will be treated as a drop, not a withdrawal.

## *Course Credit*

### **Academic Credits**

Florida College operates on the semester system and its academic credits are expressed in terms of semester hours. For regular lecture courses a semester hour is defined as a minimum of one 50-minute contact period with the instructor per week for a 14-week semester, or its equivalent, excluding final examinations (that is, 700 minutes of face-to-face instruction per term). Some classes may meet more than the minimum contact period per semester hour. It is assumed that each 50-minute contact period requires additional student work outside of class (generally estimated at two hours for each contact period, depending upon the course) involving reading, library work, exercises, etc. Two or three laboratory hours each week throughout a semester are considered the equivalent of one lecture hour. One credit in music ensembles and applied music lessons is defined as a minimum of three class hours (50 minutes each) of direct instruction and/or individual work each week. Courses taught in non-traditional delivery formats such as distance learning, independent directed studies, or internships are structured so that the credit assigned, and the level of work expected will be equivalent to the credit assigned for and the work expected in courses taught in traditional classroom settings.

Students transferring to or from Florida College can have these hours converted to or from their equivalent quarter hours with no difficulty.

### **Classification of Students**

Freshman .....1-26 semester hours  
Sophomore ..... 27-59 semester hours

Junior ..... 60–90 semester hours  
 Senior ..... 91+ semester hours  
 Part-time: Students carrying less than 12 semester hours per term.

## *Grades and Quality Points*

The quality of work and the standing of students at Florida College are expressed in terms of grades and quality points. Grades are recorded by letters.

Letter Grade	Meaning	Quality Points Awarded
<b>A</b>	Excellent	4 per credit hour
<b>B</b>	Good	3 per credit hour
<b>C</b>	Satisfactory	2 per credit hour
<b>D</b>	Passing	1 per credit hour
<b>F</b>	Failing	0 per credit hour
<b>I</b>	Incomplete	No GPA impact
<b>W</b>	Withdrew	No GPA impact
<b>P</b>	Passing	No GPA impact
<b>S</b>	Satisfactory	No GPA impact
<b>U</b>	Unsatisfactory	No GPA impact
<b>WP</b>	Withdrew Passing	No GPA impact
<b>WF</b>	Withdrew Failing	0 per credit hour
<b>AU</b>	Audit	No GPA impact

A final grade of “I” may be given a student who merits special consideration because of circumstances over which he has no control at the discretion of the instructor involved and with the approval of the Provost. The deficiency should be removed by midterm of the following semester or the “I” becomes “F”. An “R” preceding the letter grade indicates a remedial course.

## *Examinations and Tests*

### **Final Examination Policy**

It is the general policy of the College that final examinations are required in all courses. Exceptions to this are initiated by the instructor when he/she requests the approval of the Provost.

The schedule for examinations is set by the Provost and all final examinations must be given at the appointed time. Any variation for a student must be approved by the instructor. Permission to take examinations out of schedule is given only in meritorious cases such as illness or death in the immediate family.

### **Make-Up Final Examinations**

Arrangements for making up final examinations must be made with the instructor involved. If the student and professor cannot reach an acceptable arrangement, the student may appeal to the Provost.

## *Academic Probation and Suspension*

A student who does not earn a grade point average of at least 1.60 is placed on academic probation for the following semester. Probation can be removed only by making a grade point average of 1.60 or higher on a full-time load of 12 hours or more in the next fall or spring semester at Florida College. (Academic Probation

status may not be removed by attendance at another college) Probation shall be continued in subsequent semesters in which the student has a grade point average of 1.60 or higher but does not complete the minimum twelve hours. Any student placed on academic probation for a second successive semester will be suspended for one semester. A student admitted on probation who does not remove the probation in his first semester of attendance will be suspended for one semester. A student who leaves Florida College on academic probation shall be readmitted on academic probation when he returns to the College. Students on academic probation may not represent the College or perform in public programs for the College.

## *Retention and Suspension*

### **Causes for Suspension**

- A student who fails every academic subject which is graded on the A-F scale for which he or she is registered will be suspended for one semester. (Successful completion of Pass/Fail courses and Physical Education activities courses do not exempt a student from this academic standard.
- A student placed on academic probation for a second successive semester or placed on academic probation after having been admitted on probation will be suspended for one semester.
- A student admitted on probation who does not remove probationary status in the first semester of attendance will be suspended for one semester.
- A student readmitted after an academic suspension must then earn a grade point average of 1.60 or higher. Failure to do so will cause the student to be excluded from any future enrollment at Florida College.

### **Re-Admission after Suspension**

A student desiring to be readmitted to the College after having been suspended on academic grounds must notify the Provost at least one month before the beginning of the semester for which he or she wishes to enroll again. A student suspended as a result of the fall semester, may not return until the next fall semester. A student suspended after the spring semester, may not return until the next spring semester at which time he or she may be readmitted on academic probation. A student who has been suspended from Florida College and has subsequently enrolled elsewhere may return to Florida College only if he or she is eligible to return to the other institution.

## *Recording Classes*

The College permits students to make occasional audio recordings of class lectures for their own private educational use only. Permission to regularly record class lectures should be requested through the Advising Office. Recordings (audio or video) of College classes may not be given, sold, or otherwise distributed (including social media) without the specific written permission of the Provost. Violation of this policy is an infringement upon the intellectual property rights of the professor and is illegal. The College will respect the individual wishes of instructors who for good reason ask students not to record their class(es).

## *Withdrawal from the College*

Students who desire to withdraw from the College must report to the Advising Office and fill out a form stating the reason for withdrawal. Failure to follow this procedure or to explain a withdrawal in writing within five days after the last class attendance will forfeit a student's privilege of refund.

No dependent student under 21 years of age will be permitted to withdraw from the College unless the Provost has received official notification from his or her parent/guardian giving consent for the withdrawal. This notification must be in writing, through personal contact, or by telephone.

A student is considered enrolled in the College until such time as he officially withdraws. Should he withdraw unofficially, he is subject to dismissal and forfeiture of his grades.

It is the policy at Florida College that when a student withdraws from school during the last month of the semester, s/he is automatically placed on academic probation unless there are extenuating circumstances.

Any student placed on academic probation for a second successive semester will be suspended for one semester.

## Online Learning

Florida College offers online learning opportunities in the form of independent directed studies and online courses. These courses provide a convenient way for current students to get ahead or catch up in their coursework and a way for former or future students to take courses that might be needed. Students are not able to complete an entire degree or the majority of a degree through online learning. Students not currently enrolled in Florida College should contact the Registrar for information about admissions. An on-campus student may take one online course per term. Full-time students taking an online course must follow the daily Bible requirement.

### *Registration and Advising*

Registration and advising for on-campus students who wish to take an online course will occur through their assigned advisor. Registration and advising for students taking online courses only will be handled by the Registrar's Office and the Academic Advising Center. Financial aid requirements and services are handled through the Financial Aid Office for both on-campus and online students.

### *Attendance*

The attendance guidelines for online learning are the same as for on-campus classes. Once a student has been counted absent for 20 percent of the term (for example, no assignment submitted in three weeks of a fifteen-week term), he/she will be dropped from the course. Students must complete at least one activity (reply to introductory material, discussion, assignment, quiz, or exam) by the instructor's mandated due date in order to be counted as in attendance for that week. Work that is submitted late will not count toward attendance requirements in past weeks.

### *Student Responsibilities*

Students are expected to turn in assignments as indicated on the syllabus. Instructors may deduct points and/or not accept late work based on the late work policies stated within the syllabus. Students are expected to plan for the unexpected (i.e. computer problems) and know of other locations such as libraries where course work can be completed. It is the student's responsibility to notify the instructor of extenuating circumstances that affect the student's participation in course activities. Documentation may be required, and the instructor will determine if the circumstances require an extension. The following circumstances are not considered extenuating: failing to read the syllabus correctly; failing to plan time appropriately; failing to have the textbook or software for the course; computer problems

### *Student Expectations*

While online courses offer schedule flexibility, students must understand that they require as many and often more hours of work than a face-to-face class. Students should expect to have more assignments than a face-to-face class. At times it will be necessary to coordinate with other online students to complete projects and assignments from a distance. Students who register for online courses must have self-discipline and strong time management skills. It is necessary for students to dedicate specific times each week to focus on their online course, similar to how they dedicate time to attend face-to-face courses. Students who struggle to stay organized and complete work should consider taking a face-to-face course when available. When registering

for an online course, consider how many face-to-face classes are scheduled on the same days as the online course to ensure there is adequate time to complete all online assignments.

### *Verification of Identity and Confidentiality*

The Provost will expect each instructor of an online learning course or independent study to provide information regarding the delivery format (online, independent study, blended/hybrid), platform for online delivery of the course (Canvas), and administration of the final exam (onsite, online, or proctored).

The student is responsible to protect private information such as login and pass code for online learning platforms or email addresses by not sharing that information with anyone. Faculty who teach online learning courses will maintain the privacy of students by using only secure means of communication such as email or Canvas. All grades will be posted in Canvas in the same manner as grades for traditional courses.

### *Point of Contact*

The instructor should always be your first point of contact for concerns or problems with the course. If communication with your instructor is not satisfactory, then the second point of contact is the Provost. The Provost will contact other administrators as needed to resolve the situation. Grade appeals for online learning students will be handled in the same manner as for students in face-to-face courses.

### *Course Description, Enrollment/Registration, and Final Exam Schedule*

Online courses can be identified during registration using three methods. Section 10 is reserved for online courses. The room assignment for online courses will be listed as ONLINE. The course time will be indicated as 12:01 am-12:02 am.

Synchronous sessions must be publicized in the course description, so students are aware of these dates and times when they register.

Full-time students enrolled in an online course are NOT excused from the daily Bible requirement. If a student's only course scheduled for a certain day of the week is an online course, he/she must be registered for a Bible class on that same day of the week.

In most cases, final exams for online courses will be assigned a specific day of the week. Online final exams will typically have a due time of 11:59 pm. If this is not the case, the final exam must be available outside of the hours for face-to-face finals. Some exceptions may occur. For example, an online Freshman Composition final exam may be scheduled at the same time as the uniform face-to-face Freshman Composition final exam time.

## **Academic Honors and Awards**

### *Florida College Honors and Awards*

#### **President's Award**

Each year the President presents an award to a student, who has represented the ideals and purposes of the College. This award is based on character, scholarship, and participation in campus activities.

#### **Deans' Award**

The Dean's Award is also based on more than academic achievement. The Dean recognizes a student who in his view has achieved academically despite unusual challenges or difficulties and has thereby earned the respect and admiration of the fellow students and of the faculty.

### **Dean's List and Honor Roll**

A student's grade point average is determined by dividing the total number of quality points by the number of hours attempted. Academic honors are based upon a student's grade point average earned at Florida College.

Students who have taken 15 or more credit hours in a term and who have grade point averages of at least 3.65 on that term are placed on the Dean's List.

Students who carry 12 or more hours in a term and who make a grade point average of at least 3.00 on that term are placed on the Honor Roll.

## *Honors Program*

The Honors Program at Florida College is a highly selective opportunity for students to have their academic disciplines enriched through "Honors Hours," work together in studies leading to "Honors Evenings" presentations and enjoy a close scholarly camaraderie. Honors students are expected to be involved in service opportunities, while having guidance in applying for major scholarships. While having their own degree paths enriched, our honors students primarily seek to apply their scholarship in developing lives of service for Him and mankind. If you have any questions, please contact the director of the program, Dr. Brian Crispell.

## *Other Collegiate Awards*

### **Phi Theta Kappa**

Lower division students who excel academically are invited to become members of the national honor organization for junior college students known as Phi Theta Kappa. Students must earn a minimum grade point average of 3.65 on 15 hours at Florida College in order to qualify for membership in PTK. The Pi Gamma Chapter at Florida College has remained active since its chartering in the spring of 1967.

### **Sigma Tau Delta**

Founded in 1924 at Dakota Wesleyan University, Sigma Tau Delta is the English honor society for four-year colleges and universities. With over 900 chapters and 8,500 inductees each year, it is the second largest society in the Association of College Honor Societies (ACHS). Its purpose is to recognize academic achievement in English studies, to foster literacy, and to promote the study of English language, literature, and writing. Sigma Tau Delta members are eligible for scholarship, awards, internships, and publication in two society journals through the organization. Florida College's Alpha Psi Xi chapter was chartered in the fall of 2018. Membership is by invitation only for English majors, minors, and students with an English component in Liberal Studies and requires a minimum GPA of 3.0 in two English courses beyond the freshman composition level and an overall GPA in the top thirty-five percent of the student's class.

### **Western Kentucky University Scholarship**

Western Kentucky University awards a scholarship with preference given to candidates pursuing a degree of study in biology or home economics.

## *Biblical Studies Awards*

### **Baker Book House Award**

The Baker Book House provides a religious book for the student selected by a committee of the College as the outstanding Bible student of the year.

### **D. Philip Roberts Award in Upper-Division Bible**

This award is the departmental award in Biblical Studies at the upper-division level.

### **Srygley First-Year Greek Medal Award**

This award is made to that student who completes first-year Greek with the highest grade average provided that average is 90% or above. The award is made based on academic proficiency, irrespective of whether or not the recipient is a freshman, sophomore, or advanced student.

### **Zondervan Greek Award and Hebrew Award**

The awards are given to a student who has excelled in the study of Greek and Hebrew, respectively at the advanced level.

## *Biology Awards*

### **Robert Bruce Nowlin Award**

This award for Outstanding Achievement in Biology is presented annually to the one student who demonstrates outstanding achievement and contribution to Florida College through the Biology Program and who demonstrates the ideals of Florida College.

## *Music Awards*

### **Dr. Doug Barlar Award**

This award for Outstanding Achievement in Instrumental Music is presented annually to a student who demonstrates the ideals of Florida College through outstanding achievement and contribution to the band program.

### **Becky Barlar Award**

This award for Outstanding Achievement in Instrumental Music is presented annually to a student who demonstrates the ideals of Florida College through outstanding achievement and contribution in the area of piano performance.

### **John and Jill Parsons Chorus Award**

This award for Outstanding Achievement in Vocal Music is presented annually to the one student who demonstrates outstanding achievement and contribution to Florida College through the Chorus Program and who demonstrates the ideals of Florida College.

## *Graduation Honors*

Graduation honors are announced at the commencement exercises and are calculated based on all grade points and credits taken at Florida College and recorded on the student's permanent record, including the final semester's work. To be eligible for these honors, a student must be able to participate in graduation exercises and must have upheld the spirit of the College.

- *Cum Laude*, Grade point average of 3.30–3.64
- *Magna Cum Laude*, Grade point average of 3.65–3.94
- *Summa Cum Laude*, Grade point average of 3.95–4.00

The valedictorian and salutatorian (Associate in Arts degree) will be selected according to the following criteria:

- The graduate must have completed all graduation requirements.
- The graduate must have completed at least 45 hours of work at Florida College.
- In case of tied grade point averages, students with more hours at Florida College will be given consideration above students with fewer hours. Students with more total hours will be given consideration above those with fewer credits.



# Exceptions and Variations

Any variation from the regulations stipulated in this catalog must be considered by the Provost and/or Registrar upon written requests properly filed with the Provost.

## 6. ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

# Academic Programs

## *Degrees Offered*

Florida College is a four-year undergraduate liberal arts institution that offers degrees at the baccalaureate and associate levels. At the baccalaureate level, Florida College offers the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree and the Bachelor of Science (BS) degree. These degrees are designed to be completed in four years. The actual duration of one's course of study is dependent on the student's course load, course selection, remedial or repeated coursework, or additional majors and minors selected. Students enrolled in education programs in which requirements for Teacher Certification are established by the State of Florida are required to adjust their program to meet the current Department of Education requirements as these rules change. At the associate level, the college offers the Associate in Arts (AA) degree. This degree is designed to be completed in two years. The College is dedicated to providing a broad liberal arts program that is both challenging and sound. An ideal of Florida College is to provide an opportunity for young men and women to study the Bible while they are educated in the liberal arts. The ultimate aim in this mission is to prepare students better for service to their Creator and to humanity.

The College reserves the right to change programs offered and degree requirements. Regulations, courses, and programs of study may be added, modified, or discontinued to meet changing student and faculty interests and requirements of accreditation. Announcements of changes will be made in College publications. A student may complete degree requirements in effect at the time of his initial enrollment (within six years of entry date) or current requirements.

## General Education

### *The Mission of Florida College and General Education*

The General Education program is based upon the Mission Statement of Florida College: "Florida College, as a private, independent liberal arts college, provides a comprehensive college experience designed to develop students spiritually, mentally, physically, and socially; to integrate into the students' lives the Bible as the revealed will of God; and to prepare students for lives of service to their Creator and to humanity." The application of the mission in the educational program is articulated in the Purpose Statement in terms that indicate specific learning objectives.

As a liberal arts college, Florida College is committed to teaching students to think critically, communicate effectively, and solve problems; developing *social skills* and cultural knowledge necessary for *competent citizenship* and *ethical, caring relationships*; *developing qualities of leadership, cooperation, and creativity*; teaching and modeling *biblical principles of behavior*; and *promoting wellness and healthy living*. Central to the mission of Florida College is the aim of developing students spiritually, mentally, physically, and socially so that they are prepared for service to God and man. The principle of spiritual development undergirds and permeates every study and activity. Not only do all students include Bible courses as part of their academic program, biblical principles are integrated into all studies and disciplines.

### *General Education Competencies*

Growing out of its Mission and Purposes, Florida College has established the following general education competencies (learning outcomes) for all graduates. These competencies are addressed in the general education core that follows.

**Computational Skills.** The student will demonstrate proficiency in mathematical reasoning and problem-solving.

**Critical Thinking Skills.** The student will demonstrate the ability to clarify, analyze, evaluate, and extend an argument.

**Reading Skills.** The student will be able to read college-level materials with understanding and insight, deriving meaning from a text by identifying and interpreting explicit information and determining implicit meanings.

**Written Communication Skills.** The student will be able to write with clarity and the correct use of the language.

**Oral Communication Skills.** The student will be able to communicate effectively and cogently in an oral presentation.

**Biblical Knowledge.** The student will demonstrate knowledge about the general historical and literary content of the Bible.

## *General Education Core Requirements*

The general education core is designed to provide the academic context in which students can achieve the general education competencies listed and defined above. The core thus represents the foundation of a liberal arts education. It is designed to prepare students with a broad educational experience in a biblical context on which to build as they advance in their academic program. Students seeking to graduate from Florida College must complete thirty-six (36) hours of general education requirements, the physical education requirement, and the Bible requirement.

### **Written Communication Skills: English Composition I and II (6 hours)**

English Composition is particularly critical in developing in the student the ability to communicate effectively in clear and correct prose in a style appropriate to the subject, occasion, and audience—written communication skills. These courses will also develop reading skills and, to a lesser degree, oral communication skills and critical thinking skills.

Students must complete 6 hours of Freshman English Composition (ENC 1101 and ENC 1102) or its equivalent (AP or CLEP credit). Students must achieve a grade of "C" or above in courses applied toward this area requirement. Each of the two courses will satisfy 6000 words of the State of Florida college-level communication writing requirement. This area is required for all students and must be completed before the student may participate in graduation exercises.

### **Oral Communication Skills: Speech (3 hours)**

Public Speaking is particularly critical in developing in the student the ability to speak and listen effectively and critically - oral communication skills. This course will also develop critical thinking skills and, to a lesser degree reading skills and written communication skills.

Students must complete a 3-hour speech course to graduate. SPC 1608 Public Speaking is automatically approved to satisfy this requirement. Other speech courses must be approved by the Provost and speech faculty to meet this area requirement.

### **Computation Skills: Mathematics (6 hours)**

The area of Mathematics is particularly critical in developing quantitative literacy in the student - computation skills. These courses will also develop problem solving skills, critical thinking skills and, to a lesser degree, reading skills.

Students must complete 6 hours of mathematics (MAC 1105, 1114, 1147, 2233, 2311, 2312, 2313, MAP 2302, MAS 2103, MGF 1106, 1107, STA 2023) to graduate. Students must achieve a grade of "C" or above in courses applied toward this area requirement. The two courses will satisfy the State of Florida college-level computational requirement in mathematics. This area is required of all students and must be completed before the student may participate in the graduation exercises. No student may take a lower-level mathematics course after satisfactorily passing a more advanced course without the specific approval of the Provost. (See bachelor degree sections for specific required courses for education majors.)

**Behavioral Science (3 or 6 hours)**

The area of Behavioral Science is important in developing in the student the ability to understand themselves and interactions among individuals, groups, institutions, events and ideas - directly correlated with critical thinking skills and problem-solving skills. These courses will also develop, to a lesser degree, reading skills and written communication skills.

Students must complete a combined total of 9 hours in Behavioral Science and Social Science with a minimum of one 3-hour course in each area. The student may choose to take 6 hours in Behavioral Science and 3 hours in Social Science (or vice versa). This requirement may be met by PSY 1012, SYG 2000, or SYG 2411. Each 3-hour course in this area will fulfill 3000 words of the State of Florida college-level communication writing requirement. (See bachelor's degree sections for specific required courses for education majors.)

**Social Science (3 or 6 hours)**

The area of Social Science is important in developing in the student the ability to analyze his/her world and the place of individuals and groups within society—directly related to critical thinking skills and problem-solving skills. These courses will also develop, to a lesser degree, reading skills and written communication skills.

Students must complete a combined total of 9 hours in Social Science and Behavioral Science with a minimum of one 3-hour course in each area. The student may choose to take 6 hours in Social Science and 3 hours in Behavioral Science (or vice versa). This requirement may be met by AMH 2010, 2020, ECO 2013, 2023, EUH 1000, 1001, or POS 2001, 2041. Each 3-hour course in this area will fulfill 3000 words of the State of Florida college-level communication writing requirement. (See bachelor's degree sections for specific required courses for education majors.)

**Foreign Language (6 hours in sequence)**

The area of Foreign Language is important in developing in the student insight into the language, culture, literature and life of people of other countries—directly related to written and oral communication skills. These courses will also develop reading skills and, to a lesser degree critical thinking skill.

Students who choose to take this area as part of their general education core must complete a two-course sequence (at least 6 hours). Students who complete 6 hours in Humanities and 6 hours in Natural Science may omit this requirement from their program. This requirement may be met by FRE 1120, 1121, 2200, 2201; GRE 2140, 2141; HBR 2120, 2121; LAT 1120, 1121; SPN 1120, 1121, 2200, 2201. Students planning to complete a Bachelor of Arts degree may not omit this area. Each course in this area will fulfill 3000 words of the State of Florida college-level communication writing requirement.

**Humanities (3 hours)**

The area of Humanities is important in developing in the student an expanded knowledge of the human condition and human cultures, especially in relation to behaviors, ideas, and values expressed in works of human imagination and thought - directly related to critical thinking skills and reading skills. These courses will also develop, to a lesser degree, written communication skills.

Students must complete at least three hours in this area (AML 2010, 2020; ENL 2010, 2020; HUM 2210, 2230, 2930; LIT 2371; LIT 2953; MUL 1110; PHI 1010; PHI 2100; REL 3308). Each 3-hour course in this area will fulfill 3000 words of the State of Florida college-level communication writing requirement. (See bachelor's degree sections for specific required courses for education majors.)

**Natural Science (6 hours)**

The area of Natural Science is important in developing in the student an understanding of the natural world, how it functions, and how scientists' reason - directly related to critical thinking skills, problem solving skills and computational skills.

Students who choose this area as part of their general education core must complete at least 6 hours of courses. Any combination of at least six hours in BSC 1005, BSC 1005C, CHM 1032C, MCB 2000C, or PSC 1121, PSC 1121C or any of the following sequential courses: BSC 2010C/2011C; BSC 2085C/2086C; CHM

1045C/1046C; CHM 2210C/2211C; PHY 1053C/1054C; PHY 2048C/2049C. Students who complete 6 hours in Humanities and 6 hours in Foreign Language may omit this requirement from their program. Florida College offers the option to satisfy the Natural Science portion of the General Education core by taking BSC 1005 and PSC 1121 without a lab. Students should check the requirements for their major before choosing this option. (See bachelor's degree sections for specific required courses for education majors.)

## *Required Daily Bible Study*

The study of the Bible is an integral part of the Florida College education. Not only are biblical principles integrated into all studies and disciplines, but all students, regardless of major, include the study of the Bible in their academic program. Campus resident students are required to meet a Bible class every class day (Monday – Friday). Commuter students are required to meet a Bible class every day on which they meet any other class. Students enrolled for no more than 6 hours are exempt from the daily Bible requirement. Required Bible courses for the first year are REL 1210, REL 1240, and REL 1273. These courses serve as prerequisites to all other Bible courses. Bible courses for juniors and seniors vary each semester depending on such factors as course offerings, the student's schedule, and the student's major. Any REL-prefixed course offered by the Department of Biblical Studies will count as a daily Bible class. The policy requiring daily Bible applies to all students, including juniors and seniors, unless the student lives off campus and has no other classes on that day. Exemptions may be granted for resident students on days they have no other class and on which they have work or internship commitments. Students requesting an exemption who meet these requirements must provide a written appeal to the Provost and provide documentation for relevant work or internship obligations.

## *Physical Education*

In addition to the General Education Core, students must complete 2 courses in physical education to graduate.

Florida College provides a curriculum that includes the physical development of the student. It is the purpose of physical education to stimulate interest in physical recreation. A healthy body is conducive to a happy mind. This is accomplished by a varied program of courses designed to provide an opportunity to participate in wholesome activities, knowledge of the rules, and the ability to participate. Such games as flag football, basketball, softball, and volleyball are featured. Emphasis is placed on fairness, loyalty, and group cooperation in all physical activities.

There are two options for fulfillment of the physical education requirement:

**OPTION 1:** Two activities courses or

**OPTION 2:** One activity course and HLP 2081 Health and Wellness.

Students over 25 and veterans are exempted from the physical education requirement. Students who are disabled may make special arrangement to fulfill the physical education requirement.

## *General Education Competencies and Course Distribution*

Core General Education Competencies	Courses in Which Competencies are Addressed
<b>Computational Skills.</b> The student will demonstrate proficiency in mathematical reasoning and problem-solving.	BSC 1005, BSC 2010, CHM 1032, CHM 1045, CHM 1046, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 1105, MAC 2233, MAC 2311, MAC 2312, MAC 2313, MAT 1033, MGF 1106, MGF 1107, PHY 2048, PHY 2049, PHY 1053, PHY 1054, PSC 1121, STA 2023, MAP 2302, MAS 2103, MCB 2000
<b>Critical Thinking Skills.</b> The student will demonstrate the ability to clarify, analyze, evaluate, and extend an argument.	AMH 2010, AMH 2020, BSC 1005, BSC 2010, BSC 2011, BSC 2085, BSC 2086, CHM 1032, CHM 1045, CHM 1046, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, ENC 1101, ENC 1102, EUH 1000, EUH 1001, ENL 2010, ENL 2020, HUM 2210, HUM 2230, MAC 1105, MAC 2233,

	MAC 2311, MAC 2312, MCB 2000, MGF 1106, MGF 1107, MUN 1120, MUN 1710, MUN 2141, MUN 2712, MUT 1241, MUT 1242, MUT 2246, MUT 2247, PHI 1010, PHI 2100, PHY 2048, PHY 2049, PHY 1053, PHY 1054, POS 2001, POS 2041, PSC 1121, PSY 1012, REL 2257, REL 2264, REL 3308, SLS 1501, SYG 2000, SYG 2411
<b>Reading Skills.</b> The student will be able to read college-level materials with understanding and insight, deriving meaning from a text by identifying and interpreting explicit information and determining implicit meanings.	AMH 2010, AMH 2020, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, ENC 0020, ENC 1101, ENC 1102, ENL 2010, ENL 2020, EUH 1000, EUH 1001, FRE 1120, FRE 1121, FRE 2200, FRE 2201, LIT 2371, MUL 1110, PSY 1012, POS 2001, POS 2041, REL 1210, REL 1240, REL 2257, REL 2264, REL 3308, SLS 1501, SPC 1608, SPN 1120, SPN 1121, SPN 2200, SPN 2201, SYG 2000, SYG 2411
<b>Written Communication Skills.</b> The student will be able to write with clarity and the correct use of the language.	AMH 2010, AMH 2020, ARH 1051, CLP 2001, DEP 2045, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, ENC 0020, ENC 1101, ENC 1102, EUH 1000, EDF 2005, EUH 1001, LIT 2371, MMC 3602, MUL 1110, PHI 1010, POS 2001, POS 2041, PSY 1012, REL 2257, REL 3308, SLS 1501, SYG 2000, SYG 2411
<b>Oral Communication Skills.</b> The student will be able to communicate effectively and cogently in an oral presentation.	AMH 2010, AMH 2020, EDF 2085, ENC 0020, EUH 1000, EUH 1001, FRE 1120, FRE 1121, FRE 2200, FRE 2201, SLS 1501, SPC 1608, SPN 1120, SPN 1121, SPN 2200, SPN 2201
<b>Biblical Knowledge.</b> The student will demonstrate knowledge about the general historical and literary content of the Bible.	REL 1210, REL 1240, REL 1780, REL 1781, REL 2223, REL 2257, REL 2261, REL 2262, REL 2264, REL 2272, LIT 2371

## *College Level Communication and Computational Skills*

### *Writing and Mathematics Requirements (State Board of Education Rule 6A-10.30)*

The state of Florida requires all students to complete coursework that demonstrates college-level writing skills through multiple assignments and college-level computational skills through mathematics. All Florida College graduates must meet those standards as part of the general education core.

**Writing:** Florida College is committed to a deep and broad education of students in excellent writing practices. To this end, the college requires 21,000 words (or 84 pages at 250 words per page) across the General Education curriculum (in transferred or Florida College hours), including English Composition, ENC 1101 and ENC 1102 (12,000 words or 48 pages), Social and Behavioral Sciences (6000 words or 24 pages), and the Humanities (3000 words or 12 pages).

**Mathematics:** Students must complete six semester hours of mathematics coursework at the level of college algebra or higher. (grade of C or better required)

# Majors

## *The Importance of Choosing a Major*

Choosing your field of study now is one of the best ways to get your college years off to a good start. By choosing a major, you will begin college with a better educational focus and a faculty advisor who can guide you based on your specific field of study. A student with a declared major is more likely to take classes that directly fulfill that degree's graduation requirements, making better use of precious time and money.

If you already know what you want your major to be and wish to update your record, contact your admissions counselor (new students), your faculty advisor, or the Advising Office at 813.988.5131 ext. 273 or [advisingoffice@floridacollege.edu](mailto:advisingoffice@floridacollege.edu). If you are not sure what a good career choice is for you, make an appointment with the Advising Office for a career interest survey to help you decide.

## *Majors Available at Florida College*

All candidates for a baccalaureate degree at Florida College must complete a major as a part of their academic program. Specific requirements for majors are listed within the following departmental section. The majors offered at Florida College are listed below, along with numerical Classification of Instructional Program (CIP) codes.

### **Biblical Studies Department**

Biblical Studies (BA) – 39.0201  
New Testament (BA) – 39.0201  
Biblical Education (BS) – 39.0401

### **Business Department**

Business Administration (BS) – 52.0201  
Business Administration with a Specialization in Sport Management (BS) – 31.0504  
Finance (BS) – 52.0801  
Marketing (BS) – 52.1401

### **Communication, English, and Languages Department**

Communication (BA) – 09.0100  
Communication with a Specialization in Mass Media (BA) – 09.0102  
Organizational Communication (BA) – 09.0901

### **Education Department**

Elementary Education (K-6 Certification with ESOL and Reading Endorsements) (BS) – 13.1202  
Educational Studies with a Specialization in Biology (BS) – 13.1322  
Educational Studies with a Specialization in History (BS) – 13.1328  
Educational Studies with a Specialization in Mathematics (BS) – 13.1311  
Educational Studies with a Specialization in Reading (BS) – 13.1315

### **English Department**

English (BA) – 23.0101

### **Kinesiology Department**

Kinesiology with a Specialization in Exercise Science (BS) – 31.0505  
Kinesiology with a Specialization in Pre-Occupational Therapy (BS) – 51.1107  
Kinesiology with a Specialization in Pre-Physical Therapy (BS) – 51.1109



**Liberal Studies Department**

Liberal Studies (BA) – 24.0101

Liberal Studies (BS) – 24.0101

**Mathematics and Science Department**

Biology (BS) – 26.0101

**Music and Fine Arts Department**

Music (BA) – 50.0901

Music Education (Grades K-12 certification) (BS) – 13.1312

**Nursing Department**

Nursing (BS) - 51.3801

**Social and Behavioral Sciences Department**

History (BA) – 54.0101

History/American Civilization (BA) – 05.0102

Psychology (BA) – 42-0101

## *Double Majors and Dual Degrees*

**Double Major**

Sometimes it is possible to meet the requirements for two majors in one degree (BS or BA). To complete a double major, a student must meet the degree requirements for both majors. To do so may require more than the minimum 120 credit hours. No more than twelve hours of upper division work can be used to satisfy specific course requirements for both majors.

**Dual Degrees**

Current students who wish to complete majors in two different degrees (BS and BA) must complete at least 30 credit hours beyond requirements for the first degree and must meet all college and major requirements for each degree.

**Second Degree**

Previously degreed students who have been awarded a previous baccalaureate degree and pursue a second baccalaureate degree must complete at least 30 credit hours beyond the requirements for the first degree and must meet all general education and major requirements for the second degree, including residence requirements. This applies to students who received their first degree from Florida College, as well as those who received degrees from other schools.

# General Requirements for the Baccalaureate Degree

Students who earn a baccalaureate degree at Florida College are required to complete at least 120 semester hours of accredited academic college work, including the 36-hour general education core, major courses, minor course, and electives, with a minimum overall cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all work attempted (some degree programs require a GPA higher than 2.0). Specific requirements for different majors are listed within the departmental section ("Courses of Instruction") of this Catalog.

The following list will assist the student in fulfilling degree requirements.

- *Fulfill entrance requirements.* Some departments have a formal application process in addition to requirements for admission to the College.
- *Complete a minimum 120 semester hours of accredited academic college work.* This minimum does not include varsity sports physical education activities courses. Specific degree programs may require more than the minimum 120 hours.
- *Complete the 36-hour general education core.* Some degree programs may require specific courses within the general education core.
- *Complete the minimum upper-level work required for the degree. Complete all courses or critical tasks required for the major, component areas, or required core.*
- *Complete a minor area of study* if it is required in the chosen major.
- *Maintain the minimum quality level of academic work required by the major.* Each degree program has a specific minimum GPA requirement.
- *Pass general knowledge or certification examinations.* Some majors require general competency exams specific to their areas.
- *Fulfill the residency requirement.* Each degree program has a specific residency requirement.
- *Participate in graduation exercises.* Participation in graduation exercises is a requirement for graduates in all degree programs.

## *Distinguishing Between the BA and the BS Degree*

Traditionally and most commonly, the BA is understood to be less specialized in the major field of study than the Bachelor of Science degree and thus to offer students more choices in selecting courses. The requirements for a BA degree typically include a minor. The BS is understood as a more specialized degree, with more hours in the major field and closely related disciplines, and thus with less flexibility and breadth. The BA normally requires more course work in the arts and humanities (including modern languages) and the social and behavioral sciences and is likely to prepare students for graduate study in a liberal arts discipline; the BS may prepare students to move directly into scientific or technical employment or into a professional school and often includes applications or skills courses that seem less central to the liberal arts. Usually, though not universally, the requirements for a BS degree require more coursework in mathematics and laboratory sciences.

# Biblical Studies Department

## Faculty

Dr. Longstreth, Chair

Dr. Dilbeck; Dr. Hamilton; Dr. Madrigal; Dr. McClister; Dr. Moyer; Dr. Saltz; Mr. Scott; Dr. Ward; Dr. Weaver

## *Aims of Biblical Studies*

In keeping with the College's mission, the Biblical Studies department provides academic training through an intensive examination of the biblical text, its original languages, and its historical and social background. In addition, the program offers a study of systems of religious thought and the history of religious movements related to the Bible. The Biblical Studies department offers three majors: Biblical Studies (BA), New Testament (BA), and Biblical Education (BS).

## Entrance Requirements

Students are eligible for admission to the Biblical Studies bachelor's degree program at any time after being enrolled at Florida College. Students wishing to pursue any of the department's bachelor's degrees must declare their major with the Academic Advising Center, their advisor, or the Department Chairman.

## *Biblical Studies (BA)*

*First awarded in 1997*

Dr. Longstreth, Program Coordinator

## Total Semester Hours

Candidates for a bachelor's degree in Biblical Studies must complete at least 120 semester hours of accredited college work, of which 50 hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level.

## General Education Requirements

Each student must complete the 36-hour general education core and two hours of physical education classes. Students pursuing the B.A. degree must take GRE 2140/2141 (Beginning Greek) and are therefore encouraged to take this two-semester course sequence to satisfy the general education foreign language requirement.

## Language Requirement

In addition to the required 36 hours in Biblical Literature, each student must complete two semesters of Beginning Greek (GRE 2140-2141) in addition to the required 36 hours in Biblical Literature.

## Lower Division Bible Prerequisites (13 hours recommended; minimum 5 hours required)

- REL 1210 History and Geography of the Old Testament (2 hours; required)
- REL 1240 History and Geography of the New Testament (2 hours; required)
- REL 1273 Foundations for a Biblical Worldview (1 hour; required)
- REL 1780 Evidences I: General Apologetics (1 hour)
- REL 1781 Evidences II: The Biblical Text (1 hour)
- REL 2223 Introduction to the Prophets (1 hour)
- REL 2257 NT Epistles: 1 Corinthians (1 hour)
- REL 2261 Survey of the Pauline Epistles (2 hours)
- REL 2262 Survey of the General Epistles (1 hour)
- REL 2272 Survey of Biblical Doctrines (1 hour)
- LIT 2371 Old Testament Poetry and Wisdom Literature (3 hours)

**Required Core (7 hours)**

- REL 3713 Introduction to Biblical Studies (3 hours)
- One of the following:
  - REL 4217 Critical Introduction to the OT (3 hours) **OR**
  - REL 4247 Critical Introduction to the NT (3 hours)
- REL 4901 Biblical Studies Portfolio (1 hour)

**Upper Division Biblical Literature (minimum 20 hours of the following courses)**

- REL 3221 The Law of Moses (3 hours)
- REL 3222 OT Historical Books (3 hours)
- REL 3227 Minor Prophets I (2 hours)
- REL 3231 Job (2 hours)
- REL 3233 Minor Prophets II (2 hours)
- REL 3235 NT Backgrounds (2 hours)
- REL 3253 Gospel and Epistles of John (3 hours)
- REL 3256 NT Epistles: 2 Corinthians, Timothy, Titus (3 hours)
- REL 3258 NT Epistles: James, Peter, Jude (2 hours)
- REL 3265 Gospel of Matthew (3 hours)
- REL 3266 Gospel of Mark (2 hours)
- REL 3268 NT Epistles: Thessalonians and Philippians (2 hours)
- REL 4217 Critical Introduction to the OT (3 hours)
- REL 4225 Ezekiel (3 hours)
- REL 4226 Jeremiah (3 hours)
- REL 4229 Daniel (2 hours)
- REL 4230 Isaiah (3 hours)
- REL 4247 Critical Introduction to the NT (3 hours)
- REL 4254 Romans and Galatians (3 hours)
- REL 4255 Hebrews (2 hours)
- REL 4259 Book of Revelation (3 hours)
- REL 4900 Independent Directed Study in Biblical Literature (1-3 hours)
- REL 4930 Selected Topics (1-3 hours)
- Any upper-level Biblical Language course may be counted toward this requirement unless the Biblical Language course is intended to satisfy another requirement for any bachelor degree at the college (these upper-division language courses may also count as a daily Bible).

**Church History/Religious Thought Electives (9 hours with at least 3 hours in each area)****AREA ONE: CHURCH HISTORY**

- REL 3503 Church History: Ancient and Medieval (3 hours)
- REL 3504 Church History: Reformation and Modern (3 hours)
- REL 3541 History of Christianity in America (3 hours)
- REL 3567 History of the Restoration Movement (3 hours)
- REL 4905 Independent Directed Study in Church History (1-3 hours)
- REL 4932 Selected Topics in Church History (1-3 hours)

**AREA TWO: RELIGIOUS THOUGHT**

- REL 3131 American Sects and Cults (3 hours)
- REL 3308 World Religions (3 hours)
- REL 3460 Philosophy of Religion (3 hours)
- REL 3719 Studies in Biblical Eschatology (3 hours)
- REL 3783 Historical Apologetics (3 hours)
- REL 3797 Studies in Catholic and Protestant Thought (3 hours)
- REL 4907 Independent Directed Study in Religious Thought (1-3 hours)
- REL 4931 Selected Topics in Religious Thought (1-3 hours)

**Requirements for the Minor**

To allow for greater flexibility in this program, there is no minor required for the B.A. in Biblical Studies.

**Sequence of Courses**

Students should complete the 5 hours of Bible prerequisites (REL 1210, REL 1240, REL 1273) during their first year. It is recommended that Bible majors complete English Composition I and II during their freshman year of college work before enrolling in upper-level Biblical Studies courses, which have major writing assignments. The Greek requirement (GRE 2140/2141) and REL 3713 should be completed no later than the student's sophomore year, but academically stronger students are encouraged to take these courses in the first year. Graduating students will take the program capstone course REL 4901 in the final semester of their program.

**Exclusions**

Special one-hour courses offered as daily Bible for non-Bible majors will not satisfy the component requirements for Biblical Literature, Church History, or Religious Thought.

**Quality of Work**

A minimum grade point average of 2.0 overall and on all upper-level work is required.

**Residency**

Students must complete a minimum of 32 hours of their upper-level work at Florida College, at least 16 of which must be completed after the semester in which the student has earned a cumulative total of at least 90 semester hours.

**Graduation Ceremony**

Candidates for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Biblical Studies must participate in graduation exercises.

*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN BIBLICAL STUDIES (122 HOURS)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
GRE 2140 – Beginning Greek I	4	GRE 2141 – Beginning Greek II	4
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	REL 1780 – Evidences	1
REL 3713 – Intro. Biblical Studies	3	SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3
Math	3	Math	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
REL 2261 – Survey - Pauline Epistles	2	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
TR Lower Division Bible	1	REL 3308 – World History	3
Behavioral Science	3	REL 2262 – Survey - General Epistles	1
Social Science	3	Social Science	3
TR Upper Division Bible	2	TR Upper Division Bible	2
Elective / NT Greek encouraged	3	Elective / NT Greek encouraged	3
PE Course	1	PE Course	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MWF Upper Division Bible*	3	Upper Division Bible*	3
TR Upper Division Bible*	2	Upper Division Bible*	2
Upper Division Bible	3	Upper Division Bible	3
Church History component	3	Ch Hist/Rel Thought component	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MWF Upper Division Bible*	3	REL 4901 Biblical Studies Portfolio	1
TR Upper Division Bible*	3	MWF Upper Division Bible*	3
Upper Division Bible	3	TR Upper Division Bible*	3
Religious Thought component	3	Upper Division Bible	3
Elective	3	Upper Division Bible	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	Elective	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>

\*REL 4217 or 4247 required

# *New Testament (BA)*

Dr. Longstreth, *Program Coordinator*

## **Total Semester Hours**

Candidates for a bachelor's degree in New Testament must complete at least 120 semester hours of accredited college work, excluding physical education activities courses. At least 50 hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level, including major and elective courses.

## **General Education Requirements**

Each student must complete the 36-hour general education core. Students pursuing the B.A. degree must take GRE 2140/2141 (Beginning Greek) in fulfillment of the language requirement.

## **Language Requirement**

Each student must complete two semesters of Beginning Greek (GRE 2140/2141) as part of the general education core. A second year of New Testament Greek (GRW 3250/3251) is required as part of the major.

## **Lower Division (13 hours recommended; minimum 5 hours required)**

REL 1210	History and Geography of the Old Testament (2 hours; required)
REL 1240	History and Geography of the New Testament (2 hours; required)
REL 1273	Foundations for a Biblical Worldview (1 hour; required)
REL 1780	Evidences I: General Apologetics (1 hour)
REL 1781	Evidences II: The Biblical Text (1 hour)
REL 2223	Introduction to the Prophets (1 hour)
REL 2257	NT Epistles: 1 Corinthians (1 hour)
REL 2261	Survey of the Pauline Epistles (2 hours)
REL 2262	Survey of the General Epistles (1 hour)
REL 2264	NT Epistles: Ephesians/Colossians/Philemon (2 hours)
REL 2272	Survey of Biblical Doctrines (1 hour)
LIT 2371	Old Testament Poetry and Wisdom Literature (3 hours)

## **Required Core (15 hours)**

GRW 3250	NT Greek I (3 hours; may count as a daily Bible)
GRW 3251	NT Greek II (3 hours; may count as a daily Bible)
REL 3235	NT Backgrounds (2 hours)
REL 3713	Introduction to Biblical Studies (3 hours)
REL 4247	Critical Introduction to the NT (3 hours)
REL 4901	Biblical Studies Portfolio (1 hour)

## **Upper Division Courses in New Testament (minimum 17 hours of the following:)**

REL 3253	Gospel and Epistles of John (3 hours)
REL 3256	NT Epistles: 2 Corinthians, Timothy, Titus (3 hours)
REL 3258	NT Epistles: James, Peter, Jude (2 hours)
REL 3265	Gospel of Matthew (3 hours)
REL 3266	Gospel of Mark (2 hours)
REL 3268	NT Epistles: Thessalonians and Philippians (2 hours)
REL 4254	Romans and Galatians (3 hours)
REL 4255	Hebrews (2 hours)
REL 4259	Book of Revelation (3 hours)
REL 4900	Independent Directed Study in Biblical Literature (1-3 hours)
REL 4930	Selected Topics (1-3 hours)

**Requirements for the Minor**

To allow for greater flexibility in this program, there is no minor required for the B.A. in New Testament.

**Sequence of Courses**

Students should complete the 5 hours of Bible prerequisites (REL 1210, REL 1240, REL 1273) during their first year. It is recommended that Bible majors complete English Composition I and II during their freshman year of college work before enrolling in upper-level Biblical Studies courses, which have major writing assignments. The Greek requirement (GRE 2140/2141) and REL 3713 should be completed no later than the student's sophomore year, but academically stronger students are encouraged to take these courses in the first year. A second year of Greek (GRW 3250/3251) should be taken the year immediately following GRE 2140/2141. REL 4247 should be taken in either the junior or senior year of the program, whenever the Fall semester occurs during an odd-numbered year. Graduating students will take the program capstone course REL 4901 in the final semester of their program.

**Exclusions**

Special one-hour courses offered as daily Bible for non-Bible majors will not satisfy the component requirements for Biblical Literature, Church History, or Religious Thought.

**Quality of Work**

A minimum grade point average of 2.0 overall and on all upper-level work is required.

**Residency**

Students must complete a minimum of 32 hours of their upper-level work at Florida College, at least 16 of which must be completed after the semester in which the student has earned a cumulative total of at least 90 semester hours.

**Graduation Ceremony**

Candidates for the Bachelor of Arts degree in New Testament must participate in graduation exercises.



*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN NEW TESTAMENT (122 HOURS)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
GRE 2140 – Beginning Greek I	4	GRE 2141 – Beginning Greek II	4
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	REL 1780 – Evidences	1
REL 3713 – Intro. Biblical Studies	3	SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3
Math	3	Math	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
REL 2261 – Survey of Pauline Epistles	2	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
TR Lower Division Bible	1	REL 3308 – World Religions	3
Behavioral Science	3	REL 2262 – Survey - General Epistles	1
Social Science	3	Behavioral Science	3
Upper Division NT	2	TR Upper Division NT	2
GRW 3250 – NT Greek I	3	GRW 3251 – NT Greek II	3
PE Course	1	PE Course	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MWF Upper Division Bible*	3	MWF Upper Division Bible	3
TR Upper Division Bible	2	TR Upper Division Bible	2
Upper Division Bible	3	Upper Division Bible	3
Church History Component	3	Ch Hist/Rel Thought Component	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MWF Upper Division Bible*	3	REL 4901 Biblical Studies Portfolio	1
TR Upper Division Bible	2	MWF Upper Division Bible	3
Upper Division Bible	3	TR Upper Division Bible	2
Religious Thought Component	3	Upper Division Bible	3
Elective	3	Upper Division Bible	3
		Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>

\*REL 4247 required (offered in Fall of odd-numbered years)

## *Biblical Education (BS)*

*First awarded in 2015*

Dr. Longstreth, Dr. Johnson, and Mrs. Roberts, *Program Coordinators*

### **Total Semester Hours**

Candidates for a bachelor's degree in Biblical Education must complete at least 120 semester hours of accredited college work, excluding physical education activities courses. At least 50 hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level, including major and elective courses.

### **General Education Requirements**

Each student must complete the 36-hour general education core. Students pursuing the Bachelor of Science degree must take PSY 1012 (Introduction to Psychology) and at least one semester of natural science.

### **Lower Division Prerequisites (24 hours total; 14 required)**

EDF 2005	Introduction to Education (3 hours; required)
LIT 2371	Old Testament Poetry and Wisdom Literature (3 hours; required)
REL 1210	History and Geography of the Old Testament (2 hours; required)
REL 1240	History and Geography of the New Testament (2 hours; required)
REL 1273	Foundations for a Biblical Worldview (1 hours; required)
REL 1780	Evidences I: General Apologetics (1 hour)
REL 1781	Evidences II: The Biblical Text (1 hour)
REL 2223	Introduction to the Prophets (1 hour)
REL 2257	NT Epistles: 1 Corinthians (1 hour)
REL 2261	Survey of the Pauline Epistles (2 hours)
REL 2262	Survey of the General Epistles (1 hour)
REL 2264	NT Epistles: Ephesians/Colossians/Philemon (2 hours)
REL 2272	Survey of Biblical Doctrines (1 hour)
SPC 1608	Public Speaking (3 hours; required)

### **Upper-level Requirements**

Requirements for the major consist of 48 upper-level hours in Biblical Literature, Education, and Communication.

### *Biblical Literature (24 hours)*

REL 3221	The Law of Moses (3 hours)
REL 3222	OT Historical Books (3 hours)
REL 3227	Minor Prophets I (2 hours)
REL 3231	Job (2 hours)
REL 3233	Minor Prophets II (2 hours)
REL 3235	NT Backgrounds (2 hours)
REL 3253	Gospel and Epistles of John (3 hours)
REL 3256	NT Epistles: 2 Corinthians, Timothy, Titus (3 hours)
REL 3258	NT Epistles: James, Peter, Jude (2 hours)
REL 3265	Gospel of Matthew (3 hours)
REL 3266	Gospel of Mark (2 hours)
REL 3268	NT Epistles: Thessalonians and Philippians (2 hours)
REL 3713	Introduction to Biblical Studies (3 hours; <b>required</b> )
REL 4217	Critical Introduction to the OT (3 hours)
REL 4225	Ezekiel (3 hours)
REL 4226	Jeremiah (3 hours)
REL 4229	OT Prophets: Daniel (2 hours)
REL 4230	Isaiah (3 hours)
REL 4247	Critical Introduction to the NT (3 hours)

- REL 4254 Romans and Galatians (3 hours)
- REL 4255 Hebrews (2 hours)
- REL 4259 Book of Revelation (3 hours)
- REL 4900 Independent Directed Study in Biblical Literature (1-3 hours)
- REL 4901 Biblical Studies Portfolio (1 hour; **required**)
- REL 4930 Selected Topics (1-3 hours)

#### *Education (9 hours)*

- EDF 3122 Learning and the Developing Child (3 hours)
- EDF 3251 Classroom Management (3 hours)
- EDF 3430 Testing and Measurement (3 hours) **OR**
- EEX 3050 Survey of Special Education (3 hours) **OR**
- TSL 3080 Introduction to TESOL (3 hours)

#### *Communication (9 hours)*

- SPC 3301 Interpersonal Communication (3 hours)
- SPC 3513 Argumentation and Debate (3 hours) **OR**
- SPC 4710 Intercultural Communication (3 hours)
- SPC 3602 Advanced Public Speaking (3 hours)

#### *Required Electives (6 hours)*

6 additional hours of upper-level work in Bible, Church History, Religious Thought, Education, or Communication

#### **Sequence of Courses**

Students should complete the normal 13 hour sequence of lower-division Bible courses during their freshman and sophomore years. Students should complete English Composition I and II during their freshman year of college work, or before enrolling in upper-level Biblical Studies courses. REL 3713 should be completed no later than the student's sophomore year, but academically stronger students are encouraged to take these courses in the first year. The student will take REL 4901 in the final semester of the program.

#### **Exclusions**

Special one-hour courses offered as daily Bible for non-Bible majors may not be counted toward the Biblical Education major.

#### **Quality of Work**

A minimum grade point average of 2.0 overall and on all upper-level work is required.

#### **Residency**

Students must complete a minimum of 32 hours of their upper-level work at Florida College, at least 16 of which must be completed after the semester in which the student has earned a cumulative total of at least 90 semester hours.

#### **Graduation Ceremony**

Candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree in Biblical Education must participate in graduation exercises.

*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BS DEGREE IN BIBLICAL EDUCATION (122 HOURS)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
Math	3	Math	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	Social Science	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	REL 1780 – Evidences	1
REL 3713 – Intro. Biblical Studies	3	PSY 1012 – Intro. to Psychology	3
PE Course	1	PE Course	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Natural Science	4	Natural Science	4
REL 2261 – Survey of Pauline Epistles	2	TR Lower Division Bible	1
TR Lower Division Bible	1	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
EDF 2005 – Introduction to Education	3	Humanities	3
Social Science	3	Upper Division Bible	2
Elective	3	Upper Division Bible	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MWF Upper Division Bible	3	MWF Upper Division Bible	3
TR Upper Division Bible	2	TR Upper Division Bible	2
EDF 3122 – Learning and Dev. Child	3	EDF 3251 – Classroom Management	3
SPC 3513 – Arg. and Debate	3	SPC 3602 – Adv. Public Speaking	3
Upper Division Bible	3	Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MWF Upper Division Bible	3	REL 4901 – Biblical Studies Portfolio	1
TR Upper Division Bible	2	MWF Upper Division Bible	3
EDF 3430 – Testing and Measurement	3	TR Upper Division Bible	2
SPC 3301 – Interpersonal Comm.	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
		Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>

# Business Department

## Faculty

Dr. Gilliam, Chair

Mrs. Brown; Mr. Clark, Mr. Densford; Dr. Dickey; Mr. Parimore; Mr. Perconti; Mr. L. Quinn; Mr. T. Quinn; Mrs. Rainwater; and Mrs. Wilson

## *Aims of Business*

The Business Department supports and promotes the vision and mission of Florida College by inspiring, challenging, encouraging, and loving the hearts and minds of students to glorify God and pursue excellence through educational and occupational interests and goals in business and related fields of study.

Courses in the business programs prepare students for employment opportunities in business and post-graduate education to develop their potential to lead and serve in every aspect of their lives. Students learn from faculty who integrate professional and academic achievement with Christian values and character to teach real-world application of business principles and concepts across a broad range of industries and organizations. Students are introduced to leaders from the college's diverse alumni network and the community who provide insight to current issues facing business together with practical strategies and tactics to address these issues. Experiential student learning is embedded throughout the business degree programs. The department's goal is to create a learning environment that promotes faith in God, integrity, critical thinking, effective communication, technical skills, and sound business knowledge needed to be successful as leaders and servants of families, organizations, and communities.

## *General Requirements*

### Entrance Requirements

The following minimum requirements must be met for admission to the BS degree programs in Business:

- Admission to Florida College in good academic standing.
- Grade of "C" or better in GEB 1011, MAC 1105 or higher, and STA 2023
- Written application submitted to the Chair of the Business Department
- An interview with the Department Chair
- Assigned to a Business Program Academic Advisor

### Total Semester Hours

Students majoring in Business Administration, Finance, Marketing, or Business Administration with Specialization in Sport Management must complete a minimum of 121 semester hours of accredited college academic credit.

### General Education Requirements

Complete the equivalent of all Florida College General Education course requirements including: 6 semester hours of English Composition, 6 hours of Humanities, 3 hours of College Algebra or higher, 3 hours of Elementary Statistics, 6 hours of Natural Science with at least one lab science course, 3 hours of General Psychology, 3 hours of Public Speaking, and 2 hours of Physical Education.

### Quality of Work

A minimum 2.50 GPA in business courses and 2.25 GPA overall is required for the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, Finance, Marketing, or Sport Management / Business specialization.

### **Daily Bible Requirement**

All students must take a Biblical Literature course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus. Campus resident students must take a Bible course each day.

### **Residency**

Students must complete at least 36 hours of upper-level coursework at Florida College. The Strategic Management (Capstone) and Marketing Management (Capstone) courses must be completed at Florida College.

### **Major Field Test**

Students must take the Major Field Test (MFT) in the last semester of their senior year. The MFT is given as a part of the Strategic Management (Capstone) course and Marketing Management (Capstone) courses.

### **Graduation Ceremony**

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exception must be cleared with the Registrar.

### **Business Administration Core (21 hours)**

All students majoring in Business Administration, Finance, Marketing, or Business Administration with a Specialization in Sport Management must complete the following core courses with a grade of "C" or better:

ACG 2001	Financial Accounting
ACG 2011	Managerial Accounting
CGS 2100	Computer Applications in Business
ECO 2013	Principles of Economics: Macro
ECO 2023	Principles of Economics: Micro
FIN 2100	Personal Finance
GEB 1011	Introduction to Business Administration

### **Business Core (21 hours)**

All students majoring in Business Administration, Finance, Marketing, or Business Administration with a Specialization in Sport Management must complete the following core courses with a grade of "C" or better:

FIN 3403	Principles of Finance
GEB 3213	Communication in Business
MAN 3025	Principles of Management
MAN 3600	International Business
MAN 3802	Entrepreneurship & Small Business Management
MAN 4701	Business Ethics and Society
MAR 3023	Principles of Marketing

### **Major Courses (21 hours)**

Students may earn a BS degree in the following majors:

- BS Business Administration
- BS Finance
- BS Marketing
- BS Business Administration w/ Specialization in Sport Management

## *Business Administration (BS)*

First awarded in 2009

Dr. Gilliam, Program Coordinator

### **Science and Mathematics Requirement (13 hours)**

Students must demonstrate competency in science and mathematics. This requirement may be satisfied by taking two Natural Science courses, including at least one laboratory science, one semester of College Algebra or higher, and one semester of Elementary Statistics earning a grade of “C” or better in each course. Students may satisfy the science requirement with one laboratory science course if they have completed two language courses with a grade of “C” or better in each course.

### **Business Administration Major (21 hours)**

BUL 3320	Law and Business I
INP 4004	Industrial/Organizational Psychology
ISM 3004	Management Information Systems
MAN 3301	Human Resource Management
MAN 4129	Organizational Leadership
MAN 4720	Strategic Management (Capstone)
MAN 4940	Business Administration Internship

### *RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BS DEGREE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (123 HOURS)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENC 1101 – Freshman Comp. I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Comp. II	3
MAC 1105 – College Algebra <i>or higher</i>	3	STA 2023 – Statistics	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	REL 1780 - Evidences	1
GEB 1011 – Intro. Bus. Admin	3	CGS 2100 – Computer Apps. in Bus.	3
Physical Education	1	HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
FIN 2100 – Personal Finance	3	REL 2xxx – Biblical Literature	1
REL 2xxx – Biblical Literature	2	LIT 2371 – OTP	3
REL 2xxx – Biblical Literature	1	ACG 2011 – Managerial Accounting	3
ACG 2001 – Financial Accounting	3	ECO 2023 – Economics: Micro	3
ECO 2013 – Economics: Macro	3	MAN 3025 – Principles of Management	3
Natural Science with lab	4	Natural Science	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>
REL 3xxx - Biblical Literature	2	REL 3xxx - Biblical Literature	2
Humanities	3	BUL 3320 – Law and Business I	3
MAR 3023 – Prin. of Marketing	3	MAN 3802 – Small Business Man.	3
FIN 3403 – Principles of Finance	3	MAN 3301 – Human Resources Man	3
GEB 3213 – Comm. in Business	3	Elective	3
ISM 3004 – Management Info Systems	3		
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>
REL 4xxx - Biblical Literature	2	REL 4xxx - Biblical Literature	2
MAN 4129 – Org Leadership	3	MAN 4940 – Bus Admin Internship	3
MAN 3600 – International Business	3	MAN 4720 – Strategic Management	3
MAN 4701 – Business Ethics & Society	3	INP 4004 – I/O Psychology	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>

## Finance (BS)

Dr. Gilliam, Program Coordinator

### Science and Mathematics Requirement (13 hours)

Students must demonstrate competency in science and mathematics. This requirement may be satisfied by taking two Natural Science courses, including at least one laboratory science, one semester of College Algebra or higher, and one semester of Elementary Statistics earning a grade of “C” or better in each course. Students may satisfy the science requirement with one laboratory science course if they have completed two language courses with a grade of “C” or better in each course.

### Finance Major Courses (21 hours)

BUL 3320	Business Law I
FIN 4443	Financial Policies and Strategies
FIN 4453	Financial Modeling and Analytics
FIN 4504	Principles of Investment
FIN 4xxx	Real Estate Finance
FIN 4940	Finance Internship
MAN 4720	Strategic Management (Capstone)

### RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BS DEGREE IN FINANCE (123 HOURS)

Fall – Year One		Hours	Spring – Year One		Hours
ENC 1101 – Freshman Comp. I		3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Comp. II		3
MAC 1105 – College Algebra <i>or higher</i>		3	STA 2023 – Statistics		3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking		3	PSY 1012 – General Psychology		3
REL 1210 – History & Geography: OT		2	REL 1240 – History & Geography: NT		2
GEB 1011 – Intro to Bus Admin		3	REL 1780 – Evidences		1
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview		1	CGS 2100 – Computer Apps in Bus		3
Physical Education		1	HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness		1
<b>Total</b>		<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>16</b>
Fall – Year Two		Hours	Spring – Year Two		Hours
REL 2xxx – Biblical Literature		2	REL 2xxx – Biblical Literature		1
REL 2xxx – Biblical Literature		1	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom		3
ACG 2001 – Financial Accounting		3	ACG 2011 – Managerial Accounting		3
ECO 2013 – Economics: Macro		3	ECO 2023 – Economics: Micro		3
Natural Science with Lab		4	Natural Science		3
FIN 2100 – Personal Finance		3	MAR 3025 – Principles of Management		3
<b>Total</b>		<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>16</b>
Fall – Year Three		Hours	Spring – Year Three		Hours
REL 3xxx – Biblical Literature		2	REL 3xxx – Biblical Literature		2
GEB 3213 – Communication in Business		3	BUL 3320 – Law and Business I		3
FIN 3403 – Principles of Finance		3	FIN 4443 – Fin. Policies & Strategies		3
MAR 3023 – Principles of Marketing		3	FIN 4xxx – Real Estate Investment		3
Elective		3	Elective		3
Humanities		3			
<b>Total</b>		<b>17</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>14</b>
Fall – Year Four		Hours	Spring – Year Four		Hours
REL 4xxx – Biblical Literature		2	REL 4xxx – Biblical Literature		2
MAN 3600 – International Business		3	MAN 3802 – Entrep. & Small Bus. Mgt		3
MAN 4701 – Business Ethics		3	MAN 4720 – Strategic Management		3
FIN 4453 – Fin. Modeling & Analysis		3	FIN 4504 – Principles of Investment		3
FIN 4940 – Finance Internship		3	Elective		3
<b>Total</b>		<b>14</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>14</b>





## Marketing (BS)

Dr. Gilliam, Program Coordinator

### Science and Mathematics Requirement (13 hours)

Students must demonstrate competency in science and mathematics. This requirement may be satisfied by taking two Natural Science courses, including at least one laboratory science, one semester of College Algebra or higher, and one semester of Elementary Statistics earning a grade of "C" or better in each course. Students may satisfy the science requirement with one laboratory science course if they have completed two language courses with a grade of "C" or better in each course.

### Marketing Major Courses (21 hours)

MAR 3323	Promotional Strategies
MAR 3503	Consumer Behavior
MAR 4480	Marketing Strategy
MAR 4613	Marketing Research
MAR 4721	Digital Marketing
MAR 4804	Marketing Management (Capstone)
MAR 4940	Marketing Internship

### RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BS DEGREE IN MARKETING (123 HOURS)

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101 – Freshman Comp. I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Comp. II	3
MAC 1105 – College Algebra <i>or higher</i>	3	STA 2023 – Statistics	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3
REL 1210 – History & Geography: OT	2	REL 1240 – History & Geography: NT	2
GEB 1011 – Intro to Bus Admin	3	REL 1780 – Evidences	1
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	CGS 2100 – Computer Apps in Bus	3
Physical Education	1	HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
REL 2xxx – Biblical Literature	2	REL 2xxx – Biblical Literature	1
REL 2xxx – Biblical Literature	1	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
ACG 2001 – Financial Accounting	3	ACG 2011 – Managerial Accounting	3
ECO 2013 – Economics: Macro	3	ECO 2023 – Economics: Micro	3
Natural Science with Lab	4	Natural Science	3
MAN 3025 – Principles of Management	3	MAR 3023 – Principles of Marketing	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
Fall – Year Three	Hours	Spring – Year Three	Hours
REL 3xxx – Biblical Literature	2	REL 3xxx – Biblical Literature	2
GEB 3213 – Communication in Business	3	FIN 2100 – Personal Finance	3
MAR 4721 – Digital Marketing	3	Elective	3
MAR 4480 – Marketing Strategy	3	MAR 3323 – Promotional Strategies	3
FIN 3403 – Principles of Finance	3	MAR 3503 – Consumer Behavior	3
Humanities	3		
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
Fall – Year Four	Hours	Spring – Year Four	Hours
REL 4xxx – Biblical Literature	2	REL 4xxx – Biblical Literature	2
MAN 3600 – International Business	3	MAR 4804 – Mktg Mgt (Capstone)	3
MAN 4701 – Business Ethics	3	MAN 3802 – Entrep. & Small Bus. Mgt.	3
MAR 4613 – Marketing Research	3	MAN 4940 – Marketing Internship	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>

## *Business Administration with a Specialization in Sport Management (BS)*

*First awarded in 2014*

Dr. Gilliam, Program Coordinator

### **Science and Mathematics Requirement (13 Hours)**

Students must demonstrate competency in science and mathematics. This requirement may be satisfied by taking two Natural Science courses, including at least one laboratory science, one semester of College Algebra or higher, and one semester of Elementary Statistics earning a grade of “C” or better in each course. Students may satisfy the science requirement with one laboratory science course if they have completed two language courses with a grade of “C” or better in each course.

### **Sport Management Specialization (21 hours)**

- MAN 4720 Strategic Management (Capstone)
- MAN 4940 Business Administration Internship
- PET 3251 Sports in American Society (offered alternating even Spring semesters)
- PSY 4832 Sports Psychology (offered alternating even Summer sessions)
- SPM 3004 Introduction to Sport Management
- SPM 4104 Facility and Event Management (offered alternating even Fall semesters)
- SPM 4154 Organization and Administration of Sports (offered alternating odd Spring semesters)

**RECOMMENDED PLAN / BS DEGREE IN BUS. ADMINISTRATION/Sport Management (125 Hours)**

Fall – Year One		Spring – Year One	
ENC 1101 – Freshman Comp. I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Comp. II	3
MAC 1105 – College Algebra <i>or higher</i>	3	STA 2023 – Statistics	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog. OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog. NT	2
GEB 1011 – Intro to Business Admin	3	REL 1780 – Evidences	1
REL 1273 –Biblical Worldview	1	CGS 2100 – Computer Apps in Business	3
Physical Education	1	HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
Fall – Year Two		Spring – Year Two	
FIN 2100 – Personal Finance	3	REL 2xxx – Biblical Literature	1
REL 2xxx – Biblical Literature	2	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
REL 2xxx– Biblical Literature	1	ACG 2011 – Managerial Accounting	3
ACG 2001 – Financial Accounting	3	ECO 2023 – Economics: Micro	3
ECO 2013 – Economics: Macro	3	Natural Science with Lab	4
Natural Science	3		
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
Summer – Even years only			
PSY 4832 – Sports Psychology	3		
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>		
Fall – Year Three (even)		Spring – Year Three (odd)	
REL 3xxx – Biblical Literature	2	REL 3xxx – Biblical Literature	2
FIN 3403 – Principles of Finance	3	BUL 3320 – Law and Business I	3
MAN 3025 – Principles of Management	3	GEB 3213 – Comm in Business	3
SPM 3004 – Intro to Sport Management	3	Humanities	3
SPM 4104 – Facility & Event Management	3	MAR 3023 – Principles of Marketing	3
MAN 3600 - International Business	3		
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
Fall – Year Four (odd)		Spring – Year Four (even)	
REL 4xxx – Biblical Literature	2	REL 4xxx – Biblical Literature	2
MAN 4701 – Business Ethics	3	MAN 3802 – Entrep & Small Bus Mgt	3
ISM 3004 – Management Info Systems	3	MAN 4720 – Strategic Management	3
SPM 4154 – Org. & Admin. of Sports	3	PET 3251 – Sports in American Society	3
MAN 4940 – Business Admin. Internship	3	Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
Fall – Year Three (odd)		Spring – Year Three (even)	
REL 3xxx – Biblical Literature	2	REL 3xxx – Biblical Literature	2
MAN 3600 International Business	3	Humanities	3
FIN 3403 – Principles of Finance	3	GEB 3213 – Comm in Business	3
MAN 3025 – Principles of Management	3	PET 3251 – Sports in American Soc.	3
SPM 3004 – Intro. to Sport Mgt.	3	MAR 3023 – Principles of Marketing	3
SPM 4154 – Org. & Admin. of Sports	3		
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
Summer – Even years			
PSY 4832 – Sports Psychology	3		
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>		
Fall – Year Four (even)		Spring – Year Four (odd)	
REL 4xxx – Biblical Literature	2	REL 4xxx – Biblical Literature	2
MAN 4701 – Business Ethics	3	BUL 3320 – Law and Business I	3
ISM 3004 – Mgt. Information Systems	3	MAN 3802 – Entrep & Sm Bus Mgt	3
SPM 4104 – Facility & Event Manage.	3	MAN 4720 – Strategic Management	3
MAN 4940 – Bus. Admin. Internship	3	Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>

# Communication Department

## Faculty

Dr. Johnson, Chair  
Mr. Chandler; Mr. McCray; Mrs. Trigg

The Communication Department offers three majors: Communication (BA), Communication with a Specialization in Mass Media (BA), Organizational Communication (BA).

## *Communication (BA)*

*First awarded in 2012*

Dr. Johnson, Program Coordinator

### **Aims of the Communication Program**

Courses in communication are designed to create an appreciation for communication theory and practice, to develop communication skills and techniques, and to promote best practices. Courses prepare students for professional life and post-graduate education. The Department's goal is to create a learning environment which promotes effective written and oral communication skills, integrity, and critical thinking.

### **Entrance Requirements**

The following minimum requirements will need to be accomplished for successful admission to the Communication BA program:

- Completion of the general education requirements – Minimum GPA 2.00
- Successful completion of all requirements for Associate of Arts degree
- Declaration of major through the Academic Advising Center
- Selection and assigning of a Communication program academic advisor

### **Total Semester Hours**

Students planning for the Bachelor of Arts in Communication must complete a total of 120 semester hours of accredited college work, excluding physical education activities courses. At least 50 credit hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level, including the major, minor, and electives.

### **General Education Requirements**

Communication majors must complete the 36-hour general education core, including two semesters of a modern language (or test out of the beginning semester), and two (2) hours of physical education classes. PSY 1012 and SYG 2411 are recommended to fulfill the behavioral science requirements.

### **Degree Requirements**

Graduates with the Bachelor of Arts in Communication will complete a total of 120 semester hours, including the Associate in Arts degree. The degree requires two semesters of a foreign language and two credits of physical education. Graduates will complete at least 50 hours at the 3000 and 4000 level.

### **Requirements for the Minor**

Students pursuing a major in Communication must also complete a minor in an approved area such as: Christian Apologetics, Behavioral Science, Biblical Literature, Church History/Religious Thought, Biblical Languages, Business Administration, Education, English, History, Humanities, and Music.

**Quality of Work**

A minimum GPA of 2.5 in all communication courses and a minimum GPA of 2.0 overall.

**Residency**

Students must complete 36 hours of their upper-level work at Florida College to receive the Bachelor of Arts degree in Communication. The capstone course must be completed at Florida College.

**Graduation Ceremony**

Candidates for the Bachelor of Arts in Communication must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exceptions must be cleared with the Registrar's Office.

**Requirements for the Major in Communication**

**Prerequisites:** All are required (6 hours)

- COM 2000 Introduction to Communication
- SPC 1608 Public Speaking

**Communication Core:** Majors must complete all of the following (18 hours)

- COM 3160 Writing for the Communication Professions
- COM 3945 Communication Internship
- MMC 3602 Mass Communication and Society
- SPC 3301 Interpersonal Communication
- SPC 3602 Advanced Public Speaking
- SPC 4958 Senior Seminar in Communication (Capstone)

**Communication Electives:** Majors must complete 18 hours of the following upper-level courses:

- COM 3120 Organizational Communication
- COM 4930 Selected Topics in Communication
- ENG 3014 Introduction to Literary Studies
- ENG 3063 Advanced Grammar
- ENG 4060 Hist. of the English Language
- GEB 3213 Communication in Business
- MMC 3100 Writing and Editing for Media
- ORI 3130 Oral Interpretation
- PUR 3000 Public Relations
- SPC 3311 Social Media for Professionals
- SPC 3513 Argumentation and Debate
- SPC 3921 Forensics Workshop
- SPC 4922 Forensics Workshop
- SPC 4540 Persuasion
- SPC 4683 Rhetorical Approaches to Media
- SPC 4710 Intercultural Communication
- SPC 4905 Directed Study in Communication

*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN COMMUNICATION (120 HOURS)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102	3
Math	3	Math	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	Behavioral Science	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	Bible	1
Behavioral Science	3	COM 2000 – Intro / Communication	3
PE Course	1	<b>Elective</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Foreign Language	4	Foreign Language	4
Bible	2	Bible	1
Bible	1	LIT 2371 – OTP	3
Minor	3	Social Science	3
SPC 3602 – Adv. Public Speaking	3	Minor	3
Humanities	3	PE Course	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three (even)</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three (odd)</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Minor	3	Minor	3
Bible	2	Bible	2
MMC 3602 – Mass Communication	3	SPC 3301 – Interpersonal Comm.	3
COM 3160 – Writing for Comm. Prof.	3	UD Communication Elective	3
UD Communication Elective	3	UD Communication Elective	3
Elective	1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four (odd)</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four (even)</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Minor	3	Minor	3
Bible	2	Bible	2
COM 3945 - Internship	3	UD Communication Elective	3
UD Communication Elective	3	UD Communication Elective	3
UD Communication Elective	3	SPC 4958 – Capstone	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three (odd)</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three (even)</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Minor	3	Minor	3
Bible	2	Bible	2
COM 3160 – Writing for Comm. Prof.	3	SPC 3301 – Interpersonal Comm	3
UD Communication Elective	3	UD Communication Elective	3
UD Communication Elective	3	UD Communication Elective	3
Elective	1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four (even)</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four (odd)</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Minor	3	Minor	3
Bible	2	Bible	2
MMC 3602 – Mass Communication	3	UD Communication Elective	3
COM 3945 - Internship	3	UD Communication Elective	3
UD Communication Elective	3	SPC 4958 – Capstone	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>

# *Communication with a Specialization in Mass Media (BA)*

Dr. Johnson, Program Coordinator

## **Aims of the Communication and Mass Media Program**

Courses in communication are designed to create an appreciation for communication theory and practice, to develop communication skills and techniques, as well as providing specific training in traditional and emerging media to prepare students for work in new media production. Courses are designed to meet the needs of those desiring to enter schools of advanced standing, and to prepare students for work in media management and production.

## **Entrance Requirements**

The following minimum requirements will need to be accomplished for successful admission to the Communication BA program:

- Completion of the general education requirements – Minimum GPA 2.00
- Declaration of major through the Academic Advising Center
- Selection and assigning of a Communication program academic advisor

## **Total Semester Hours**

Students planning for the Bachelor of Arts in Communication must complete a total of 120 semester hours of accredited college work. At least 50 credit hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level, including the major and electives.

## **General Education Requirements**

Communication Majors must complete the 36-hour general education core, including two semesters of a modern language (or test out of the beginning semester), and two (2) hours of physical education classes. PSY 1012 and SYG 2411 are recommended to fulfill the behavioral science requirements.

## **Degree Requirements**

In addition to the Communication Core and Elective courses, graduates will complete at least 18 hours in media courses.

## **Quality of Work**

A minimum GPA of 2.5 in all communication courses and 2.0 for overall is required.

## **Residency**

Students must complete 36 hours of their upper-level work at Florida College to receive the Bachelor of Arts degree in Communication. The capstone course must be completed at Florida College.

## **Graduation Ceremony**

Candidates for the Bachelor of Arts in Communication must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exceptions must be cleared with the Registrar's Office.



## **Requirements for the Major in Mass Media**

**Prerequisites:** All are required (6 hours)

- COM 2000 Introduction to Communication
- SPC 1608 Public Speaking

**Communication Core:** Majors must complete all of the following (18 hours)

- COM 3160 Writing for the Communication Professions
- COM 3945 Communication Internship
- MMC 3602 Mass Communication and Society
- SPC 3301 Interpersonal Communication
- SPC 3602 Advanced Public Speaking
- SPC 4958 Senior Seminar in Communication (Capstone)

**Mass Media Concentration:** Majors must complete 18 hours of the following upper-level courses. Courses taken beyond 18 hours will be counted toward required Communication Electives:

- CMC 2210 Intro to Audio Production
- CMC 3215 Advanced Audio Production
- ENG 3120 History and Literacy of the Cinema
- MMC 3100 Writing and Editing for Media
- SPC 3311 Social Media for Professionals
- SPC 4683 Rhetorical Approaches to Media
- VIC 3001 Visual Communication and Production
- RTV 3514 Advanced Video Production

**Communication Electives:** Majors must complete 18 hours of the following upper-level courses:

- COM 3120 Organizational Communication
- COM 4930 Selected Topics in Communication
- ENG 3014 Introduction to Literary Studies
- ENG 3063 Advanced Grammar
- ENG 4060 Hist. of the English Language
- GEB 3213 Communication in Business
- ORI 3130 Oral Interpretation
- PUR 3000 Public Relations
- SPC 3513 Argumentation and Debate
- SPC 3921 Forensics Workshop
- SPC 4922 Forensics Workshop
- SPC 4540 Persuasion
- SPC 4710 Intercultural Communication
- SPC 4905 Directed Study in Communication

*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN COMMUNICATION WITH SPECIALIZATION IN MASS MEDIA (120 HOURS)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102	3
Math	3	Math	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	Behavioral Science	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	REL 1240	2
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	Bible	1
Behavioral Science	3	COM 2000 – Intro/Communication	3
PE Course	1	<b>Elective</b>	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Foreign Language	4	Foreign Language	4
REL 2264 NT Epistles	2	REL 2257	1
REL 2223 Intro to the Prophets	1	LIT 2371	3
Minor	3	PE Course	1
SPC 3602 – Adv. Public Speaking	3	Social Science	3
Humanities	3	Minor	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three (even)</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three (odd)</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Minor	3	Minor	3
Bible	2	Bible	2
MMC 3602 – Mass Communication	3	SPC 3301 – Interpersonal Comm.	3
COM 3160 – Writing for Comm. Prof.	3	UD Communication Elective	3
UD Communication Elective	3	UD Communication Elective	3
Elective	1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four (odd)</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four (even)</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Minor	3	Minor	3
Bible	2	Bible	2
COM 3945 - Internship	3	UD Communication Elective	3
UD Communication Elective	3	UD Communication Elective	3
UD Communication Elective	3	SPC 4958 – Capstone	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three (odd)</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three (even)</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Minor	3	Minor	3
Bible	2	Bible	2
COM 3160 – Writing for Comm. Prof.	3	UD Communication Elective	3
UD Communication Elective	3	UD Communication Elective	3
UD Communication Elective	3	UD Communication Elective	3
Elective	1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four (even)</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four (odd)</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Minor	3	Minor	3
Bible	2	Bible	2
MMC 3602 – Mass Communication	3	SPC 3301 – Inter. Comm.	3
COM 3945 - Internship	3	UD Communication Elective	3
UD Communication Elective	3	SPC 4958 – Capstone	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>

# *Organizational Communication (BA)*

*First awarded in 2015*

*Dr. Johnson, Program Coordinator*

## **Aims of the Organizational Communication Program**

The BA in Organizational Communication offers a flexible choice for students interested in communication-oriented jobs in the business discipline. The degree program combines the study of communication with select courses in business and behavioral sciences.

## **Entrance Requirements**

The following minimum requirements will need to be accomplished for successful admission to the Communication BA program:

- Completion of the general education requirements – Minimum GPA 2.00
- Declaration of major through the Academic Advising Center
- Selection and assigning of a Communication program academic advisor

## **Total Semester Hours**

Candidates for the degree must complete at least 120 semester hours of accredited college work, excluding physical education activities courses. At least 50 hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level.

## **General Education Requirements**

Each student must complete the 36-hour general education core, two (2) hours of physical education classes, and at least six hours of foreign language are required.

## **Quality of Work**

A minimum GPA of 2.5 on all communication courses and 2.0 overall is required.

## **Residency**

Students must complete a minimum of 36 hours of their upper-level work at Florida College to receive the BA in Organizational Communication.

## **Graduation Ceremony**

Candidates for the Bachelor of Arts in Organizational Communication must participate in graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exceptions must be cleared with the Registrar.

## **Requirements for the Major in Organizational Communication**

### **Prerequisites** (9 hours)

- COM 2000 Introduction to Communication
- GEB 1011 Introduction to Business Administration
- SPC 1608 Public Speaking

### **Required Courses:** Majors must complete all the following (33 hours)

- COM 3120 Organizational Communication
- COM 3160 Writing for the Communication Professions
- COM 3945 Internship in Communication
- MAN 3025 Principles of Management
- MAN 4701 Business Ethics and Society
- PUR 3000 Public Relations
- SPC 3301 Interpersonal Communication
- SPC 3311 Social Media for Professionals
- SPC 3602 Advanced Public Speaking
- SPC 4540 Persuasion
- SPC 4958 Senior Seminar in Communication (Capstone)

### **Elective Courses:** Six additional courses must be selected from the following list in consultation with an advisor (18 hours)

- BUL 3320 Law and Business I
- COM 4930 Selected Topics in Communication
- ENG 3120 History and Literacy of Cinema
- GEB 3213 Communication in Business
- INP 4004 Industrial/Organizational Psychology
- MAN 3301 Human Resource Management
- MAN 3600 International Business
- MAN 3802 Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management
- MAN 4129 Organizational Leadership
- MAR 3023 Principles of Marketing
- MMC 3100 Writing and Editing for Media
- MMC 3602 Mass Communication and Society
- ORI 3130 Oral Interpretation
- PPE 4003 The Psychology of Personality
- SOP 4004 Social Psychology
- SPC 3513 Argumentation and Debate
- SPC 3921 Forensics Workshop
- SPC 4683 Rhetorical Approaches to Media
- SPC 4710 Intercultural Communication
- SPC 4905 Directed Study in Communication
- SPC 4922 Forensics Workshop

*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION (120 hours)*

Fall – Year One	Hours	Spring – Year One	Hours
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Comp. II	3
Math	3	Math	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	GEB 1011 – Intro. to Bus. Adm.	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog. OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog. NT	2
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	Bible	1
Behavioral Science	3	COM 2000 – Intro. Communication	3
PE Course	1	<b>Elective</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
Fall – Year Two	Hours	Spring – Year Two	Hours
Foreign Language	4	Foreign Language	4
Bible	2	Bible	1
Bible	1	LIT 2371 – OTP	3
Behavioral or Social Science	3	PE Course	1
SPC 3602 – Adv. Public Speaking	3	Social Science	3
Humanities	3	Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
Fall – Year Three (odd)	Hours	Spring – Year Three (even)	Hours
Bible	2	Bible	2
COM 3160 – Writing for Comm. Prof.	3	MAN 4701 – Bus Ethics and Society	3
MAN 3025 – Princ. of Management	3	SPC 4540 – Persuasion	3
Org. Comm. Elective	3	SPC 3301 – Interpersonal Comm.	3
Org. Comm. Elective	3	Org. Comm. Elective	3
Elective	1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
Fall – Year Four (even)	Hours	Spring – Year Four (odd)	Hours
Bible	2	Bible	2
SPC 3311 – Social Media for Prof.	3	COM 3120 – Org. Com.	3
Org. Comm. Elective	3	PUR 3000 - Public Relations	3
Org. Comm. Elective	3	COM 3945 – Internship	3
Org. Comm. Elective	3	SPC 4958 – Capstone	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
Fall – Year Three (even)	Hours	Spring – Year Three (odd)	Hours
Bible	2	Bible	2
COM 3160 – Writing for Comm. Prof.	3	COM 3120 – Org. Com.	3
MAN 3025 – Princ. of Management	3	SPC 3301 – Interpersonal Comm.	3
SPC 3311 – Social Media for Prof.	3	PUR 3000 - Public Relations	3
Org. Comm. Elective	3	Org. Comm. Elective	3
Elective	1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
Fall – Year Four (odd)	Hours	Spring – Year Four (even)	Hours
Bible	2	Bible	2
Internship	3	MAN 4701 – Bus Ethics and Society	3
Org. Comm. Elective	3	SPC 4540 – Persuasion	3
Org. Comm. Elective	3	Org. Comm. Elective	3
Org. Comm. Elective	3	SPC 4958 – Capstone	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>



# Education & Physical Education Department

## Faculty

Mrs. Roberts, Department Chair

Education: Mr. Barlar; Mr. Benson; Mrs. Cable; Mr. Dorrell; Dr. Madrigal; Mr. Miles; Mr. Smith

Physical Education: Mrs. Brown, Mr. Parimore: Mrs. Parimore

## *Aims of Elementary Education*

The aims of the Education Department of Florida College are to: (a) share in fulfilling the mission and philosophy of Florida College, (b) facilitate the development of professional knowledge, dispositions, and skills in those who will be teaching others, and (c) empower them to become productive members of their chosen educational institutions and communities.

## *Elementary Education (BS)*

*First awarded in 2001*

Mrs. Roberts, Program Coordinator

The Elementary Education degree program is accredited by the Florida Department of Education. Graduates of this program are eligible to apply for K-6 teacher certification with the English Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) and Reading endorsements to the Florida Department of Education.

This program is highly structured; therefore, students should carefully follow the scheduling of the four-year recommended plan to avoid extending the time required for degree completion. The Program Coordinator must approve any alternative coursework. All alternative coursework must closely align with Florida College course requirements to be considered for approval.

## **Total Semester Hours**

Candidates must complete a minimum of 120 semester hours of accredited academic college work. The four-year degree plan for Elementary Education requires 128 hours.

## **General Education Requirements**

All students must complete the 36-hour general education core, and two (2) hours of physical education classes as a graduation requirement. Individual degree paths may have additional requirements in the general education core. See the Elementary Education degree path below for the specific requirements of that degree path.

## **Lower-Division General Education Course Requirements for Elementary Education**

AMH 2020	American History (3)
BSC 1005	Intro to Biological Principles (3)
ENC 1101	English Composition Skills I (3)
ENC 1102	English Composition Skills II (3)
EUH 1000	Western Civilization (3)
HLP 2081	Health and Wellness (1)
Humanities	Humanities (6) History of Children and Adolescent Literature* (3) and OT Poetry & Wisdom Literature (3) Recommended
MGF 1106	Mathematics for Liberal Arts I (w/Geometry) (3)
MGF 1107	Mathematics for Liberal Arts II <b>OR</b> MAC 1105 College Algebra (3)
PSC 1121	Conceptual Physical Science with Lab (3)
PSY 1012	General Psychology (3)
SPC 1608	Public Speaking (3)

Daily Bible course for each semester

Physical Education Electives (1)

\* For education major only the LAE 3414 History of Children's and Adolescent Literature course may apply as 3 hours of Humanities credit toward General Education requirements.

### **Lower-Division Education Courses (9 credit hours)**

EDF2005 Introduction to Education (3)  
EDF2085 Teaching Diverse Populations (3)  
EME 2040 Educational Technology (3)

### **Upper-Division Education Courses (65 credit hours)**

EDE 2042 FTCE Test Prep I (GKT) (1)  
EDE 3941 Pre-Internship Field Experience I (2)  
EDE 4043 FTCE Test Prep II (K-6) (1)  
EDE 4201 Curriculum and Instruction (3)  
EDE 4245 Enhancing Engagement through Arts-Based Curriculum (2)  
EDE 4940 Teaching Internship (11)  
EDE 4942 Pre-Intern Field Experience II (2)  
EDF 3122 Learning & the Developing Child (3)  
EDF 3251 Classroom Management (3)  
EDF 3430 Testing and Measurement in Education (3)  
EEX 3050 Survey of Special Education (3)  
LAE 3314 Methods of Teaching Language Arts & Children's Literature (3)  
MAE 4310 Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School I (3)  
MAE 4311 Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School II (3)  
RED 3309 Early and Emergent Literacy: K-2 (3)  
RED 3353 Intermediate Literacy 3-6: Comprehension and Content Area Reading (3)  
RED 4542 Literacy Assessment (3)  
RED 4940 Final Reading Internship (1)  
SCE 4310 Methods of Teaching Science in the Elementary School (3)  
SSE 3313 Methods of Teaching Social Science in the Elementary School (3)  
TSL 3080 Introduction to TESOL (3)  
TSL 4081 TESOL Issues and Practices (3)

As an integral part of coursework, the Department requires all Elementary Education majors to complete a series of Critical Tasks and Critical Exams to demonstrate mastery of all state standards. Successful completion of these tasks and exams is required for graduation and state certification eligibility. For details, see the Elementary Education Student Handbook.

**Admittance Requirements** (All of the following requirements must be met prior to admittance, typically before the Fall semester of the Junior year)

- 2.50 GPA or higher
- Application Form
- Philosophy of Education
- Personal Reference
- Educational Reference
- Transcripts of any other college work
- Proof that student has taken the Florida Teacher Certification Exam (FTCE)- General Knowledge Test (GKT)\*

### **Graduation Requirements**

- 2.50 GPA or higher
- A grade of "C" or better for required courses (except for daily Bible courses)
- Passing score on the Professional Educator Florida Teacher Certification Exam



- Passing Score on all sections of the Elementary Education (K-6) Subject Area Florida Teacher Certification Exam
- Successful completion of three levels of internship and all TESOL requirements
- Successful completion of all Critical Tasks and Critical Exams

**Daily Bible Requirement**

Students are required by college policy to attend daily Bible classes with the exception of the final internship semester. During the internship, students complete a one credit weekly Bible seminar.

**Residency**

Students must complete all upper division methods courses at Florida College, to receive the Bachelor of Science degree in Elementary Education. Students may petition the department chair for exceptions in extraordinary cases.

**Commencement**

Candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree in Elementary Education must participate in Commencement in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exceptions must be cleared with the Registrar.

*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BS DEGREE IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (128 hours)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
REL 12 10 – Hist. & Geog. of OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	REL 1780 – Evidences	1
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
BSC 1005 – Biological Principles	3	SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3
EDF 2005 – Introduction to Education	3	EDF 2085 – Teach. Diverse Populations	3
EUH 1000 – Western Civilization I	3	AMH 2020 – American History II	3
		PE Activity	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Summer – Year One</b>			
Humanities (LAE 3414 Children’s and Adolescent Literature available online)			3
<b>Total</b>			<b>3</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Daily Bible	2	Daily Bible	1
Daily Bible	1	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3	EDF 3122 – Learning and Dev. Child	3
PSC 1121 – Physical Science	3	HLP 2081 – Pers. Health and Fitness	1
MGF 1107 – Liberal Arts Math II <b>OR</b>		TSL 3080 – Introduction to TESOL	3
MAC 1105 – College Algebra	3	MGF 1106 – Liberal Arts Math I	3
EME 2040 – Educational Technology	3	EDE 2042 – FTCE Prep I (GKT)	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
*Take FTCE GKT exam and apply for admission to Elementary Education Department by beginning of Fall Term. Provide evidence of passing scores on FTCE GKT prior to Final Internship semester			
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Daily Bible	1	Daily Bible	1
Daily Bible	1	Daily Bible	1
EDE 4201 – Curriculum and Instruction	3	RED 3353 – Intermediate Lit. 3-6	3
MAE 4310 – Methods: Elem Math I	3	MAE 4311 – Methods: Elem Math II	3
RED 3309 – Early and Emer. Lit. K-2	3	LAE 3314 – Methods: Elem. Lang. Arts	3
EDF 3430 – Testing/Measurement	3	EDE 3941 – Pre-Intern Field Exp. I	2
EEX 3050 – Survey of Special Education	3	EDF 3251 – Classroom Management	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible	1	Senior Bible Seminar	1
TSL 4081 – TESOL Issues and Practices	3	EDE 4940 Education Internship	11
SCE 4310 – Methods: Elem. Science	3	EDE 4245 – Enh. Eng.: Arts-based Curr.	2
SSE 3313 – Methods: Social Science	3	RED 4940 – Reading Internship	1
RED 4542 – Lit. Assess. and Learn. Strat.	3		
EDE 4043 – FTCE Test Prep II (K-6)	1		
EDE 4942 – Pre-Intern Field Exp. II	2		
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
Take FTCE (Professional Education and K-6 Subject Area) exam and pass (required for graduation)			

## *Educational Studies (BS)*

*First awarded in 2019*

*Mrs. Roberts, Program Coordinator*

### **Aims of the Educational Studies Program**

Graduates of the Educational Studies program will have a broad, foundational knowledge of educational theory and practices as well as strong content knowledge in their chosen area of specialization. These knowledge bases should well prepare them for work in private educational settings and support them in seeking state certification in their chosen specialization. However, because state accreditation requirements vary by state, graduates are encouraged to investigate the specific requirements for the state in which they plan to seek employment.

This degree program is highly structured; therefore, students should carefully follow the scheduling of the applicable four-year plan to avoid extending the time required for degree completion. The Program Coordinator must approve any alternative coursework. All alternative coursework must closely align with Florida College course requirements to be considered for approval.

**Admittance Requirements** (All of the following requirements must be met prior to admittance, typically before the fall semester of the junior year)

- 2.25 GPA or higher
- Application Form
- Philosophy of Education
- Personal Reference
- Educational Reference
- Transcripts of any other college work

### **Total Semester Hours**

Candidates must complete a minimum of 120 semester hours of accredited academic college work. The four-year plans for each area of specialization in the Educational Studies program vary, with 120 hours required for the specialization in biology, 123 hours for the specialization in history, 123 hours for the specialization in mathematics, and 120 hours for the specialization in reading.

### **General Education Requirements**

All students must complete the 36-hour general education core, and two (2) hours of physical education as a graduation requirement. Individual degree paths may have additional requirements in the general education core. See your degree path for the specific requirements.

### **Graduation Requirements**

- 2.25 GPA or higher

### **Daily Bible Requirement**

Students are required by college policy to attend daily Bible classes except for the capstone experience semester. During the capstone experience, students complete a one credit weekly Bible seminar.

### **Residency**

Students must complete all upper division methods courses at Florida College to receive the Bachelor of Science degree in Educational Studies. Students may petition the department chair for exceptions if emergencies arise.

## Commencement

Candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree in Educational Studies must participate in Commencement in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exceptions must be cleared with the Registrar.

## Lower-Division Education Courses Required for Educational Studies-All Specializations

EDF2005	Introduction to Education (3)
EDF2085	Teaching Diverse Populations (3)
EME 2040	Educational Technology (3)

## Lower-Division General Education Course Requirements for Educational Studies with Specialization in Biology

BSC 2010 C/L	Biological Processes & Lab (4)
BSC 2011 C/L	Biological Processes II & Lab (4)
ENC 1101	English Composition Skills I (3)
ENC 1102	English Composition Skills II (3)
HLP 2081	Health and Wellness (1)
Humanities*	Humanities Hours (6) (LIT 2371 OT Poetry & Wisdom (3) also counts toward Daily Bible Requirement)
MAC 1105	College Algebra (3)
PSY 1012	General Psychology (3)
Social Science	Social Science credit (6)
SPC 1608	Public Speaking (3)
STA 2023	Elementary Statistics (3)
Daily Bible course for each semester	
Physical Education Electives (1)	

## Lower-Division General Education Course Requirements for Educational Studies with Specialization in History

AMH 2010	American History: 1607-1865
AMH 2020	American History: 1865-Present
ENC 1101	English Composition Skills I (3)
ENC 1102	English Composition Skills II (3)
EUH 1000	Western Civilization: Beginning to 1600
EUH 1001	Western Civilization: 1600-Present
Humanities*	Humanities Hours (6) (LIT 2371 OT Poetry & Wisdom (3) also counts toward Daily Bible Requirement)
Mathematics	Additional Mathematics Hours (3)
Natural Science	Natural Science with Lab Hours (7)
PSY 1012	General Psychology (3)
SPC 1608	Public Speaking (3)
STA 2023	Elementary Statistics
Daily Bible course for each semester	
Physical Education	Physical Education Hours (2)

## Lower-Division General Education Course Requirements for Educational Studies with Specialization in Mathematics

ENC 1101	English Composition Skills I (3)
ENC 1102	English Composition Skills II (3)
Humanities*	Humanities Hours (6) (LIT 2371 OT Poetry & Wisdom (3) also counts toward Daily Bible Requirement)
MAC 2311	Calculus I** (4)
MAC 2312	Calculus II (4)
Natural Science	Natural Science with Lab Hours (7)
PSY 1012	General Psychology (3)
Social Science	Social Science Hours (6)

SPC 1608                      Public Speaking (3)  
 Daily Bible course for each semester  
 Physical Education    Physical Education Hours (2)

**\*\*Students entering college needing prerequisite course for Calculus I due to placement based on ACT/SAT scores may take the following sequence of courses to prepare to enter Calculus I: Either MAC 1105 College Algebra (3) & MAC 1114 Precalculus Trigonometry (3) **OR** MAC 1140 Precalculus Algebra & Trigonometry (4). Any of these courses will meet the general education core for mathematics. However, it will require the students to take more hours in mathematics over the course of the program.**

**Lower-Division General Education Course Requirements for Educational Studies with Specialization in Reading**

ENC 1101                      English Composition Skills I (3)  
 ENC 1102                      English Composition Skills II (3)  
 Humanities\*                Humanities Hours (3) (LIT 2371 OT Poetry & Wisdom (3) also counts toward Daily Bible Requirement)  
 LAE 3414                      Children and Adolescent Literature (#)  
 Mathematics                Mathematics Hours (6)  
 Natural Science            Natural Science with Lab Hours (7)  
 PSY 1012                      General Psychology (3)  
 Social Science              Social Science Hours (6)  
 SPC 1608                      Public Speaking (3)  
 Daily Bible course for each semester  
 Physical Education    Physical Education Hours (2)

**Upper-Division Education Courses Required for Educational Studies-All Specializations**

EDF 3122                      Learning & the Developing Child (3)  
 EDE 4201                      Curriculum and Instruction (3)  
 EDE 4940                      Final Teaching Internship (11)  
 EDE 4942                      Pre-Internship Field Experience II (2)  
 EDF 3251                      Classroom Management (3)  
 EDF 3430                      Testing and Measurement in Education (3)  
 EEX 3050                      Survey of Special Education (3)  
 RED 3353                      Intermediate Literacy 3-6: Comprehension and Content Area Reading (3)  
 TSL 3080                      Introduction to TESOL (3)  
 Daily Bible course for each semester/Weekly Bible class during capstone experience semester

**Discipline-Specific Requirements for Specialization in Biology (20-21 credit hours)**

CHM 1045C/L                General Chemistry I with lab I (4)  
 CHM 1046C/L                General Chemistry II with lab (4)  
 SCE 4310                      Methods of Teaching Science (3)  
**Additional 9 hours of Specialization chosen from course list below**  
 BSC 3933                      Special Topics in Biology: Cell Biology (3)  
 BSC 3933                      Special Topics in Biology: Nutrition (3)  
 MCB 3020                      Microbiology (4)  
 PCB 3063                      Genetics (3)

**Discipline-Specific Requirements for Specialization in History (18 credit hours)**

SSE 3313                      Methods of Teaching Social Sciences (3)  
**Additional 15 hours of Specialization chosen from course list below**  
 AMH 3130                      Revolutionary Era, 1765-1789  
 AMH 3170                      The American Civil War and Reconstruction  
 AMH 3201                      Theodore Roosevelt's America, 1880-1912  
 AMH 3270                      Post-war 1945 America

AMH 3510	U.S. Diplomatic History, 1765-1898
AMH 3511	U.S. Diplomatic History, 1900-Present
AMH 3543	The Pacific War
ASH 3223	The Modern Middle East
EUH 3245	Europe from 1914-1945
EUH 3401	Ancient Greece
EUH 3411	Ancient Rome

**Discipline-Specific Requirements for Specialization in Mathematics (22 credit hours)**

MAE 4311	Elementary Math Methods (3)
MAE 4332	Secondary Math Methods (3)

**Additional** 15 to 16 hours from courses below:

MAC 2313	Calculus III (4)
MAP 2302	Differential Equations (3)
MAS 3105	Linear Algebra (3)
MAS 4311	Elementary Abstract Algebra (3)
MGF 3301	Bridge to Abstract Mathematics (3)
STA 3024	Statistics II (3)

**Course Requirements for Specialization in Reading (23 credit hours)**

EDE 4245	Enhancing Engagement (2)
LAE 3314	Methods of Teaching Language Arts (3)
LAE 3414	Children and Adolescent Literature (3)
RED 3309	Emergent Literacy (3)
RED 4542	Literacy Assessment (3)
TSL 4081	TESOL Issues and Practices (3)

**Additional (6) Hours from courses below:**

COM 3160	Writing for the Communication Professional (3)
MMC 3100	Writing and Editing for Media (3)
ENG 3062	Advanced Grammar (3)

*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR Educational Studies Degree with Specialization in Biology (120 hours)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
REL 1210 - History & Geography: OT	2	REL 1240 – History & Geography: NT	2
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	Bible	1
ENC 1101 - Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
MAC 1105 - College Algebra	3	STA 2023 – Elementary Statistics	3
EDF 2005 - Introduction to Education	3	EDF 2085 - Teaching Diverse Pops	3
SPC 1608 - Public Speaking	3	Social Science	3
Physical Education Course	1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible	2	Bible	1
Bible	1	LIT 2371 - OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
Humanities	3	PSY 1012 - General Psychology	3
BSC 2010C - Biology I: Biological Process	4	BSC 2011C - Biology II: Biological	4
Social Science	3	HLP 2081 - Health and Wellness	1
EME 2040 - Educational Technology	3	EDF 3122 - Learning/Developing Child	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
Apply for admission to Education Department			
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible	1	Bible	1
Bible	1	Bible	1
EDE 4201 - Curriculum and Instruction	3	RED 3353 – Intermediate Lit. 3-6	3
CHM 1045C - General Chemistry I	4	CHM 1046C - General Chemistry II	4
EEX 3050 - Survey of Special Education	3	EDF 3251 - Classroom Management	3
TSL 3080 - Introduction to TSOL	3	Specialization Course	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible	1	Senior Bible Seminar	1
Bible	1	EDE 4940 - Final Teaching Internship	11
SCE 4310 - Methods of Teaching Science	3		
EDF 3430 - Testing and Measurement	3		
Specialization Courses	6		
EDE 4942 - Pre-Internship Field Exp II	2		
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>

*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR Educational Studies Degree with Specialization in History (123 hours)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>		<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>		<b>Hours</b>
REL 1210 - History & Geography: OT	2		REL 1240 - History & Geography: NT	2	
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1		Bible	1	
ENC 1101 - Freshman Composition I	3		ENC 1102 - Freshman Composition II	3	
Mathematics	3		STA 2023 - Elementary Statistics	3	
EDF 2005 - Introduction to Education	3		EDF 2085 - Teaching Diverse Pops	3	
AMH 2010 - American History	3		AMH 2020 - American History	3	
			Physical Education Course	1	
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>		<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>		<b>Hours</b>
Bible	2		Bible	1	
Bible	1		LIT 2371 - OT Poetry & Wisdom	3	
Humanities	3		EDF 3122 – Learning/Developing Child	3	
Natural Science with Lab	3		Natural Science with Lab	4	
PSY - 1012 General Psychology	3		HLP 2081 - Health and Wellness	1	
EME - 2040 Educational Technology	3		SPC 1608 - Public Speaking	3	
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	
Apply for admission to Education Department					
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>		<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>		<b>Hours</b>
Bible	1		Bible	1	
Bible	1		Bible	1	
EDE 4201 - Curriculum and Instruction	3		RED 3353 – Intermediate Literacy	3	
EUH 1000 - Western Civilization	3		EDF 3251 - Classroom Management	3	
TSL 3080 - Introduction to TSOL	3		EUH 1001 - Western Civilization	3	
EDF 3430 - Testing and Measurement	3		Specialization Hours	6	
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	
<b>Fall – Year Four</b>		<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>		<b>Hours</b>
Bible	1		Senior Bible Seminar	1	
Bible	1		EDE 4940 - Final Teaching Internship	11	
EEX 3050 - Survey of Special Education	3		Specialization Hours	3	
SSE 3313 - Methods: Social Studies	3				
Specialization Hours	6				
EDE 4942 - Pre-Internship Field Exp II	2				
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	



*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR Educational Studies Degree with Specialization in Mathematics (123 hours)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>		<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>		<b>Hours</b>
REL 1210 – History & Geography: OT	2		REL 1240 – History & Geography: NT	2	
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1		Bible	1	
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3		ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3	
EDF 2005 – Introduction to Education	3		EDF 2085 – Teaching Diverse Pops	3	
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3		Social Science	3	
MAC 2311 – Calculus I**	4		MAC – 2312 Calculus II	4	
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	
<b>Summer – Year One</b>					
Humanities (LAE 3414 History of Children’s Lit available Online)					3
<b>Total</b>					<b>3</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>		<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>		<b>Hours</b>
Bible	2		Bible	1	
Bible	1		LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3	
HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1		PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3	
Social Science	3		EDF 3122 – Learning/Developing Child	3	
EME 2040 – Educational Technology	3		Math Specializations	6	
Physical Education Course	1				
MAC 2313 – Calculus III	4				
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	
Apply for admission to Education Department					
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>		<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>		<b>Hours</b>
Bible	1		Bible	1	
Bible	1		Bible	1	
EDE 4201 – Curriculum and Instruction	3		RED 3310 – Methods of Teaching	3	
TSL 3080 – Introduction to TSOL	3		Reading		
Natural Science	3		Natural Science with Lab	4	
Math Specialization	3		EDF 3251 – Classroom Management	3	
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>		Math Specialization	3	
			<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	
<b>Fall – Year Four</b>		<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>		<b>Hours</b>
Bible	1		Senior Bible Seminar	1	
Bible	1		EDE 4940 – Final Teaching Internship	11	
EDF 3430 – Testing and Measurement	3		Math Specialization	3	
EEX 3050 – Survey of Special Education	3				
Math Specialization	3				
EDE 4942 – Pre-Internship Field Exp II	2				
<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	

*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR Educational Studies Degree with Specialization in Reading (120 hours)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>		<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>		<b>Hours</b>
REL 1210 – History & Geography: OT	2		REL 1240 – History & Geography: NT	2	
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1		Bible	1	
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3		ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3	
Mathematics	3		Mathematics	3	
EDF 2005 – Introduction to Education	3		EDF 2085 – Teaching Diverse Pops	3	
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3		Natural Science	3	
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	
<b>Summer – Year One</b>					
Humanities (LAE 3414 History of Children's Lit available Online)					3
<b>Total</b>					<b>3</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>		<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>		<b>Hours</b>
Bible	2		Bible	1	
Bible	1		LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3	
HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1		PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3	
Natural Science	4		Social Science	3	
Social Science	3		EDF 3122 – Learning & Dev Child	3	
EME 2040 – Educational Technology	3		Physical Education Activity	1	
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	
Apply for admission to Education Department					
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>		<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>		<b>Hours</b>
Bible	1		Bible	1	
Bible	1		Bible	1	
EDE 4201 – Curriculum and Instruction	3		RED 3353 – Intermediate Lit. 3-6	3	
RED 3309 – Emergent Literacy	3		EDF 3251 – Classroom Management	3	
TSL 3080 – Introduction to TESOL	3		LAE 3314 – Methods: Language Arts	3	
EDF 3430 – Educational Test and Meas	3		Specialization	3	
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	
<b>all – Year Four</b>		<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>		<b>Hours</b>
Bible	1		Senior Bible Seminar	1	
Bible	1		EDE 4245 – Enhancing Engagement	2	
EEX 3050 – Survey of Special Education	3		EDE 4940 – Final Reading Internship	12	
RED 4542 – Literacy Assessment	3				
TSL 4081 – TESOL Issues and Practices	3				
Specialization	3				
EDE 4942 – Pre-Internship Field Exp II	2				
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	

# English and Languages Department

## Faculty

Mrs. Witherington, Chair

English: Ms. Behle; Mrs. Gant; Mrs. Scarlett

Languages: Dr. Hamilton; Mr. Hester; Dr Longstreth; Dr. Madrigal

## *English (BA)*

*First awarded in 2014*

### **Aims of the English Program**

The English BA program provides students the opportunity to develop critical reading, thinking, analytical, and communication skills through the study of American, British, and world literatures, as well as English language studies. Students will explore and discuss writers and texts from a range of literary periods and genres, understand connections between works and their cultural and historical context, and improve research and expository skills. Students in this program have a unique opportunity to study writers and works with faculty who respect the biblical perspective and apply biblical principles to the analysis of those works, as well as learn fundamental techniques of literary analysis which will improve their own understanding of biblical texts. The English program helps students develop the thinking skills and values needed for careers in journalism, public relations, education, business, publishing, editing, and law and other graduate studies.

### **Entrance Requirements**

Minimum GPA of 2.5

### **Total Semester Hours**

Candidates must complete a minimum of 120 semester hours of accredited college work, excluding physical education activities courses. At least 51 hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level, including major, minor, and elective courses.

### **General Education Requirements**

Students must complete the 36-hour general education core and two (2) hours of physical education classes. Students pursuing the BA must complete two semesters of foreign language. Transfer students who have completed at least 60 semester hours, including courses that satisfy the 36-hour general education core at Florida College, will not be required to take the PE activities course work.

### **Quality of Work**

A minimum GPA of 2.5 in English coursework and a minimum GPA of 2.25 overall are required.

### **Residency Requirement**

Students must complete a minimum of 32 semester hours of upper-level work at Florida College. For all students, online course work is not normally accepted in the major.

### **Graduation Ceremony**

Candidates for the BA degree in English must participate in graduation exercises.

### **Requirements for the Major in English**

The English major will complete 6 hours of lower division core requirements, 30 hours of upper division: 6 hours core requirements + 24 hours restricted English courses, and an approved minor area of study.

#### **Core Requirements (12 hours: 6 lower division + 6 upper division level)**

- 6 hours lower division survey courses selected from following
  - AML 2010 American Literature 1: Colonial Period - 1865
  - AML 2020 American Literature 2: Civil War - Present
  - ENL 2010 Major Figures in English Literature: Medieval – 1660
  - ENL 2020 Major Figures in English Literature: 1660 – Early 20<sup>th</sup> Century
- 3 hours ENG 3014 Introduction to Literary Studies
- 3 hours ENL 3333 Shakespearean Drama
- **3 hours pre-1800 selected from the following**
  - AML 3311 Selected Topics in American Literature with pre-1800 content
  - ENL 3210 Medieval British Lit
  - HUM 3330 Great Books Greek and Roman Classics
  - LIT 3103 Selected Topics World Literature with pre-1800 content
  - LIT 3031 Selected Topics in Poetry with pre-1800 content
- **6 hours post-1800**
  - AML 3311 Selected Topics in American Literature with post-1800 content
  - AML 4223 American Romantics
  - AML 4233 American Realism and Naturalism
  - AML 4242 20<sup>th</sup> Century American Literature
  - ENL 4240 Romantic Literature
  - ENL 4251 Victorian Literature and Culture
  - LIT 3031 Selected Topics in Poetry with post 1800 content
  - LIT 3103 Selected Topics World Literature with post-1800 content
- **3 hours Composition and Cultural Studies from the following**
  - ENG 3063 Advanced Grammar
  - ENG 4060 History of the English Language
- **12 hours 3000-4000 level electives from the following**
  - AML, ENC, ENG, ENL, LIT prefixes
    - AML, ENL, LIT selected topics courses with appropriate content and departmental approval may be selected for pre- or post-1800 requirement
  - COM 3160 Writing for the Communication Professional

### **Requirements for the Minor**

Each student must complete an approved minor in an area other than English. Approved minors include Behavioral Science, Biblical Languages, Biblical Studies, Business, Church History / Religious Thought, Christian Apologetics, Communication, Education, History, Humanities, Music, or Old Testament. See Minors in Catalog for specific course requirements.

*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN ENGLISH (123 HOURS)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
Math	3	Math	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	Social Science or Behavioral Science	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	REL 1780 – Evidences	1
Social Science	3	AML 2020: American Lit II <b>OR</b>	3
PE activity	1	ENL 2020: English Lit II	
		PE Activity	<b>1</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Foreign Language	4	Foreign Language	4
REL 2264 – Ephesians/Colossians	2	REL 2257 – 1 Corinthians	1
REL 2223 – Intro to the Prophets	1	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
ENL 2010: English Literature I <b>OR</b>	3	ENG 3014: Intro to Lit. Studies	3
AML 2010: American Literature I		Elective	3
Social Science or Behavioral Science	3	Elective	1
Elective	3		
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three (even)</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three (odd)</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible	3	Bible	3
Pre-1800	3	Post-1800	3
English Elective	3	English elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four (odd)</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four (even)</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible	3	Bible	3
ENL 3333 Shakespearean Drama	3	Post-1800	3
English elective	3	English elective	3
Elective	3	English elective	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three (odd)</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three (even)</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible	3	Bible	3
ENL 3333 Shakespearean Drama	3	Post-1800	3
English elective	3	English elective	3
Elective	3	English elective	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four (even)</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four (odd)</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible	3	Bible	3
Pre-1800	3	Post-1800	3
English Elective	3	English elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>

# Kinesiology

## Faculty

Dr. Jessica Miles, Chair

Mr. Andrew Shearer

## *Aims of Kinesiology*

The aims of the Kinesiology program of Florida College are to: (a) share in fulfilling the mission and philosophy of Florida College; (b) prepare students for careers of service and leadership in areas such as athletic training, human performance, wellness, health promotion, occupational therapy, physical therapy, sport and recreation management, and physical education, and others; and (c) support students in meeting requirements for entrance into related graduate programs.

## *Kinesiology (BS)*

Dr. Miles, Program Coordinator

The Florida College Kinesiology Program is taught from a Biblical perspective and offers a multidisciplinary study of human movement involving components of biological, physical, psychological, and health sciences to explain structural and functional changes that occur on the physiological, physical and biomechanical levels. The wide range of subject matter within Kinesiology prepares graduates for different career pathways, both entry-level positions in the health and human performance field, as well as entrance into related graduate programs, particularly Occupational Therapy (OT) and Physical Therapy (PT). Graduates will learn how to best utilize physical activity to improve health and human performance for different populations, including both patients and clients, dependent upon chosen field.

## Admittance Requirements

All of the following requirements must be met prior to admission, typically before the Fall semester of the Junior year.

### *Minimum GPA requirements:*

- 2.5 GPA or higher for Exercise Science Specialization Degree Path
- 3.0 GPA or higher for Pre-OT and Pre-PT Degree Paths
- Caveat - if students do not meet minimum GPA requirements at time of application but are mathematically able to reach the minimum standards at the end of the spring semester in which they apply, they may apply. Students are responsible for submitting an updated transcript to demonstrate minimum GPA.

### *Course requirements:*

- Completion of the following courses with a "C" or better
  - APK 1000 (may be in progress at time of application)
  - BSC 2085 with Lab
  - BSC 2086 with Lab (may be in progress at time of application)
  - Caveat - if students do not meet minimum grade requirements for any course at time of application but are in-progress of retaking a course at time of application, they may apply. Students are responsible for submitting an updated transcript to demonstrate they have attained the minimum grade of a "C."

## Application Process

Students should use the [Kinesiology Application](#) link to complete their application for admission no later than the first Friday in March. Any questions regarding the application process should be directed to Dr. Jessica Miles at [milesj@floridacollege.edu](mailto:milesj@floridacollege.edu).

### **Total Semester Hours**

Candidates must complete a minimum of 120 semester hours of accredited academic college work, excluding physical education activity courses (unless these bear academic credit). The four-year degree plan for Kinesiology with specialization in Exercise Science requires a minimum of 120 hours, for Kinesiology with specialization in Pre-Physical Therapy requires a minimum of 121 hours, and for Kinesiology with Pre-Occupational Therapy requires 122 hours.

### **General Education Requirements**

All students must complete the 36-hour general education core, and two (2) hours of physical education classes as a graduation requirement. Individual degree paths may have additional requirements in the general education core. See the Kinesiology degree path below for the specific requirements of that degree path.

### **Daily Bible Requirements**

All students must take a Biblical Literature course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus. Campus resident students must take a Bible course each day.

### **Quality of Work**

- 2.25 GPA or higher for Exercise Science Specialization Degree Path
- 2.75 GPA or higher for Pre-PT and Pre-OT Degree Paths
- A grade of "C" or better for required courses (except for daily Bible courses)

### **Residency Requirement**

Students must complete all upper division methods courses at Florida College, to receive the Bachelor of Science degree in Kinesiology. Students may petition the department chair for exceptions in extraordinary cases.

### **Graduation Ceremony**

Candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree in Kinesiology must participate in Commencement in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exceptions must be cleared with the Registrar.

### **Lower-Division General Education Course Requirements for Kinesiology**

- BSC 2085C Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4)
- BSC 2086C Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4)
- ENC 1101 Freshman Composition I (3)
- ENC 1102 Freshman Composition II (3)
- HLP 2081 Health and Wellness (1)
- PEM 1121 Stretch and Strengthen (1) or PEM 1181 Weight Training (1) and two additional physical education hours (Required for Exercise Science)
- PSY 1012 General Psychology (3)
- DEP 2045 Lifespan/Developmental Psychology (3)
- SPC 1608 Public Speaking
- STA 2023 Elementary Statistics (3)
- MAC 1105 College Algebra (3) or MAC 1114 Precalculus Trigonometry (Required of PT and OT specializations)
- Humanities Requirement (6 including LIT 2371)
- Additional Natural Science (8)—BSC 2010 Biology Processes I with Lab and BSC 2011 Biology Processes II with Lab Required of PT Majors: CHM 1045 General Chemistry I with Lab and CHM 1046 General Chemistry II with Lab required of OT Majors

- Additional Natural Sciences are required for graduate school, based on the student's chosen area of study. BSC 2085C and BSC 2086C can count for these 8 hours of credit.
- Social Science (3)
- SPC 1608 Public Speaking
- REL 1210 History and Geo of the OT
- REL 1240 History and Geo of the NT
- Bible Additional Daily Bible course for each semester

**Discipline-Specific Lower Division Kinesiology Course Requirement (3 hours)**

- APK 1000 Intro to Kinesiology (3)

**Discipline-Specific Upper Division Kinesiology Course Requirements (28 hours)**

- APK 3004 Kinesiology (3)
- APK 3113 Principles of Strength and Conditioning (3)
- APK 3200 Motor Learning/Control in Exercise Science (3)
- APK 3304 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injury (3)
- APK 3405 Exercise Physiology with lab (4)
- APK 4125 Physical Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription (3)
- APK 4220 Biomechanics in Human Motion (3)
- APK 4940 Internship (3) equivalent to 200 clock hours
- PHI 3633 Introduction to Biomedical Ethics (3)

**Discipline-Specific Requirements for Specialization in Exercise Science (21 credit hours chosen from menu below and 2 additional PE electives)**

- APK 3163 Sports Nutrition (3)
- APK 4334 Exercise Science and Chronic Disease (3)
- APK 4710 Research Methods in Kinesiology (3)
- APK 4905 Special Topics in Kinesiology (1-3)
- COM 2000 Introduction to Communication (3)
- HSC 1351 Medical Terminology (3)
- HUN 2201 Fundamentals of Human Nutrition (3)
- PET 3251 Sports in American Society (3)
- PSY 4832 Sports Psychology (3)
- SPC 4710 Intercultural Communication (3)
- SPM 3004 Introduction to Sport Management (3)
- SPM 4104 Facility and Event Management (3)
- SPM 4154 Organization and Administration of Sports (3)

**Discipline-Specific Requirements for Specialization in Occupational Therapy (18 credit hours chosen from menu below)**

- APK 3163 Sports Nutrition (3)
- APK 4334 Exercise Science and Chronic Disease (3)
- APK 4710 Research Methods in Kinesiology (3)
- APK 4905 Special Topics in Kinesiology (1-3)
- CLP 4143 Abnormal Psychology (3)
- COM 2000 Introduction to Communication (3)
- DEP 4054 Developmental Psychology (3)
- HSC 1351 Medical Terminology (3)
- HUN 2201 Fundamentals of Human Nutrition (3)
- PET 3251 Sports in American Society (3)
- PSY 4832 Sports Psychology (3)
- SPC 4710 Intercultural Communication (3)
- SPM 3004 Introduction to Sport Management (3)
- SPM 4104 Facility and Event Management (3)



- PHY 1053 General Physics I with lab (4)
- PHY 1054 General Physics II with lab (4)

**Discipline-Specific Requirements for Specialization in Pre-Physical Therapy (20 credit hours chosen from menu below)**

- APK 3163 Sports Nutrition (3)
- APK 4334 Exercise Science and Chronic Disease (3)
- COM 2000 Introduction to Communication (3)
- HSC 1351 Medical Terminology (3)
- HUN 2201 Fundamentals of Human Nutrition (3)
- PET 3251 Sports in American Society (3)
- PHY 1053 General Physics I with lab (4)\*\*
- PHY 1054 General Physics II with lab (4) \*\*
- PSY 4832 Sports Psychology (3)
- SPC 4710 Intercultural Communication (3)
- SPM 3004 Introduction to Sport Management (3)
- SPM 4104 Facility and Event Management (3)

\*\*Highly recommended and in sample degree plan for those planning to pursue graduate work in physical therapy. May be counted as specialization hours.

*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BS DEGREE IN KINESIOLOGY WITH EXERCISE SCIENCE SPECIALIZATION (120 HOURS)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
MAC 1105 – College Algebra	3	STA 2023 – Elementary Statistics	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1	REL 1780 – Evidences	1
BSC 2085C – Anatomy & Phys I	4	BSC 2086C – Anatomy & Phys II	4
(Weightlifting or Stretch/ Strengthen)	1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible MWF	2	Bible T/R	1
Bible T/R	1	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
DEP 2045 – Lifespan Psychology	3	Natural Science w/Lab	4
Natural Science w/Lab	4	Social Science Requirement	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	Humanities Requirement	3
APK 1000 – Intro to Kinesiology	3	(Weightlifting or Stretch/ Strengthen)	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible (2 classes)	2	Bible (2 classes)	2
APK 3004 – Kinesiology	3	APK 4220 – Biomech. in Human Motion	3
APK 3113 – Principles of Str. and Cond.	3	APK 3405 – Exercise Physiology w/Lab	4
Physical Education	1	Specialization Hours	3
Specialization Hours	6	APK 3304 – Prev & Care Ath Injuries	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible (2 classes)	2	Bible	1
APK 4125 Physical Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription	3	PET 4940 - Internship	3
Physical Education	1	APK 3200 Motor Learning/Control in Exercise Science	3
Specialization Hours	9	PHI 3633 Biomedical Ethics	3
		Specialization Hours	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>

*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BS DEGREE IN KINESIOLOGY WITH PRE-OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
SPECIALIZATION (121 HOURS)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
STA 2023 – Elementary Statistics	3	MAC 1114 – Precalculus Trig	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	DEP 2045 – Lifespan Psychology	3
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3	REL 1780 – Evidences	1
BSC 2085C – Anatomy & Phys I	4	BSC 2086C – Anatomy & Phys II	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible MWF	2	Bible T/R	1
Bible T/R	1	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
BSC 2010C – Biology Proc. I w/Lab	4	BSC 2011C – Biology Proc. II w/Lab	4
Humanities Requirement	3	HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	Social Science Requirement	3
APK 1000 – Intro to Kinesiology	3	Specialization Hours	3
Stretch/Strengthen or Weightlifting	1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible (2 classes)	2	Bible (2 classes)	2
PSC 1053 – General Physics I w/Lab	4	APK 3405 – Exercise Physiology w/Lab	4
APK 3004 – Kinesiology	3	PHI 3633 Biomedical Ethics	3
APK 3113 – Principles of Str. and Cond.	3	APK 4220 – Biomech. Of Human Motion	3
Specialization Hours	3	Specialization Hours	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Fou</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible (2 classes)	2	Bible	1
APK 4125 Physical Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription	3	APK 3200 Motor Learning/Control in Exercise Science	3
Specialization Hours	9	APK 4940 - Internship	3-6
		Specialization Hours	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>

*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BS DEGREE IN KINESIOLOGY WITH PRE-PHYSICAL THERAPY SPECIALIZATION  
(122 HOURS)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
STA 2023 – Elementary Statistics	3	MAC 1114 – Precalculus Trig	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	DEP 2045 – Lifespan Psychology	3
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3	REL 1780 – Evidences I	1
BSC 2085C – Anatomy & Phys I	4	BSC 2086C – Anatomy & Phys II	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible MWF	2	Bible T/R	1
Bible T/R	1	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
CHM 1045C – General Chem I w/Lab	4	CHM 1046C – General Chem II w/Lab	4
HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1	Social Science Requirement	3
APK 1000 – Intro to Kinesiology	3	SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3
Humanities Requirement	3	(Weightlifting or Stretch/ Strengthen)	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible (2 classes)	2	Bible (2 classes)	2
APK 3004 – Kinesiology	3	APK 3405 – Exercise Physiology w/Lab	4
APK 3113 – Princ. of Str. and Cond.	3	PHI 3633 Biomedical Ethics	3
BSC 2010C – Biology I w/Lab	4	APK 4220 – Biomech. Of Human Motion	3
PSC 1053C – General Physics I w/Lab	4	Specialization Hours	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible (2 classes)	2	Bible	1
APK 4125 Physical Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription	3	APK 3200 Motor Learning/Control in Exercise Science	3
Specialization Hours	9	APK 4940 - Internship	6
		Specialization Hours	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>

# Liberal Studies Department

## Faculty

Dr. Moyer, Chair

Mr. Barlar, Mr. Benson, Dr. Chilcote, Dr. Crispell, Dr. Dickey, Dr. Dilbeck, Mrs. Gant, Dr. Garcia, Dr. Gilliam, Dr. Hamilton, Dr. Johnson, Dr. Longstreth, Dr. Madrigal, Dr. McClister, Mr. McCray, Dr. Modin, Mrs. Roberts, Mr. Saltz, Mr. Scott, Dr. Stafford, Mrs. Trigg, Dr. Ward, Dr. Weaver, Mrs. Witherington

## *Liberal Studies Mission Statement*

The fourfold aim of the general education Associate in Arts program at Florida College is to prepare students for the future — spiritually, intellectually, socially, and physically. This philosophy develops naturally into a liberal studies program at the baccalaureate level. However, the Liberal Studies program at Florida College is designed to advance well beyond the general education requirements in preparing students for all areas of life, including family, church, and community, as well as for advancement in a variety of careers and academic programs. By emphasizing breadth of study rather than a single discipline, the bachelor's degree with a major in Liberal Studies encourages students to develop a broad understanding of a variety of disciplines, while they cultivate the abilities to read perceptively, think critically, write precisely, and speak effectively. Liberal Studies majors acquire a deeper understanding of the past, of contemporary life, and of the relationship between the natural and social orders, from both an academic and a biblical perspective. They also develop an appreciation for the traditions of the past, the peoples of the present, the opportunities of the future, and the God who is over all.

## *Liberal Studies (BA or BS)*

*First awarded in 2003*

Dr. Moyer, Program Coordinator

### **Entrance and General Education Requirements**

Students majoring in Liberal Studies must have completed the AA degree at Florida College or its equivalent elsewhere. (To be considered “equivalent” to the AA, a transfer student's work must include at least 60 semester hours, excluding Physical Education activities, and must include courses that satisfy the 36-hour General Education Core at Florida College.)

### **Total Semester Hours**

Students planning for the bachelor's degree with a Liberal Studies major must complete a total of 120 semester hours of accredited college work, with a total of 51 hours at the 3000 or 4000 level. Courses taken under the pass-fail option will not apply toward the 51-hour total.

### **Language and Natural Science Requirement**

The BA Liberal Studies major requires that a student complete two semesters, in sequence, of a foreign language. No foreign language is required for the BS degree. The BS Liberal Studies major is available only for pre-professional health majors with a Health Science or Physical Education component.

### **Daily Bible Requirement**

All students living on campus and off-campus students enrolled in more than six credit hours must take a Biblical Literature course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus.

### **Extracurricular Activities**

Students are encouraged to participate each semester in at least six distinct kinds of extracurricular activities, life-enrichment activities, field trips, and community service projects as part of the Liberal Studies program.

## Upper-Level Course Requirements

Students majoring in Liberal Studies may choose between the following tracks and must complete the upper-division course requirements specific to the track chosen. Both tracks require students to complete a twelve-hour component in Biblical Literature by taking a total of 12 semester hours at the 3000 and/or 4000 level, whether in four three-hour courses or through a combination of one, two, and three-hour courses. Acceptable courses in Biblical Literature are listed below under the heading "Courses from Various Disciplines." Courses taken under the pass-fail option will not apply toward the 12-hour Biblical Literature component of the major.

Because the Liberal Studies major is designed to be interdisciplinary, students in the program must select component areas from clearly distinct disciplines. The disciplines for which courses are listed below are considered sufficiently distinct. Other component areas must be approved by the Chair of Liberal Studies.

### *Track 1 – Leading to the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree with a Liberal Studies Major*

In addition to the Biblical Literature component, students must complete 39 hours at the 3000 and/or 4000 level. These hours must include a single three-hour Great Books course. The student may choose to complete the additional 36 hours in one of two ways: at least eighteen hours (normally six courses, each with at least three hours of course credit) in each of two component areas, or at least twelve hours (at least four courses of three or more credits each) in each of three component areas.

### *Track 2 – Leading to the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree with a Liberal Studies Major with Great Books*

In addition to the Biblical Literature component, students must complete 39 hours at the 3000 and/or 4000 level, in part by completing four courses (of three or more semester hours' credit) in each of three component areas. The four-semester sequence of Great Books courses constitutes one of these components for every student in this track; the other two components are chosen by the student. The remaining three upper-division hours required for the degree may be fulfilled with the senior thesis course or an additional upper-level three-semester-hour course in one of the student's selected components.

For either track, up to twelve hours in one of the component areas may be completed at another accredited college or university. However, plans to take part or all of a component elsewhere must be approved by the department and written into the student's graduation plan before he or she registers for the courses. Three semester hours of directed studies may be counted toward the completion of any component. Every course taken as a directed study must be approved by the faculty member who will direct it, by the department chair, and by the Dean, before the student registers.

## Honors Curriculum

Liberal Studies majors who choose Track 2 will achieve the distinction of having completed the Honors Curriculum if they complete the senior thesis course successfully and if they finish the Liberal Studies program with a 3.00 grade point average (overall and in upper-level courses), with no upper-level grade lower than C. The senior thesis course (IDS 4950, described below) requires the student to prepare a portfolio of his or her upper-level work (curricular and extracurricular), to produce a substantial interdisciplinary thesis, and to present material from the thesis project in a public forum.

## Pre-Law and Pre-Medicine

Students preparing for law school or for medical school (or to pursue professional training in other health fields) can customize an interdisciplinary program of study within the Liberal Studies major, selecting relevant upper-division courses in such disciplines as English, History, and Communication (for pre-law) or Health Sciences and Behavioral Science (for pre-medicine), as well as Biblical Literature. This Bachelor of Arts degree program offers students considerable flexibility as they prepare for the professional school application process and for the appropriate admissions examinations.

For an extra mark of distinction, the pre-professional student can choose to complete the Honors Curriculum described above.

### **Quality of Work**

A minimum grade point average of 2.25 both overall and on all upper-level work is required for the bachelor's degree with a major in Liberal Studies.

### **Residency**

Students must complete 36 semester hours of their upper-level work at Florida College in order to receive the bachelor's degree with a major in Liberal Studies.

### **Commencement**

Candidates for the bachelor's degree in Liberal Studies must participate in the commencement ceremony in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exceptions must be cleared with the Provost.

## *Courses in Liberal Studies*

IDS 4905	Directed Study in Liberal Studies
IDS 4950	Liberal Studies Senior Thesis

## *Courses from Various Disciplines*

Because of the interdisciplinary nature of the Liberal Studies program, courses are located throughout the various curricula of the College. The courses below are listed with the disciplines available at Florida College as Liberal Studies areas of concentration:

### **Behavioral Science**

CLP 4143	Abnormal Psychology
DEP 4004	Developmental Psychology
EDF 3122	Learning and the Developing Child
EEX 3050	Survey of Special Education
INP 4004	Industrial/Organizational Psychology
PPE 4003	The Psychology of Personality
PSY 4832	Sports Psychology
PSY 4905	Independent Directed Study in Psychology
SOP 4004	Social Psychology

### **Biblical and Ancient Languages**

GRW 3250	New Testament Greek I
GRW 3251	New Testament Greek II
GRW 4242	Advanced New Testament Greek I
GRW 4253	Advanced New Testament Greek II
REL 4909	Independent Directed Study in Biblical Languages: Greek

### **Biblical Literature**

Note that courses taken under the pass/fail option will not apply toward either the Biblical Literature component or the 51-hour minimum for upper-division course work.

REL 3221	Law of Moses
REL 3222	Old Testament Historical Books
REL 3227	Minor Prophets I
REL 3231	The Book of Job
REL 3233	Minor Prophets II

REL 3235	New Testament Backgrounds
REL 3253	Gospel and Epistles of John
REL 3256	2 Corinthians, 1 & 2 Timothy, Titus
REL 3265	Matthew
REL 3266	Mark
REL 3268	1 and 2 Thessalonians and Philippians
REL 3719	Studies in Biblical Eschatology
REL 4217	Critical Introduction: Old Testament
REL 4225	Ezekiel
REL 4226	Jeremiah
REL 4229	Daniel
REL 4230	Isaiah
REL 4247	Critical Introduction: New Testament
REL 4254	Romans and Galatians
REL 4255	Hebrews
REL 4259	Book of Revelation
REL 4900	Independent Directed Study in Biblical Studies
REL 4930	Selected Topics in Biblical Literature
REL 4933	Selected Topics: Bible Seminar

### **Business**

Note that students selecting Business as a subject area for Liberal Studies are required to take GEB 1011 (Introduction to Business Administration) in addition to the 12 or 18 upper-division hours in Business. The upper-division courses selected by the student must include MAN 3025 (Principles of Management), since it is a prerequisite for many of the 3000-4000 level courses.

BUL 3320	Law and Business
GEB 3213	Communication in Business
GEB 4905	Independent Directed Study in Business
INP 4004	Industrial/Organizational Psychology
ISM 3004	Management Information Systems
MAN 3025	Principles of Management (required)
MAN 3301	Human Resource Management
MAN 3600	International Business
MAN 3802	Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management
MAN 4129	Organizational Leadership
MAN 4701	Business Ethics and Society
MAR 3023	Principles of Marketing

### **Church History**

REL 3503	Church History I
REL 3504	Church History II
REL 3541	History of Christianity in America (also offered as AMH 3621)
REL 3567	History of the Restoration Movement (also offered as AMH 3622)
REL 4905	Directed Study in Church History
REL 4932	Selected Topics in Church History

### **Communication**

COM 3120	Organizational Communication
COM 3160	Writing for Communication Professions
GEB 3213	Communication in Business
MMC 3100	Writing and Editing for Media
MMC 3602	Mass Communication and Society
ORI 3131	Oral Interpretation
PUR 3000	Public Relations
SPC 3301	Interpersonal Communication



SPC 3311	Social Media for Professionals
SPC 3513	Argumentation and Debate
SPC 3602	Advanced Public Speaking
SPC 4540	Persuasion
SPC 4683	Rhetorical Approaches to Media
SPC 4710	Intercultural Communication
SPC 4905	Independent Directed Study in Communication

### **Education**

EDF 3122	Learning and the Developing Child
EDF 3251	Classroom Management
EDF 3430	Testing and Measurement
EDF 4905	Independent Directed Study in Education
EEX 3050	Survey of Special Education
LAE 3414	History of Children's and Adolescent Literature
TSL 3080	Introduction to TESOL
TSL 4081	TESOL Issues and Practices

### **English**

AML 3311	Major Figures in American Literature
AML 4223	American Romanticism
AML 4233	American Realism and Naturalism
AML 4242	20 <sup>th</sup> Century American Literature
ENG 3014	Introduction to Literary Studies
ENG 3063	Advanced Grammar: Analysis and Application
ENG 4060	History of the English Language
ENG 4905	Independent Directed Study in English
ENL 3210	Medieval British Literature
ENL 3333	Shakespearean Drama
ENL 4240	British Romantic Literature
ENL 4251	Victorian Literature and Culture
LIT 3031	Selected Topics in Poetry
LIT 3103	Selected Studies in World Literature

### **Health Sciences**

APK 3004	Introduction to Kinesiology
BCH 3023	Introduction to Biochemistry
BSC 3933	Special Topics in Biology: Cell Biology
BSC 3933	Special Topics in Biology: Neurophysiology
MCB 3020	Microbiology
PCB 3063	Genetics
PHI 3633	Introduction to Biomedical Ethics

### **History**

Note that students selecting History as a subject area for Liberal Studies are required to take at least one of the following courses: AMH 4172, AMH 4254, AMS 4811, AMS 4812.

AMH 3130	The Age of Revolutionary America
AMH 3170	The American Civil War and Reconstruction
AMH 3201	Theodore Roosevelt's America
AMH 3270	Post-1945 America
AMH 3510	United States Diplomatic History I
AMH 3511	United States Diplomatic History II
AMH 3543	The Pacific War
AMH 3621	History of Christianity in America (also offered as REL 3541)

- AMH 3622 History of the Restoration Movement (also offered as REL 3567)
- AMH 4172 The Civil War Era, 1861-1865
- AMH 4254 American and the World War II Experience
- AMS 4811 Intellectual History of America I: 1607 to 1865
- AMS 4812 Intellectual History of America II: 1865 to Present
- AMS 4905 Directed Study in American History
- ASH 3230 History of the Middle East
- ASH 3223 The Modern Middle East
- EUH 3245 Europe from 1914 to 1945
- EUH 3401 History of Ancient Greece
- EUH 3411 History of Ancient Rome
- EUH 4453 Era of the French Revolution and Napoleon Bonaparte

### **Humanities**

- HUM 3224 Great Books—Classical Through Renaissance
- HUM 3330 Great Books—Greek and Roman (Honors Curriculum)
- HUM 3332 Great Books—Medieval and Renaissance (Honors Curriculum)
- HUM 4239 Great Books—17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> Centuries (Honors Curriculum)
- HUM 4336 Great Books—19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> Centuries (Honors Curriculum)

### **Mathematics**

- MAS 4311 Elementary Abstract Algebra
- MGF 3301 Bridge to Abstract Mathematics

### **Music**

- MUH 3211 Introduction to Western Music I: Antiquity to 1750
- MUH 3212 Introduction to Western Music II: 1750 to 1900
- MUH 4371 Music Since 1900
- MUH 4633 Music in the United States
- MUH 4905 Independent Directed Study in Music History

### **Physical Education**

- APK 3004 Introduction to Kinesiology
- BSC 3933 Special Topics in Biology: Exercise Physiology
- BSC 3933 Special Topics in Biology: Nutrition
- PET 3251 Sports in American Society
- PHI 3633 Introduction to Biomedical Ethics
- PSY 4832 Sports Psychology

### **Religious Thought**

- REL 3131 American Sects and Cults
- REL 3308 World Religions
- REL 3460 Philosophy of Religion
- REL 3719 Studies in Biblical Eschatology
- REL 3797 Studies in Catholic and Protestant Thought
- REL 4907 Directed Study in Religious Thought

## *Recommended Degree Plans*

*BA or BS IN LIBERAL STUDIES (TRACK 1 WITH FOUR COMPONENTS) (122 hours)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENC 1101	3	ENC 1102	3
Math	3	Math	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	Behavioral Science	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	REL 1780 – Evidences	1
Social Science	3	Social Science	3
PE Course	1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Foreign Language/Natural Science	4	Foreign Language/Natural Science	4
REL 2261 – Pauline Epistles	2	REL 2262 – General Epistles	1
REL 2272 – Biblical Doctrine	1	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
Humanities	3	HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible	3	Bible	3
Component I	3	Component I	3
Component II	3	Component II	3
Component III	3	Component III	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible	3	Bible	3
Component I	3	Great Books	3
Component II	3	Component I	3
Component III	3	Component II	3
Elective	3	Component III	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>

*BA or BS IN LIBERAL STUDIES (TRACK 1 WITH THREE COMPONENTS) (122 hours)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENC 1101	3	ENC 1102	3
Math	3	Math	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	Behavioral Science	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	REL 1780 – Evidences	1
Social Science	3	Social Science	3
PE Course	1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Foreign Language/Natural Science	4	Foreign Language/Natural Science	4
REL 2261 – Pauline Epistles	2	REL 2262 – General Epistles	1
REL 2272 – Biblical Doctrines	1	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
Humanities	3	HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible	3	Bible	3
Component I	3	Component I	3
Component II	3	Component I	3
Component II	3	Component II	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible	3	Bible	3
Component I	3	Great Books	3
Component I	3	Component I	3
Component II	3	Component II	3
Elective	3	Component II	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>

*BA IN LIBERAL STUDIES (TRACK 2/HONORS) (122 hours)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENC 1101	3	ENC 1102	3
Math	3	Math	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	Behavioral Science	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist, & Geog.: NT	2
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	REL 1780 – Evidences	1
Social Science	3	Social Science	3
PE Course	1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Foreign Language	4	Foreign Language	4
REL 2261 – Pauline Epistles	2	REL 2262 – General Epistles	1
REL 2272 – Biblical Doctrines	1	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
Humanities	3	HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1
Elective	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible	3	Bible	3
Great Books	3	Great Books	3
Component I	3	Component I	3
Component II	3	Component II	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Bible	3	Bible	3
Great Books	3	Great Books	3
Component I	3	Component I	3
Component II	3	Component II	3
Elective	3	Senior Thesis	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>

# Mathematics and Science Department

## Faculty

Dr. Stafford, Chair

Mathematics Faculty: Mrs. Hastings, Dr. Liu, Mrs. Ross

Science Faculty: Dr. Amos, Mr. Burke, Mr. Chandler, Mr. Coffman

## *Biology (BS)*

Dr. Stafford, *Program Coordinator*

## *Aims of Biology*

Graduates of the Biology Degree will be prepared for careers in the biological sciences, and advanced study in professional and graduate schools. Biology Majors will have a broad, foundational knowledge of biological theory and practices as well as strong content knowledge in the general biology discipline. These knowledge bases should prepare graduates well for work in commercial industries, non-profit research organizations, medical research laboratories, national laboratories, environmental survey companies, and graduate programs.

This degree program is highly structured; therefore, students should carefully follow the scheduling of the applicable four-year plan to avoid extending the time required for degree completion. The Department Chairpersons must approve any alternative coursework. All alternative coursework must closely align with Florida College course requirements to be considered for approval.

## *General Requirements*

### Entrance Requirements

All students who meet the general admittance criteria for the college are eligible to declare Biology as their chosen major of study.

### Total Semester Hours

Students planning for the bachelor's degree with a Biology major must complete a total of 122 semester hours of accredited college work, with a total of 41 hours at the 3000 or 4000 level. Physical Education activities courses will not be counted toward the 123-hour total; courses taken under the pass-fail option will not apply toward the 41-hour total.

### General Education Requirements

Complete the 36 hours of General Education core course requirements including natural science and the physical education requirement.

### Language Requirement

There is no foreign language requirement, but two semesters of foreign language are possible. Students interested in taking a foreign language should talk with their advisor to arrange an academic plan accordingly.

### Quality of Work

- 2.25 GPA or higher
- An overall GPA of at least 2.5 in the biology core and major courses
- A grade of "C" or better for required courses (except for daily Bible courses)

### **Daily Bible Requirement**

All students must take a Biblical Literature course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus. Campus resident students must take a Bible course each day.

### **Residency**

Students must complete 28 hours of their upper division major courses at Florida College.

### **Graduation Ceremony**

Candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree in Biology must participate in Commencement in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exceptions must be cleared with the Registrar.

### **Lower-Division General Education Courses (minimum of 36 credit hours and daily Bible credit hours 48 total)**

AMH 2020	American History (3) or equivalent social science
ENC 1101	English Composition Skills I (3)
ENC 1102	English Composition Skills II (3)
HLP 2081	Health and Wellness (1)
Humanities	Humanities credit (3)
LIT 2371	OT Poetry & Wisdom (Humanities credit) (3)
STA 2023	Elementary Statistics (3)
MAC 1147	Pre-calculus Algebra and Trigonometry (4)
PSY 1012	General Psychology (3)
SYG 2011	Sociology (3) or equivalent behavioral science
SPC 1608	Public Speaking (3)
MAC 1105	College Algebra (3)
Physical Education Courses (1)	
Daily Bible course for each semester (12)	

### **Lower-Division Biology Courses Required for Biology Major (40 credit hours)**

BSC 2010C/L	Biological Processes and Lab I (4)
BSC 2011C/L	Biological Processes and Lab II (4)
CHM 1045C/L	General Chemistry and Lab I (4)
CHM 1046C/L	General Chemistry and Lab II (4)
PHY 1053C/L	General Physics and Lab I (4)
PHY 1054C/L	General Physics and Lab II (4)
CHM 2210C/L	Organic Chemistry and Lab I (4)
CHM 2211C/L	Organic Chemistry and Lab II (4)
MAC 2311	Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (4)
MAC 2312	Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (4)

### **Upper-Division Biology Courses Required for Major (34 credit hours + Bible hours)**

BCH 3023	Introduction to Biochemistry (3)
PHI 3633	Introduction to Biomedical Ethics (3)
PCB3063	Genetics (3)
PCB 3063L	Genetics Lab (2)
MCB 3020	Microbiology (3)
MCB 3020L	Microbiology Lab (1)
PCB 3023	Cell Biology (3)
PCB 4843	Behavioral Neuroscience (3)
PCB 4843L	Neurophysiology Lab (2)
BSC 4930	Special Topics in Biology Seminar (3)
PCB 4043C/L	General Ecology and Lab (4)
BSC 3933	Special Topics Nutrition (3)

MCB 4503                      Virology (3)  
 BSC 4910                      Research Experience (3)  
 Daily Bible course for each semester/Weekly Bible class during capstone experience semester

*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR Biology Degree (125 hours)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENC 1101 - Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 - Freshman Composition II	3
MAC 1147 - Pre-calculus Trigonometry	4	PE Course	1
CHM 1045C - General Chemistry & QA I	4	CHM 1046C - General Chem & QA II	4
REL 1210 - History & Geography: OT	2	REL 1240 - History & Geography: NT	2
BSC 2010C - Bio 1 with Lab	4	BSC 2011C - Biology II with Lab	4
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	Bible	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Social Science	3	Behavioral Science II	3
CHM 2210C - Organic Chemistry I	4	CHM 2211C - Organic Chemistry II	4
PSY 1012 - General Psychology	3	HLP 2081 - Health and Wellness	1
MAC 2311 - Calculus 1	4	LIT 2371 - OT Poetry & Wisdom Lit.	3
Bible	2	STA 2023 - Statistics	3
Bible	1	Bible	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>
BSC 3023 – Intro to Biochemistry	3	PCB 3063L - General Genetics Lab	2
PCB 4043C - Ecology w/ Lab	4	PHI 3633 - Intro to Biomedical Ethics	3
PCB 3063 - Genetics	3	PCB 3023 - Cell Biology	3
PHY 1053C - General Physics	4	PHY 1054C - General Physics II	3
Bible	2	Bible	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>
PCB 4843 - Neurophysiology	3	MCB 3020C - Microbiology w/ Lab	4
MCB 4503 - Virology	3	BSC 4930 - Senior Seminar	3
PCB 4234 - Immunology	3	BSC 3933 - Nutrition	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	Humanities II	3
Bible	2	Bible	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>



# Music and Fine Arts Department

## Faculty

Dr. Bassett, Chair

Dr. Barlar; Mr. Cluff; Mr. Moore, Mrs. Moore; Mr. Rainwater, Ms. Taylor

## *Aims of Music and Fine Arts*

The Music and Fine Arts Department offers courses of instruction in art, drama, and music.

## *Music Program Mission Statement*

The Florida College Music program provides courses leading to bachelor's degrees in music and music education, as well as learning and performing opportunities for students with majors in other areas, in a context appropriate to the college's overall emphasis on spiritual, mental, physical, and social development.

## Accreditation

Florida College is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music to offer the Bachelor of Arts in Music and the Bachelor of Science in Music Education. Contact NASM at 11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21, Reston, Virginia 20190-5248 or call (703)437-0700. The Music Education program is approved by the Florida Department of Education. Graduates from this program are eligible to apply for Music (Grades K-12) certification.

## *Music (BA)*

*First awarded in 2005, Music Education first awarded in 2014*

Dr. Bassett, Program Coordinator

## Entrance Requirements for Music Majors

Students who have been admitted to Florida College must also complete an application to be accepted into the major. The application process includes an audition/interview with the applied lesson faculty member(s) during the first week of principal-level lessons. Acceptance status as a music major will be provisional until the successful completion of two semesters of applied lessons, including juries indicating readiness to proceed to the next level and recital performance(s) each semester, and the successful completion of the first two semesters of Music Theory and Aural Theory with a grade of C or better. All music students must pass a barrier jury before being permitted to register for applied music lessons at the 3000 level. Transfer students will have their transcripts evaluated by the Registrar and the Chair of the Department before being admitted to the program.

## Total Semester Hours

The Bachelor of Arts in Music requires at least 120 semester hours of accredited college work, excluding physical education activity courses. A typical four-year plan, including the general education core, the required music core of at least 57 hours, and physical education requirements, will range from 123 to 129 total hours.

## General Education Core Requirements

Students must complete thirty-six (36) hours of general education requirements and two (2) hours of physical education classes as described in the Florida College catalog.

### Special Requirements

The Bachelor of Arts in Music requires students to demonstrate competency in a foreign language. This requirement may be met by passing two semesters of the same language or by an approved competency examination (IB, CLEP or AP.)

All music majors are required to keep a portfolio of their musical activities, which will be checked at the end of each semester and before graduation. New students will receive instructions as to what must be included.

Registration for MUS 1010 Recital Attendance is required when a student registers for applied lessons.

Students desiring the AA degree and wishing to meet the prerequisites for junior standing in music at another institution will need to plan carefully with the advisor. Music as a major is different from many fields in that students follow a sequence of courses in their major that usually requires at least four years from the time they begin Music Theory. The recommended program of studies may be an overload for some students.

### Quality of Work

The Bachelor of Arts in Music requires a grade of C or above in all music courses, a minimum GPA of 2.5 in music coursework, and a minimum overall GPA of 2.25.

### Residency Requirement

For the BA in Music, students must be in residence at Florida College for at least two semesters during the completion of 36 hours of upper division work including one year of applied music lessons and the senior recital.

### Graduation Ceremony

Candidates for the Bachelor of Arts in Music must participate in graduation exercises. Exceptions may be approved only by the Registrar.

### Music Core

The Music core includes the following:

Music Theory .....	16 hours
MUT 1111, 1241, 1112, 1242, 2116, 2246, 2117, 2247	
Music History .....	15 hours
MUL 1110, MUH 3211, 3212, 4371, 4633	
Applied Lessons .....	12 hours
Principal applied lessons for 2 hours credit per semester at the 1000-4000 level	
Senior Recital .....	1 hour
Recital consisting of at least 30 minutes of music	
Major Ensembles .....	6 hours
Chorus, Piano Ensemble, Wind Ensemble or String Ensemble. Students must enroll in the major ensemble that matches their principal instrument, e.g. string players must be in String Ensemble, wind and percussion players must be in Wind Ensemble, vocalists must be in Chorus and pianists must be in Piano Ensemble. Guitar majors may use Jazz Ensemble as their major ensemble.	
Class Piano for Music Majors (if not a piano principal) .....	2 hours
MVK 1111 and 1112. Students with prior piano lesson experience may take private instruction or pass a piano proficiency examination.	
Voice Class (if not a voice principal) .....	1 hour
MVV 1111	
Conducting .....	4 hours
MUG 3104 and 4102	
Music Technology .....	1 hour
MUS 1360	
Recital Attendance .....	0 hours
At least 6 semesters with a satisfactory grade	

**Minor in Music Requirements**

A minor in Music consists of at least 22 hours including MUT 1111, 1112, 1241, 1242; MUL 1110; one (1) of the following: MUH 3211, 3212, 4371, 4633; 4 hours of applied lessons; and 2 hours of a major ensemble (Wind Ensemble, Chorus, Piano Ensemble or String Ensemble). MUS 1010 is required with all applied lessons. Other configurations of the minor may be developed in consultation with the Music Department Chair to fit the interests of the student.

*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN MUSIC (124 HOURS)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MUT 1111 Music Theory I	3	MUT 1112	3
MUT 1241 Aural Theory I	1	MUT 1242	1
Principal Applied Lessons	2	Principal Applied Lessons	2
Class Piano	1	Class Piano	1
Music Technology	1	Major Ensemble	1
Major Ensemble	1	Recital/Concert Attendance	0
Recital/Concert Attendance	0	English or Math	3
English or Math	3	Required Bible (2 Courses)	3
Required Bible (2 Courses)	3	PE Course or Health	1
PE Course or Health	1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MUT 2116	3	MUT 2117	3
MUT 1242	1	MUT 2247	1
Intro to Music Literature	3	Principal Applied Lessons	2
Principal Applied Lessons	2	Major Ensemble	1
Major Ensemble	1	Recital/Concert Attendance	0
Recital/Concert Attendance	0	OT Poetry and Wisdom	3
Required Bible (2 Courses)	3	Required Bible	1
English or Math	3	Speech	3
		English or Math	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MUH 3211	3	MUH 3212	3
Principal Applied Lessons	2	Principal Applied Lessons	2
Major Ensemble	1	Major Ensemble	1
Recital/Concert Attendance	0	Recital/Concert Attendance	0
Bible	2	Bible	2
Foreign Language	4	Social Science	3
Behavioral Science	3	Foreign Language	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MUH 4371	3	MUH 4633	3
Principal Applied Lessons	2	Principal Applied Lessons	2
Major Ensemble	1	Major Ensemble	1
Recital/Concert Attendance	0	Recital/Concert Attendance	0
Conducting I	2	Senior Recital	1
Bible	2	Conducting II	2
Social/Behavioral Science	3	Bible	2
Electives	2	Electives	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>

## *Music Education (BS)*

*First awarded in 2005, Music Education first awarded in 2014*

*Dr. Bassett, Program Coordinator*

### **Entrance Requirements for Music Education Majors**

Students who have been admitted to Florida College must also complete an application to be accepted into the major. The application process includes an audition/interview with the applied lesson faculty member(s) during the first week of principal-level lessons. Acceptance status as a music major will be provisional until the successful completion of two semesters of applied lessons, including juries indicating readiness to proceed to the next level and recital performance(s) each semester, and the successful completion of the first two semesters of Music Theory and Aural Theory with a grade of C or better. All music students must pass a barrier jury before being permitted to register for applied music lessons at the 3000 level. Transfer students will have their transcripts evaluated by the Registrar and the Chair of the Department before being admitted to the program.

### **Admission to the Music Education Program**

Admission to the Music Education program, typically by the beginning of the junior year of college and before taking upper-division music education courses, requires the following:

1. Grade point average of at least 2.5 on a 4.0 scale on all general education and music course
2. Grades of C or higher on all music courses
3. Passing scores on the General Knowledge Test (GKT) of the Florida Teacher Certification Examination.

Students must complete all other requirements in music and music education before beginning the internship.

### **Total Semester Hours**

The Bachelor of Science in Music Education requires additional coursework in Professional Education (20 hours) and Music Education (17 hours), including a semester-long internship, for a total of 149 to 154 total hours.

### **General Education Core Requirements**

Students must complete thirty-six (36) hours of general education requirements and two (2) hours of physical education classes as described in the Florida College catalog.

### **Special Requirements**

All music majors are required to keep a portfolio of their musical activities, which will be checked at the end of each semester and before graduation. New students will receive instructions as to what must be included.

Registration for MUS 1010 Recital Attendance is required when a student registers for applied lessons.

Students desiring the AA degree and wishing to meet the prerequisites for junior standing in music at another institution will need to plan carefully with the advisor. Music as a major is different from many fields in that students follow a sequence of courses in their major that usually requires at least four years from the time they begin Music Theory. The recommended program of studies may be an overload for some students.

Completion of the Bachelor of Science in Music Education requires students to pass the Professional Education and Music K-12 subject area components of the Florida Certification Exam.

### **Quality of Work**

The Bachelor of Science in Music Education requires a grade of C or above on all music and education courses, a minimum GPA of 2.5 in music, music education, and education coursework, and a minimum overall GPA of 2.25.

## Residency Requirement

For the BS in Music Education, students must be in residence at Florida College for at least two semesters during the completion of 40 hours of upper division work including one year of applied music lessons, the senior recital, and the internship.

## Graduation Ceremony

Candidates for the Bachelor of Science in Music Education must participate in graduation exercises. Exceptions may be approved only by the Registrar.

## Music Core

The Music core includes the following:

Music Theory .....	16 hours
MUT 1111, 1241, 1112, 1242, 2116, 2246, 2117, 2247	
Music History .....	15 hours
MUL 1110, MUH 3211, 3212, 4371, 4633	
Applied Lessons .....	12 hours
Principal applied lessons for 2 hours credit per semester at the 1000-4000 level	
Senior Recital .....	1 hour
Recital consisting of at least 30 minutes of music	
Major Ensembles .....	6 hours
Chorus, Piano Ensemble, Wind Ensemble or String Ensemble. Students must enroll in the major ensemble that matches their principal instrument, e.g. string players must be in String Ensemble, wind and percussion players must be in Wind Ensemble, vocalists must be in Chorus and pianists must be in Piano Ensemble. Guitar majors may use Jazz Ensemble as their major ensemble.	
Class Piano for Music Majors (if not a piano principal) .....	2 hours
MVK 1111 and 1112. Students with prior piano lesson experience may take private instruction or pass a piano proficiency examination.	
Voice Class (if not a voice principal) .....	1 hour
MVV 1111	
Conducting .....	4 hours
MUG 3104 and 4102	
Music Technology .....	1 hour
MUS 1360	
Recital Attendance .....	0 hours
At least 6 semesters with a satisfactory grade	

## Music Education Courses - (17 hours)

MUE 2040 Intro to Music Education .....	3 hours
MUE 4331 Choral Methods (includes pre-internship field experience) .....	3 hours
MUE 4332 Instrumental Methods (includes pre-internship field experiences) .....	3 hours
MUE 3311 General Music Methods (includes pre-internship field experiences) .....	3 hours
MUE 2460 Brass Techniques .....	1 hour
MUE 2470 Percussion Techniques .....	1 hour
MUE 2440 String Techniques .....	1 hour
MUE 3431 Choral Techniques .....	1 hour
MUE 2450 Woodwind Techniques .....	1 hour

## Professional Education Courses – (20 hours)

EDF 2085 Diverse Populations .....	3 hours
RED 3309 Teaching Reading .....	3 hours
TSL 3080 Introduction to ESOL .....	3 hours
MUE 4940 Internship .....	10 hours
MUE 4936 Senior Seminar .....	1 hour

**Minor in Music Requirements**

A minor in Music consists of at least 22 hours including MUT 1111, 1112, 1241, 1242; MUL 1110; one (1) of the following: MUH 3211, 3212, 4371, 4633; 4 hours of applied lessons; and 2 hours of a major ensemble (Wind Ensemble, Chorus, Piano Ensemble or String Ensemble). MUS 1010 is required with all applied lessons. Other configurations of the minor may be developed in consultation with the Music Department Chair to fit the interests of the student.

*RECOMMENDED FIVE-YEAR PLAN FOR BS IN MUSIC EDUCATION (152 hours minimum)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MUT 1111 Music Theory I	3	MUT 1112 Music Theory II	3
MUT 1241 Aural Theory I	1	MUT 1242 Aural Theory II	1
Principal Applied Lessons	2	Principal Applied Lessons	2
MVK 1111 Class Piano I	1	MVK 1112 Class Piano II	1
MUS 1360 Music Technology	1	Major Ensemble	1
Major Ensemble	1	Recital/Concert Attendance	0
Recital/Concert Attendance	0	English or Math	3
English or Math	3	Bible (2 Courses)	3
Bible (2 Courses)	3	PE Course or Health	1
PE Course or Health	1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MUT 2116 Music Theory III	3	MUT 2117 Music Theory IV	3
MUT 1242 Aural Theory III	1	MUT 2247 Aural Theory IV	1
MUL 1110 Intro to Music Literature	3	Principal Applied Lessons	2
Principal Applied Lessons	2	MUE 2040 Intro to Music Ed	3
Major Ensemble	1	Major Ensemble	1
Recital/Concert Attendance	0	Recital/Concert Attendance	0
Bible (2 Courses)	3	Bible	1
English or Math	3	OT Poetry and Wisdom	3
		English or Math	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Pass General Knowledge Test</b>	
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MUH 3211 Music History to 1700	3	MUH 3212 Music History 1700-1900	3
Principal Applied Lessons	2	Principal Applied Lessons	2
Major Ensemble	1	Major Ensemble	1
Recital/Concert Attendance	0	Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MUG 3104 Conducting I	2	MUG 4102 Conducting II	2
Bible	2	MUE 2440 String Techniques	1
Natural Science	4	Capstone Recital	1
PSY 1012 General Psychology	3	Bible	2
		Natural Science	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Social/Behavioral Science	3	MUH 4633 Music in the US	3
MUH 4371 Music Since 1900	3	MUE 2450 Woodwind Techniques	1
RED 3309 Literacy K-2	3	MUE 4331 Choral Meth. (Incl. Field Exp.)	3
MUE 2460 Brass Techniques	1	MUE 3311 Gen Music Meth	
MUE 3431 Choral Techniques	1	(Includes Field Experience)	3
Bible	2	EDF 2085 Diverse Populations	3
		Bible	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Summer</b>	<b>Hours</b>		
TSL 3080 Intro to ESOL	3		
<b>Fall – Year Five</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Five</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MUE 4332 Inst. Methods (Incl. Field Exp.)	3	MUE 4940 Music Education Internship	10
MUE 2470 Percussion Techniques	1	Bible	1
SPC 1608 Public Speaking	3	MUE 4936 Senior Seminar	1
Social Science	3		
Bible	2	<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>Pass Florida Certification Exam</b>	



*RECOMMENDED FOUR AND ONE-HALF-YEAR PLAN (INCLUDING SUMMERS) FOR BS IN MUSIC  
EDUCATION (150 hours minimum)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MUT 1111 Music Theory I	3	MUT 1112 Music Theory II	3
MUT 1241 Aural Theory I	1	MUT 1242 Aural Theory II	1
Principal Applied Lessons	2	Principal Applied Lessons	2
MVK 1111 Class Piano I	1	MVK 1112 Class Piano II	1
MUS 1360 Music Technology	1	Major Ensemble	1
Major Ensemble	1	Recital/Concert Attendance	0
Recital/Concert Attendance	0	English or Math	3
English or Math	3	Bible (2 Courses)	3
Required Bible (2 Courses)	3	PE Course or Health	1
PE Course or Health	1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Summer</b>	<b>Hours</b>		
Social Science	3		
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>		
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MUT 2116 Music Theory III	3	MUT 2117 Music Theory IV	3
MUT 1242 Aural Theory III	1	MUT 2247 Aural Theory IV	1
MUL 1110 Intro to Music Literature	3	Principal Applied Lessons	2
Principal Applied Lessons	2	Major Ensemble	1
Major Ensemble	1	Recital/Concert Attendance	0
Recital/Concert Attendance	0	MUE 2440 String Techniques	1
Bible (2 Courses)	3	OT Poetry and Wisdom	3
English or Math	3	Bible	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	English or Math	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Summer</b>	<b>Hours</b>		
SPC 1608 Public Speaking	3		
Social/Behavioral Science	3		
<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MUH 3211 Music History to 1700	3	MUH 3212 Music History 1700-1900	3
Principal Applied Lessons	2	Principal Applied Lessons	2
Major Ensemble	1	Major Ensemble	1
Recital/Concert Attendance	0	Recital/Concert Attendance	0
MUG 3104 Conducting I	2	MUG 4102 Conducting II	2
Bible	2	MUE 2450 Woodwind Techniques	1
RED 3309 Literacy K-2	3	MUE 3311 General Music Methods	3
MUE 2040 Intro to Music Education	3	(includes Field Experience)	
		Capstone Recital	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	Bible	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Summer</b>	<b>Hours</b>		
TSL 3080 Intro to ESOL	3		
EDF 2085 Diverse Populations	3		
<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>		

<b>Fall – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MUH 4371 Music Since 1900	3	MUH 4633 Music in the US	3
MUE 3431 Choral Techniques	1	MUE 4331 Choral Methods	3
MUE 4332 Instrumental Methods (includes Field Experience)	3	(includes Field Experience)	
MUE 2470 Percussion Techniques	1	PSY 1012 General Psychology	3
MUE 2460 Brass Techniques	1	Bible	2
Bible	2	Natural Science	4
Natural Science	4	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Pass Florida Certification Exam</b>	
<b>Fall – Year Five</b>	<b>Hours</b>		
MUE 4940 Music Education Internship	10		
Bible	1		
MUE 4936 Senior Seminar	1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>		

# Nursing Department

## Faculty

Dr. Holk, Chair

Mrs. Aitchison; Mrs. Orf; Mrs. Paquette

Recruitment Coordinator: Mrs. Putman

## *Aims of Nursing*

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) Program is a four-year program (two years of prerequisite courses and two years of upper level) designed for students with no previous preparation in nursing. Students will receive excellent instruction and have optimal clinical learning experiences in hospitals, health agencies, long-term care facilities in the community, and simulated clinical experiences to prepare the graduates for beginning levels of nurse practice. The courses will be taught in alignment with the college's overall emphasis on spiritual, mental, physical, and social development. Graduates will have fulfilled the educational requirements to write the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN). After licensure graduates are prepared as nurse generalists for entry level nursing positions in hospitals, clinics, the military, long-term care facilities, and community health agencies, with potential for advancement and leadership roles. Graduates also have the foundation to pursue graduate study in nursing.

## *Mission Statement*

The mission of the nursing program is to educate nurse generalists to optimize the health and wellness of diverse communities. Students will be challenged to become reflective, responsible, caring decision-makers providing Christian leadership as professional nurses accountable for their evidence-based actions.

## *Nursing (BS)*

Dr. Holk, *Program Coordinator*

### Entrance Requirements

The following minimum requirements must be met for admission to the Nursing BSN program:

- I. Students who desire registering as pre-nursing must meet the following criteria:

Freshman applicants: A first-year student who wishes to apply to the BSN program, will have to complete all prerequisite courses and is encouraged to complete all distribution courses for the baccalaureate degree program prior to applying for admission to the upper division BSN program.

- II. Transfers

Students transferring from another institution for the BSN option who do not meet admissions requirements, can enroll in the pre-nursing program to complete pre-requisites.

- III. Admission to the Program as a Junior: Students who have been admitted to Florida College, including pre-nursing applicants, must also complete a nursing application to be considered for the nursing program. Full consideration for admission is assured for applications submitted by February 1 prior to the desired fall semester of entering the nursing program. All nursing applications are subject to review by the Nursing Admissions Committee.

1. Applicants to the nursing program must have junior standing of at least 60 credits, not including PE credits, and a cumulative GPA of 2.7, with a minimum grade of 2.0 or higher in all prerequisite courses. Students may not earn a C (2.0) in more than two pre-requisite courses. Preference will be given to students with higher GPAs and students currently attending Florida College. Students must be in good academic standing, not on alert or probation for academic reasons.
2. Proof of the following is required for full acceptance to the nursing program:

1. Current immunizations required
2. Basic Life Support for Health Care Providers Certification
3. Criminal History Information Background Inquiry Check
4. The Test of English as a Foreign Language internet-based test (TOEFLiBT) is required for all not-licensed nursing applicants with English as a second language.
5. Admission to Florida College
6. Liability and malpractice insurance prior to start of clinical experiences. This is included in nursing program fees.

#### Transfer into the Program

1. Transfer students will have their transcripts evaluated by the registrar and the director of the department before being considered for admission to the program.
  - a. Transfer students will need to submit transcripts for all prior college credits that adequately meet program standards for GPA and prerequisite courses (see program requirements below). Determination of adequacy will be communicated to the candidate upon review by the admissions committee.
  - b. In most cases, credit for nursing courses at other schools will not transfer.
  - c. If transfer is approved, the student will take the freshman Bible sequence in their junior year. After which, the student can take any sequence of Bible coursework in their senior year. Students transferring in will not be required to fulfill the lower division of Bible coursework required of a freshman pre-nursing student.
  - d. A campus visit is highly recommended but not required.

#### Total Semester Hours

Candidates must complete a minimum of 121 credit hours of major requirements and electives, excluding physical education activity courses.

#### General Education Requirements

Each student must complete the 36-hour general education core and three (2) hours of physical education classes. Transfer students who have completed at least 60 semester hours, including courses that satisfy the 36-hour general education core at Florida College, will take the freshman Bible sequence in their junior year.

#### Language Requirement

There is no foreign language requirement, but two semesters of foreign language are possible. Students interested in taking a foreign language should talk with the nursing advisor to arrange their academic plan accordingly.

#### Daily Bible Requirement

All students living on campus and off-campus students enrolled in more than six credit hours must take a Biblical Literature course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus. During the junior and senior years, with one exception, nursing students are required to take two credits of Bible each semester due to residency requirements and off-campus internships. The exception to this is the spring semester of the senior year, during which only one credit of Bible is required.

#### Prerequisites

- BSC 2085C Human Anatomy and Physiology I
- BSC 2086C Human Anatomy and Physiology II
- CHM 1032C Chemistry for Allied Health (pre-req for this course is MAC 1105)
- ENC 1101 Freshman Comp I
- ENC 1102 Freshman Comp II
- MAC 1105 College Algebra or higher (some students may first need remedial math)
- MCB 2000C Microbiology
- PSY 1012 General Psychology

SPC 1608 Public Speaking or COM 2000 with permission of faculty  
STA 2023 Elementary Statistics

**Core Courses:** required, non-nursing

COM 2000 Introduction to Communication  
DEP 2045 Lifespan Psychology  
HUN 2201 Fundamentals of Human Nutrition (pre-req for this course is CHM 1032)  
PHI 3633 Introduction to Biomedical Ethics

**Core Nursing Courses**

NUR 2010 Introduction to Nursing – optional, but students are encouraged to take the course  
NUR 3066L Clinical Application/Physical Assessment/Nursing Skills  
NUR 3145 Pharmacological Therapeutic  
NUR 3026C Nursing Fundamentals + Clinical  
NUR 3218C Adult Medical Surgical Nursing + Clinical  
NUR 3286 Gerontology  
NUR 3535C Mental Health Nursing + Clinical  
NUR 4165 Scholarly Inquiry: Connecting Research to Practice  
NUR 4227C Advanced Medical Surgical Nursing + Clinical  
NUR 4467C Maternal/Family Nursing/Pediatrics + Clinical  
NUR 4635C Population/Community Health + Clinical  
NUR 4827 Leadership in Nursing  
NUR 4837 Healthcare Systems  
NUR 4945 Transition to Professional Practice/Combined Didactic and Clinical

**Quality of Work**

A minimum grade point average of 2.5 on all nursing courses and a 2.5 GPA overall is required for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing.

**Residency**

Students must complete all nursing courses at Florida College. Students may petition the department chair for exceptions if emergencies arise.

**Graduation Ceremony**

As is customary with Florida College, candidates for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing must participate in the graduation exercises in the year of completing their other requirements. Any exceptions must be cleared with the Provost.

*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BS DEGREE IN NURSING (121 hours)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
BSC 2085C – Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4	BSC 2085C – Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4
PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3	MAC 1105 – College Algebra	3
ENC 1101 – Freshman Comp I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Comp II	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	REL 1780 – Evidences	1
HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1	DEP 2045 – Lifespan Psychology	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
MCB 2000C - Microbiology	4	CHM 1032C – Chemistry for Allied Health	4
Humanities Requirement	3	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
REL courses	3	REL Course	1
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	STA 2023 - Statistics	3
Social Science Requirement	3	PHI 3633 Biomedical Ethics	3
		PE Activity	1
		NUR 2010 – Introduction to Nursing	(1)
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15(16)</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>
NUR 3145 – Pharmacological Therapeutics and Dosage Calculations	3	NUR 3535C – Mental Health Theory and Clinical	4
NUR 3026C – Fund. of Nursing	5	NUR 3218C – Adult Medical-Surgical Nursing	4
HUN 2201 - Nutrition	3	REL Courses	2
NUR 3066L – Physical Assessment/Skills Lab	3	NUR 4165 Connecting Research to Practice	3
REL Courses	2	NUR 3286 Gerontology	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>
NUR 4635C – Population/Community Health Theory and Clinical	5	NUR 4837 – Healthcare Systems	2
NUR 4467C – Maternal/Family/Pediatrics Theory and Clinical	6	NUR 4227C – Advanced Medical-Surgical Nursing Theory and Clinical	4
REL Courses	2	NUR 4827 – Nursing Leadership	3
COM 2000 – Intro to Communication	3	NUR 4945C – Clinical Transition to Professional Practice	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	REL Course	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>

### Accreditation

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing Program at Florida College admitted the first student cohort in the Fall of 2021. The Florida College Nursing Program received approval from the Florida Board of Nursing in December 2020. The Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges approved the Florida College Nursing Program in June 2021. The baccalaureate degree in nursing at Florida College is pursuing initial accreditation by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education ([www.ccnaccreditation.org](http://www.ccnaccreditation.org)). Applying for accreditation does not guarantee that accreditation will be granted.

# Social and Behavioral Science Department

## Faculty

Dr. Crispell, Chair

Dr. Chilcote; Dr. Dickey; Dr. Garcia; Dr. Longstreth; Dr. Saltz; Dr. Weaver

## *Aims of Social and Behavioral Sciences*

The aim of the Social and Behavioral Sciences Department is to assist students in becoming more well-rounded American citizens and disciples in the Lord's kingdom, based on a thorough consideration of individuals, civilizations, and events both past and present. Students pursuing studies in this department will develop as more effective servants of God and mankind, as they grow in their understanding of the social world and their own academic development—which includes reading broadly, thinking critically, and honing vital communication skills.

Social Science helps students understand the present by focusing on the people and events of the past that have shaped it, as well as the institutions, values, and interactions of contemporary society. The cultural, economic, sociological, and political aspects of global affairs are discussed through academic disciplines including history, economics, sociology, and political science.

Behavioral Science encompasses the study of the motivations, limitations, and potential of human activity, through such disciplines as psychology, social work and sociology. In seeking to understand the dynamics of individual choices that, collectively, become societal norms, students are brought to a better understanding of the “how” and “why” of human behavior and social activities.

The Social and Behavioral Science Department currently offers a major in Psychology (BA), History (BA) and a concentration in American Civilization (BA).

## *History (BA)*

*First awarded in 2014*

Dr. Crispell, Program Coordinator

Studying the past, especially the history of the Western Civilization and the United States, is foundational to an American liberal arts education. Focusing on social values, political institutions, intellectual forces, religious movements, and individuals constituting our exceptional heritage comprises an academic endeavor simply essential to helping our students understand how all disciplines of learning are interrelated.

While this degree has traditionally been acknowledged as a strong foundation for teaching, studies in law and other professional fields, as well as museum and archival work, it also equips students for work and service in other fields. The development of analytical and critical thinking, as well as research, writing and oral communication skills—so central to scholarly life and, certainly, to the completion of this degree program—are just as valuable for employment outside the academy.

## Entrance Requirements

Entrance requirements for Upper Division study leading to a bachelor's degree include completion of at least 45 hours within the general education core, including the ENC sequence, math, and SPC 1608. The academic background and preparation of each potential major is carefully considered, and an interview or writing sample may be required.

## Total Semester Hours

Candidates for the BA in History must complete at least 120 semester hours of accredited college work, excluding physical education activities courses. At least 51 hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level, including major, minor, and elective courses.

## **General Education Requirements**

Fulfillment of this requirement will be achieved by earning the Associate's degree as the prerequisite for the B.A. This includes each student completing the 36-hour general education core and two (2) hours of physical education classes.

Transfer students who have completed at least 60 semester hours, including courses that satisfy the 36-hour general education core at Florida College, will not be required to complete the preceding requirements, but may have transcripts examined to ensure thorough prerequisite study.

## **Language Requirement**

The History major requires that a student complete two semesters of a foreign language.

## **Daily Bible Requirement**

All students living on campus and off-campus students enrolled in more than six credit hours must take a Biblical Literature course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus. For history majors this requirement may not be fulfilled with pass/fail courses. 12 UD hours in Biblical Studies are required for this degree.

## **Requirement for the Major in History**

History majors will complete the 12 hours of history prerequisites, 30 hours of 3000-4000 history courses, and an approved minor area of study. While prerequisite course work may include transfer or AP/CLEP credit, all required upper division course work in History must be completed at Florida College.

### ***Prerequisites (12 hours)***

AMH 2010	American History: 1607-1865
AMH 2020	American History: 1865-present
EUH 1000	Western Civilization: Beginnings-1660
EUH 1001	Western Civilization: 1660-present

### ***Required Core Courses (12 hours)***

#### **All of the following:**

AMS 4811	American Intellectual History: 1607-1865
AMS 4812	American Intellectual History: 1865-present
HIS 3051	Historical Methods (one hour)
HIS 4053	Historical Writing Seminar (two hours)

#### **One of the following:**

AMH 4172	Civil War (Senior Seminar)
AMH 4254	America and the Second World War (Senior Seminar)
EUH 4453	Age of the French Revolution and Napoleon
HIS 4930	Specific Senior Seminar

### ***Core Electives (18 hours)***

#### **Select any six (6) of the following courses:**

AMH 3130	Revolutionary Era, 1765-1789
AMH 3170	The American Civil War and Reconstruction
AMH 3201	Theodore Roosevelt's America, 1880-1912
AMH 3270	Post-1945 America
AMH 3510	U.S. Diplomatic History I, 1765-1898
AMH 3511	U.S. Diplomatic History II, 1900-present
AMH 3543	The Pacific War
AMH 3621	History of Christianity in America
AMH 3622	History of the Restoration Movement
AMH 4930	Special Topics in American History
AMH 4940	Directed Internship
AMS 4905	Directed Study in American History
ASH 3223	The Modern Middle East



EUH 3245	Europe from 1914 to 1945
EUH 3401	Ancient Greece
EUH 3411	Ancient Rome
HIS 4930	Special Topics in History
REL 3503	Church History: Ancient and Medieval
REL 3504	Church History: Reformation and Modern

### **Minor**

Each student must complete an approved minor in an area of study other than History. Minors available for History majors include the following areas: Christian Apologetics; Church History/Religious Thought; Biblical Languages; Behavioral Science; Business; Communication; Education; English; Humanities; Music; and Old Testament. Biblical Literature is not a qualified minor, but a foundational piece of this degree; academically, all majors take a total of 12 UD hours in Bible and thus, incidentally, earn that minor.

### **Quality of Work**

A minimum grade point average of 2.5 overall and on all upper-level work is required.

### **Residency**

Students must complete a minimum of 36 hours of their upper-level work at Florida College in order to receive the BA in History. For all students, on-line course work is not permitted unless express permission is granted by the department chair.

### **Graduation Ceremony**

Candidates for the BA in History must participate in graduation exercises.

*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN HISTORY (123 hours)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
College-level Math	3	College-level Math	3
SPC 1608 Public Speaking	3	EUH 1001 – Western Civilization II	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	REL 1780 – Evidences	1
EUH 1000 – Western Civilization I	3	Behavioral Science Elective	3
PE activity	1	PE Activity	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Foreign Language	4	Foreign Language	4
REL 2264/sophomore bible	2	REL 2257/sophomore bible	1
REL 2223/sophomore bible	1	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
Prereq. for minor	3	AMH 2020 – American History II	3
AMH 2010 – American History I	3	Elective	3
Humanities Elective	3	PE activity	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>
AMS 4811/4812	3	Upper Division History/Seminar	3
HIS 3051	1	Upper Division History	3
Upper Division History	3	Minor	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Minor	3	Bible	3
Bible	3		
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>
AMS 4811/4812	3	HIS 4053	2
Upper Division History	3	Upper Division History/Seminar	3
Upper Division History	3	Upper Division History	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Bible	3	Bible	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>

## *History/American Civilization (BA)*

*First awarded in 2015*

Dr. Crispell, Program Coordinator

This concentration is an interdisciplinary program of study that aims to ground students in the values and virtues of our American civilization, animating its basic elements and solidifying its foundations. Students graduating from the College with a degree in American Civilization will be trained in research, writing, and critical/analytical thinking, while studying the contextual foundation for our society.

### **Entrance Requirements**

Entrance requirements for Upper Division study leading to a bachelor's degree include completion of at least 45 hours within the general education core, including the ENC sequence, math, and SPC 1608. The academic background and preparation of each potential major is carefully considered, and an interview or writing sample may be required.

### **Total Semester Hours**

Majors in American Civilization must complete at least 120 semester hours of accredited college work, excluding physical education activities courses. At least 51 hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level, including major core and elective courses.

### **General Education Requirements**

Fulfillment of this requirement will be achieved by earning the Associate's degree as the prerequisite for the B.A. This includes each student completing the 36-hour general education core and fulfilling the College requirements for PE courses and exit exams.

Transfer students who have completed at least 60 semester hours, including courses that satisfy the 36-hour general education core at Florida College, will not be required to complete the preceding requirements, but may have transcripts examined to ensure thorough prerequisite study.

### **Language Requirement**

The American Civilization concentration requires that a student complete two semesters of a foreign language.

### **Daily Bible Requirement**

All students living on campus and off-campus students enrolled in more than six credit hours must take a Biblical Literature course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus.

### **Prerequisites**

AMH 2010 American History: 1607-1865

EUH 1000 Western Civilization: Beginnings-1660

AMH 2020 American History: 1865-Present **or** EUH 1001 Western Civilization: 1660-Present

Two semesters of foreign language

Completion of AA requirements at Florida College, or equivalent courses if a transfer student

A 2.50 grade point average

### **Core Program Requirements**

While prerequisite course work may include transfer or AP/CLEP credit, all required upper division course work in History must be completed at Florida College.

***Biblical Literature***

12 hours of 3000-4000 level courses (no P/F option courses)

***Great Books (3 hours)***

Any Great Books course from the College Catalog may satisfy this requirement.

***American Civilization core (36 hours)***

AMH 3130	Revolutionary America, 1765-1789
AMH 3170	The American Civil War and Reconstruction
AMH 3201	TR's America, 1880-1912
AMH 3270	Post-1945 America
AMH 3510	U.S. Diplomatic History, 1765-1898
AMH 3543	The Pacific War
AMH 4254	America and the WWII Experience, 1939-1945
AMS 4811	American Intellectual History: 1607-1865
AMS 4812	American Intellectual History: 1865-present
EUH 3401	Ancient Greece
EUH 3411	Ancient Rome
HIS 3051	Historical Methods (one hour)
HIS 4053	Historical Writing Seminar (two hours)

***Electives (9 hours)***

AMH 3511	U. S. Diplomatic History II: 1898-present
AMH 3621	History of Christianity in America
AMH 3622	History of the Restoration Movement
AMH 4172	The Civil War Era, 1861-1865
AML 2010	American Literature, Colonial to 1865
AML 2020	American Literature, 1865-Present
ASH 3223	The Modern Middle East
EUH 3245	Europe from 1914 to 1945
EUH 4453	Age of the French Revolution and Napoleon
REL 3503	Church History: Ancient and Medieval
REL 3504	Church History: Reformation and Modern

**At the discretion of the department chair, electives may also include UD Education courses, additional study in Great Books, American and British Literature, Political Science, or a directed Internship.**

**Quality of Work**

A minimum grade point average of 2.5 overall and on all upper-level work is required.

**Residency**

Students must complete a minimum of 36 hours of their upper-level work at Florida College in order to complete the BA in History. For all students, on-line course work is not permitted unless express permission is granted by the department chair.

**Graduation Ceremony**

Candidates must participate in graduation exercises.

*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN HISTORY/AMERICAN CIVILIZATION (123 hours)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
Math	3	Math	3
SPC 1608	3	EUH 1001 – Western Civilization II	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	REL 1780 – Evidences	1
EUH 1000 – Western Civilization I	3	Humanities	3
PE activity	1	PE Activity	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Foreign Language	4	Foreign Language	4
REL 2264/sophomore bible	2	REL 2257 – 1 Corinthians	1
REL 2223/sophomore bible	1	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
Behavioral Science	3	AMH 2020 – American History II	3
AMH 2010 – American History I	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	PE Activity	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three (odd)</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three (even)</b>	<b>Hours</b>
AMS 4811 – Am. Intellectual Hist	3	AMH 3170- Civil War & Reconst.	3
AMH 3543 – Pacific War	3	AMH 4254 – WWII Experience	3
EUH 3411- Ancient Rome	3	AMH 3130 - Revolutionary America	3
Upper Division Bible	3	Upper Division Bible	3
*Elective	3	*Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four (even)</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four (odd)</b>	<b>Hours</b>
AMS 4812 – Am. Intellectual Hist.	3	AMH 3201 – T. Roosevelt’s America	3
EUH 3401 – Ancient Greece	3	AMH 3270 – Post-1945 America	3
EUH 3245/*Elective	3	Senior Seminar	3
Upper Division Bible	3	Great Books	3
*Elective	3	Upper Division Bible	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three (even)</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three (odd)</b>	<b>Hours</b>
AMS 4812	3	AMH 3270 - Post-1945 America	3
EUH 3401 – Ancient Greece	3	Senior Seminar	3
EUH 3245/*Elective	3	AMH 3201 - T. Roosevelt’s America	3
Upper Division Bible	3	Great Books	3
*Elective	3	Upper Division Bible	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four (odd)</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four (even)</b>	<b>Hours</b>
AMS 4811	3	AMH 3170 – Civil War & Reconst.	3
EUH 3411 – Ancient Rome	3	AMH 4254 – WWII Experience	3
AMH 3543 – Pacific War	3	AMH 3130 - Rev. America	3
Upper Division Bible	3	Upper Division Bible	3
*Elective	3	*Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>

\*Electives: Great Books Internship (Year Four) Upper Division Education Religious History

# *Psychology (BA)*

Dr. Dickey, Program Coordinator

As a systematic study of human behavior and mental processes, psychology seeks to understand the fundamental questions of who we are as humans and why we do the things that we do by studying a variety of topics (e.g., personality, cognition, perception, learning, motivation, emotion) and applying them to diverse settings in health, business, education, counseling, and the community at large. In addition to objectively studying the varieties of human behavior, these topics also tend to self-reflection. As such, it is important that the study of psychology be grounded in the eternal truth of God as the Creator and man as the creature made in His image. At Florida College, each psychology course is embedded in a biblical worldview while also aiming at accurate, scientific knowledge. The BA in Psychology prepares students for graduate study and/or careers in a wide range of people-oriented professions (e.g., psychology, business, health services, law, business), which benefit from the important skills required by the study of psychology in a liberal arts college. These skills include problem-solving, critical thinking, introspection, empathy, and interpersonal communication as well as developing a systematic understanding of the causes of human behavior. To complete the BA in psychology students are required to satisfy both the daily Bible and the general education requirements including language. Taking lab courses in Biology is strongly recommended.

## **Entrance Requirements**

Completion of the General Education requirements at Florida College or the equivalent with a B average, including Statistics, General Psychology, and the language requirement, junior level standing, and submission of written application to the department chair. An additional interview may be required.

## **Total Semester Hours**

Completion of the BA in Psychology requires a total of 124 credit hours, 54 at the upper division level with at least a "C" in each course applied to the major.

## **General Education Requirements**

Each student will complete the 36-hour general education core, and two (2) hours of physical education classes. Two semesters of foreign language are required. Students should also complete at least one college level Biology course equivalent to BSC 2010. (Transfer students who have completed at least 60 semester hours, including courses that satisfy the 36-hour general education core at Florida College, will not be required to complete the A.A or fulfill PE activities courses.)

## **Language Requirement**

The Psychology major requires that a student complete two semesters of a foreign language.

## **Daily Bible Requirement**

All students living on campus and off-campus students enrolled in more than six credit hours must take a Biblical Literature course each day that they take classes on the Florida College campus. For Psychology majors this requirement may not be fulfilled with pass/fail courses.

## **Requirement for the Major in Psychology**

This degree requires 36 hours of psychology courses which must include both PSY 3213 and PSY 4604 and at least two additional courses from each cluster of electives: a (applied) and b (theoretical).

### *Prerequisites (6 hours)*

<b>PSY 1012</b>	<b>General Psychology</b>
<b>STA 2023</b>	<b>Elementary Statistics</b>

### *Recommended (4 hours)*

<b>BSC 2010</b>	<b>Biology I w.Lab</b>
-----------------	------------------------

*Required Core Courses (6 hours)*

PSY 3213	Research Methods
PSY 4604	History and Systems

*Upper Division Elective Courses (24 hours)*

*Applied (Minimum of 6 hours required)*

CLP 4143	Abnormal Psychology
DEP 4053	Developmental Psychology
INP 4004	Industrial/Organizational Psychology
PSY 4832	Sport Psychology
SOP 4004	Social Psychology
CLP 4414	Behavior Modification
CLP 4433	Psychological Tests and Measurements
PSY 4950	Special Topics in Psychology
SOP 4450	Psychology of Religion

*Theoretical/Experimental (Minimum of 6 hours required)*

PPE 4003	Personality Theories
EXP 4304	Motivation and Emotion
EXP 4404	Psychology of Learning
EXP 4680	Cognitive Psychology
EXP 4204	Perception
PSB 4004	Physiological Psychology

**Minor**

Completion of the psychology degree also requires satisfactory completion of one of the approved minors at Florida College. All minors must be reviewed by either the program coordinator or department chair.

**Quality of Work**

A minimum grade point average of 2.5 overall on all upper-level work and at least a C in each course applied to the minor is required.

**Residency**

Students must complete a minimum of 36 hours of their upper-level work at Florida College in order to receive the BA in Psychology. For all students, on-line course work is not permitted unless express permission is granted by the department chair.

**Graduation Ceremony**

Candidates for the BA in Psychology must participate in graduation exercises.

*RECOMMENDED PLAN FOR BA DEGREE IN PSYCHOLOGY (124 hours)*

<b>Fall – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year One</b>	<b>Hours</b>
ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition I	3	ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition II	3
MAC 1105 – College Algebra	3	STA 2023 – Elementary Statistics	3
SPC 1608 – Public Speaking	3	SYG 2000 – Introduction to Sociology	3
REL 1210 – Hist. & Geog.: OT	2	REL 1240 – Hist. & Geog.: NT	2
REL 1273 – Biblical Worldview	1	Bible	1
PSY 1012 – General Psychology	3	Social Science Elective	3
PE activity	1		
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Two</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Foreign Language	4	Foreign Language	4
Bible	2	Bible	1
Bible	1	LIT 2371 – OT Poetry & Wisdom	3
BSC 2010 – General Biology I w/Lab	4	HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness	1
Humanities	3	BSC 2011 – General Biology II w/Lab	4
Elective	3	PSY 3213 – Research Methods	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Fall – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Three</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Minor	3	SOP 4450 Psychology of Religion	3
Bible	3	Bible	3
SOP 4004 – Social Psychology	3	CLP 4143 – Abnormal Psychology	3
EXP 4680 – Cognitive Psychology	3	INP 4004 – Industrial/Organizational	3
CLP 4433 – Psychological Tests and Measurement	3	Psychology	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	Minor	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Fall – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Spring – Year Four</b>	<b>Hours</b>
PSY 4604 – History and Systems	3	Minor	2
Bible	3	Bible	3
PPE 4003 – Personality Theories	3	PSY 4004 – Physiological Psychology	3
EXP 4204 - Perception	3	CLP 4414 – Behavior Modification	3
Minor	3	Elective	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>



# Minors

In addition to the major area of study described above, students in some majors are required to complete one of the minors listed below. A student may elect to meet the requirements of two majors in lieu of a minor.

## *Behavioral Science*

The minor in Behavioral Science consists of 18 hours at the 3000-4000 level. At least three of the following courses must be included: CLP 4143, SOP 4004, PPE 4003, INP 4004, and DEP 4054. Other courses counting toward the minor are EDF 3122, EDF 3430, EEX 3050, and PSY 4905.

## *Biblical Languages*

The minor in Biblical Languages consists of at least 18 hours of Biblical Languages courses (6 hours at the 3000-4000 level).

## *Biblical Literature*

The minor in Biblical Literature consists of at least 18 hours in Biblical Literature (12 hours at the 3000-4000 level). Courses taken under the pass/fail option do not fulfill the requirements for the minor.

## *Biology*

The minor in biology consists of at least 28 hours including BSC 2010C, BSC 2011C, CHM1045C, and CHM 1046C, and 12 elective hours with at least 8 hours at the 3000-4000 level including CHM 2210C, CHM 2211C, PCB 3063, BSC 3933 Cell Biology, MCB 3020C, BCH 3023 or BSC 3933 Neurophysiology. At least 12 semester hours of coursework for the minor must be taken at Florida College.

## *Business*

The minor in Business consists of at least 18 hours of Business courses including GEB 1011 and MAN 3025, and at least 12 hours at the 3000-4000 level (excluding MAN 4720 and MAN 4940, the capstone and internship courses).

A maximum of 6 hours from Business courses required to achieve the Organizational Communication major (not including GEB 1011 and MAN 3025) may be used toward the achievement of the Business minor.

## *Church History/Religious Thought*

The minor in Church History/Religious Thought consists of at least 18 hours including 6 hours in Church History at the 3000-4000 level and at least 6 hours in Religious Thought at the 3000-4000 level.

## *Christian Apologetics*

The minor in Christian apologetics consists of at least 17 hours, including REL 1780, REL 1781, PHI 1010, REL 3460, REL 3783, and at least two (2) of the following courses: REL 3131, REL 3308, REL 4217\* or REL 4247\* (\*the critical introduction course chosen for the minor in apologetics cannot be the same one chosen for the major in biblical literature).

## *Communication*

The minor in Communication consists of at least 18 hours in Communication including COM 2000 and at least 12 hours at the 3000-4000 level (excluding capstone or internship courses). At least 12 of these hours should be non-duplicated in the student's major or another minor.

## *Education*

A minor in Education consists of at least 18 hours in Education, including 12 hours from the following: EDF 3122; EDF 3251; EDE 4201; EDF 3430; EDF 4905; and EEX 3050.

## *English*

A minor in English consists of 18 hours of English, including 6 hours chosen from the following survey courses: AML 2010; AML 2020; ENL 2010; ENL 2020; a combination of 12 hours of 3000-4000 level English courses (taken after the proper prerequisites have been met or with instructor's permission). A grade of "C" must be earned on all coursework to be figured toward the minor in English. At least 12 hours of coursework for the minor must be taken at Florida College.

## *History*

A minor in History consists of 18 hours including 6 hours chosen from the following survey courses: AMH 2010, 2020, EUH 1000, 1001; a combination of 12 hours of 3000-4000 level history courses (taken after the proper prerequisites have been met or with instructor's permission). Either AMS 4811 or AMS 4812 is required to complete the minor in history. A grade of "C" must be earned on all course work to be figured toward the minor in History. At least 12 hours of coursework for the minor must be taken at Florida College.

## *Humanities*

The minor in Humanities consists of 18 hours including HUM 2210, 2230, 3330, 3332, 4239, and 4336.

## *Mass Media*

The minor in Mass Media consists of at least 18 hours of the following Mass Media courses: CMC 2210, CMC 3215, ENG 3120, MMC 3100, MMC 3602, SPC 3311, SPC 4683, VIC 3001, RTV 3514. At least 12 hours must be completed at the 3000-4000 level (excluding capstone or internship courses). At least 12 of these hours should be non-duplicated in the student's major or another minor.

## *Mathematics*

The minor in mathematics consists of 18-20 credit hours including MAC 2311, MAC 2312, and either MAC 2313 or MAP 2302; and a combination of 6-9 upper division credits including MGF 3301, MAS 3105, or MAA 4930. At least 12 semester hours of coursework for the minor must be taken at Florida College.

## *Media Studies*

The minor in Media Studies consists of at least 18 hours including COM 2000 and MMC 3602 and at least 12 hours from the following (Mass communication and media courses transferred in from other institution may be counted toward the minor upon review by the department chair): MMC 3100, COM 4930, MAR 3023, SPC 3311, SPC 4683.

## *Music*

A minor in Music consists of at least 22 hours including MUT 1111, 1112, 1241, 1242; MUL 1110; one (1) of the following: MUH 3211, 3212, 4371, 4633; 4 hours of applied lessons; and 2 hours of a major ensemble (Wind Ensemble, Chorus, Piano Ensemble or String Ensemble). MUS 1010 is required with all applied lessons. Other configurations of the minor may be developed in consultation with the Music Department Chair to fit the interests of the student.

## *Old Testament*

The minor in Old Testament consists of at least 18 hours in Old Testament (12 hours at the 3000-4000 level). Courses taken under the pass/fail option do not fulfill the requirements for the minor.

# Associate in Arts Degree

The Associate in Arts degree (Classification of Instructional Program [CIP] 24.0102) emphasizes broad, general education requirements and no distinction is made regarding majors. Students planning to pursue higher degrees are advised to take courses which will prepare them for their intended majors. Students planning to pursue the Associate degree must complete the requirements listed below in addition to the completion of the Core General Education requirements.

## *Residency*

A minimum of one year including a minimum of fifteen semester hours of academic credit must be completed at Florida College. A student must be registered to be able to graduate except as specified below "Without a Diploma," or he has fulfilled all graduation requirements and desires to graduate with the next class.

### **Without a Diploma**

Any student who is within six hours of fulfilling graduation requirements for the AA degree, has completed the six hours in English Composition and six hours in mathematics with grades of C or above and has the required grade point average may participate in the graduation exercises. The student will receive his diploma after the completion of graduation requirements and a record of the work has been officially recorded in the office of the Registrar.

## *Total Semester Hours*

Students seeking the Associate in Arts degree must pass required general education core courses and elective hours sufficient to make a total of 61 hours, which includes two courses of physical education activity.

## *Entrance Requirements*

All admission requirements must be satisfied.

## *Quality of Work*

A minimum grade point average of 2.00 or above on all work attempted and a minimum of 2.00 on all Florida College work are required for the AA degree. The student must achieve a grade of "C" or above in courses applied toward meeting the area requirements in English and mathematics. The student will also be required to achieve a grade of "C" or above in at least four courses applied toward the area requirements in humanities, social science, foreign language, and behavioral science. Students seeking credit toward the AA degree for course work completed prior to 1982 will be required to meet standards established under Florida State Law 6A-10.30 and 6A-10.31. Students must show evidence of completion of coursework in English, Math and other college-level writing classes with sufficient grades to establish achievement levels at current standards.

# Graduation and Commencement

## Requirements for Participation in Commencement

Participation in spring Commencement is a requirement for graduates in all degree programs, with the exceptions noted below. All graduates who are eligible to graduate in the spring are required to participate in the spring Commencement. To be eligible, the following requirements must be met:

- All course work must be completed by the final day of the spring semester (except as noted below).
- Transcripts for transient work done prior to the spring semester must be received in the Office of the Registrar by mid-term of the spring semester.
- An *Intent to Graduate Form* must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by December 31.

## Post-Commencement Degree Completion for AA Graduates

Any student who is within six hours of fulfilling graduation requirements for the AA degree, has completed the required six hours in English Composition and six hours in mathematics with grades of “C” or above, and has the required grade point average may participate in Commencement exercises. The student will graduate and receive his diploma after the completion of all graduation requirements and a record of the work has been officially recorded in the Office of the Registrar.

## Post-Commencement Degree Completion for Bachelor’s Degree Graduates

Bachelor’s degree students may participate in Commencement if they have six or fewer hours remaining at the time of Commencement and if they meet the following requirements:

- Submit a formal letter of appeal by March 15 to their Department Chair and the Registrar giving specific plans for completion of the remaining coursework. The Registrar will provide the chair with verification of academic progress.
- Obtain a *Transient Student Form* and receive approval from the Registrar and department chair before enrolling in a course at another institution.

## Conferring of Degrees in the Fall and Summer

Bachelor’s degree students who complete all requirements for graduation during the fall or summer term are strongly urged to participate in Commencement in the following spring. Those who wish to receive their diplomas at the conclusion of the term of completion and do not plan to return for Commencement in the following spring may submit a letter to the Registrar requesting a waiver from Commencement. To be considered for a fall or summer graduation date, all course work must be completed by the final day of the semester and official transcripts for transient work must also be submitted by this date. Students who choose this option must still complete the *Intent to Graduate Form*.

## 7. COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

## Florida's Statewide Course Numbering System

Courses in this catalog are identified by prefixes and numbers that were assigned by Florida's Statewide Course Numbering System (SCNS). This numbering system is used by all public postsecondary institutions in Florida and by participating nonpublic institutions. The major purpose of this system is to facilitate the transfer of courses between participating institutions. Students and administrators can use the online SCNS to obtain course descriptions and specific information about course transfer between participating Florida institutions. This information is at the SCNS website at <http://scns.fldoe.org>.

Each participating institution controls the title, credit, and content of its own courses and recommends the first digit of the course number to indicate the level at which students normally take the course. Course prefixes and the last three digits of the course numbers are assigned by members of faculty discipline committees appointed for that purpose by the Florida Department of Education in Tallahassee. Individuals nominated to serve on these committees are selected to maintain a representative balance as to type of institution and discipline field or specialization.

The course prefix and each digit in the course number have a meaning in the SCNS. The listing of prefixes and associated courses is referred to as the "SCNS taxonomy." Descriptions of the content of courses are referred to as "statewide course profiles."

### Example of Course Identifier

Prefix	Level Code (first digit)	Century Digit (second digit)	Decade Digit (third digit)	Unit Digit (fourth digit)	Lab Code
<b>ENC</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	
English Composition	Lower (freshman) level at this institution	Freshman Composition	Freshman Composition Skills	Freshman Composition Skills I	No laboratory component in this course

### General Rule for Course Equivalencies

Equivalent courses at different institutions are identified by the same prefixes and same last three digits of the course number and are guaranteed to be transferable between participating institutions that offer the course, with a few exceptions, as listed below in *Exception to the General Rule for Equivalency*.

For example, a freshman composition skills course is offered by 84 different postsecondary public and nonpublic institutions. Each institution uses "ENC\_101" to identify its freshman composition skills course. The level code is the first digit and represents the year in which students normally take the course at a specific institution. In the SCNS taxonomy, "ENC" means "English Composition," the century digit "1" represents "Freshman Composition," the decade digit "0" represents "Freshman Composition Skills," and the unit digit "1" represents "Freshman Composition Skills I."

In the sciences and certain other areas, a "C" or "L" after the course number is known as a lab indicator. The "C" represents a combined lecture and laboratory course that meets in the same place at the same time. The "L" represents a laboratory course or the laboratory part of a course that has the same prefix and course number but meets at a different time or place.

Transfer of any successfully completed course from one participating institution to another is guaranteed in cases where the course to be transferred is equivalent to one offered by the receiving institution. Equivalencies are established by the same prefix and last three digits and comparable faculty credentials at both institutions. For example, ENC 1101 is offered at a community college. The same course is offered at a state university as ENC 2101. A student who has successfully completed ENC 1101 at a Florida College System institution is guaranteed to receive transfer credit for ENC 2101 at the state university if the student transfers. The student cannot be required to take ENC 2101 again since ENC 1101 is equivalent to ENC 2101.

Transfer credit must be awarded for successfully completed equivalent courses and used by the receiving institution to determine satisfaction of requirements by transfer students on the same basis as credit awarded to the native students. It is the prerogative of the receiving institution, however, to offer transfer credit for courses successfully completed that have not been designated as equivalent. **NOTE:** Credit generated at institutions on the quarter-term system may not transfer the equivalent number of credits to institutions on the semester-term system. For example, 4.0 quarter hours often transfers as 2.67 semester hours.

### **The Course Prefix**

The course prefix is a three-letter designator for a major division of an academic discipline, subject matter area, or subcategory of knowledge. The prefix is not intended to identify the department in which a course is offered. Rather, the content of a course determines the assigned prefix to identify the course.

### **Authority for Acceptance of Equivalent Courses**

Section 1007.24(7), Florida Statutes, states:

*Any student who transfers among postsecondary institutions that are fully accredited by a regional or national accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education and that participate in the statewide course numbering system shall be awarded credit by the receiving institution for courses satisfactorily completed by the student at the previous institutions. Credit shall be awarded if the courses are judged by the appropriate statewide course numbering system faculty committees representing school districts, public postsecondary educational institutions, and participating nonpublic postsecondary educational institutions to be academically equivalent to courses offered at the receiving institution, including equivalency of faculty credentials, regardless of the public or nonpublic control of the previous institution. The Department of Education shall ensure that credits to be accepted by a receiving institution are generated in courses for which the faculty possess credentials that are comparable to those required by the accrediting association of the receiving institution. The award of credit may be limited to courses that are entered in the statewide course numbering system. Credits awarded pursuant to this subsection shall satisfy institutional requirements on the same basis as credits awarded to native students.*

### **Exceptions to the General Rule for Equivalency**

Since the initial implementation of the SCNS, specific disciplines or types of courses have been excepted from the guarantee of transfer for equivalent courses. These include courses that must be evaluated individually or courses in which the student must be evaluated for mastery of skill and technique. The following courses are exceptions to the general rule for course equivalencies and may not transfer. Transferability is at the discretion of the receiving institution.

- A. Courses not offered by the receiving institution.
- B. For courses at non-regionally accredited institutions, courses offered prior to the established transfer date of the course in question.
- C. Courses in the \_900-999 series are not automatically transferable and must be evaluated individually. These include such courses as Special Topics, Internships, Apprenticeships, Practica, Study Abroad, Theses, and Dissertations.
- D. Applied academics for adult education courses.
- E. Graduate courses.
- F. Internships, apprenticeships, practica, clinical experiences, and study abroad courses with numbers other than those ranging from 900-999.
- G. Applied courses in the performing arts (Art, Dance, Interior Design, Music, and Theatre) and skills courses in Criminal Justice (academy certificate courses) are not guaranteed as transferable. These courses need evidence of achievement (e.g., portfolio, audition, interview, etc.).

### **Courses at Non-Regionally Accredited Institutions**

The Statewide Course Numbering System makes available on its home page (<http://scns.fldoe.org>) a report entitled "Courses at Non-regionally Accredited Institutions" that contains a comprehensive listing of all



nonpublic institution courses in the SCNS inventory, as well as each course's transfer level and transfer effective date. This report is updated monthly.

Questions about the SCNS and appeals regarding course credit transfer decisions should be directed to the Registrar or the Florida Department of Education, Office of Articulation, 1401 Turlington Building, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0400. Special reports and technical information may be requested by calling the Statewide Course Numbering System office at (850) 245-0427 or via the internet at <http://scns.fldoe.org>.

### **Compliance with Statewide Standards for Community and Junior Colleges**

Florida College has chosen to comply fully with all regulations placed upon Florida's public community colleges under law as they regard minimum academic standards for the granting of Associate in Arts degrees. Writing requirements under the state's college-level communication skills requirements are indicated beside all graduation requirement course descriptions in the liberal arts program.

### *Course Review*

An annual review of courses not taught for the preceding five years will be conducted by the Curriculum Review Committee as a part of its annual review of the curriculum. Under ordinary circumstances, the Committee should delete courses that have not been offered in the past five years. If there is expectancy of the courses being taught in the immediate future, the Committee may defer deletion on an annual basis.

### *Upper-Level Courses*

All 3000 and 4000 level courses require junior standing and/or consent of the instructor.

# Art

## *Courses in Art*

### **ARH 1050 – Art History I**

**Credit 3**

Art History I is a survey course of art through history. This course covers the art periods from art of the ancient near east until the gothic art period of the 1300s.

### **ARH 1051 – Art History II**

**Credit 3**

Introduces students to the visual art periods from the early Renaissance to the present. It is a survey of painting, sculpture, architecture, and related art forms created by western cultures and artists. This course provides a chronological survey of the major movements of art from the 14<sup>th</sup> century until today.

### **ART 1201C – Design I**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: Instructor approval**

This is a studio course that involves the art student in two-dimensional design problems. Fundamentals of color theory and other elements and principles of design are stressed. Designs are rendered in drawing media, tempera, acrylic, collage, and mixed media. This course should fulfill a basic art requirement of Home Economic majors who will apply the design principles to interior decoration. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **ART 1300C – Drawing I**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: Instructor approval**

This is a studio course designed to increase freehand drawing skills and to develop technique as well as to learn a greater appreciation for the drawings of past and present masters. Attention is given to drawing figures and objects using pencil, charcoal, pen and ink, and wash. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **ART 2203C – Design II**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: ART 1201C**

This is a studio course that stresses three-dimensional design or sculpture. Time does not permit a thorough development of sculpturing skill, but the art student is introduced to various media and techniques. Problem-solving situations are stressed. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **ART 2301C – Drawing II**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: ART 1300C**

This is a studio course that will allow the advanced art student to develop his skill and techniques in drawing. Advanced problem-solving techniques are stressed. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **ART 4931 – Selected Topics in Art**

**Credit 1 - 3**

#### **Prerequisite: None**

Course contents depend on student needs. May be repeated once with different content.

# Behavioral Science

## *Courses in Behavioral Science*

### **CLP 2001 –Psychology of Adjustment**

**Credit 3**

This course provides an introductory examination of applied psychological theory and research concerning mental health and well-being. Subjects include stress and coping, social influence, gender, interpersonal relationships, and psychological disorders and treatment. College-level communication – 3000 words.

### **CLP 4143 – Abnormal Psychology**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better

This course is an overview of abnormal psychology for undergraduates. It will focus on descriptions, theoretical explanations, research evidence, and treatment of maladaptive behavior. We will consider carefully the impact of clinical disorders upon individuals, their treatments as well as the historical and cultural context of normality and abnormality. College-level communication – 3000 words.

### **DEP 2045 – Lifespan Psychology**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** PSY 1012 with a “C” or better

This course is an overview of developmental psychology for undergraduates. It will focus on descriptions, theoretical explanations, research evidence, and practical applications. A life-span approach to human developmental patterns and processes from conception to death, across cultures and development. The course includes the basic physical, cognitive, and social processes at work during each age period (e.g., infancy, childhood, adolescence, and adulthood). College-level communication – 3000 words.

### **DEP 4054 – Developmental Psychology**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better

This course is an overview of developmental psychology for undergraduates. It will focus on descriptions, theoretical explanations, research evidence, and practical applications. College-level communication – 3000 words.

### **EXP 4680 – Cognitive Psychology**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** PSY 1012 with a “C” or better

Cognitive psychology is the study of how we sense and interpret information from the world around us, incorporate this new information with our prior experiences, and determine how to respond to an ever-changing environment. While the main purpose of this course is to introduce you to the scientific study of the mind, you will also begin to understand the central role cognition plays in our everyday lives including the failures that are characteristic of biological information processing and forecasting systems. The course will proceed in three distinct stages: Attention and Perception, Learning and Memory, and Higher Cognitive Functions. College-level communication – 3000 words.

### **INP 4004 – Industrial/Organizational Psychology**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better

This course is a survey of the methods, data, theories, and applications of Industrial/Organizational psychology: psychology as applied to the world of work. The course will be organized into two major sections: personnel psychology and organizational psychology. The section on personnel psychology will cover measuring performance and predicting performance. The section on organizational psychology will progress from an individual to a group to an organizational perspective including topics such as job satisfaction, motivation and communication. Each class will be a mixture of lecture, discussion (including the case study at the end of the chapter) and activities. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**PPE 4003 – The Psychology of Personality****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better

The goals for this course are to familiarize students with the major theories of personality, as well as current research, and to aid in the understanding of their origins and the theorists who created them. Core to this course is the evaluation of a variety of determinants of personality, including psychoanalytic, behaviorist, cognitive, biological, trait, humanistic, and situational. Student will become familiar with these perspectives and learn to both understand and evaluate them. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**PSY 1012 – General Psychology****Credit 3**

An introduction to the broad field of psychology including diverse topics such as learning, perception, motivation, emotion, consciousness, intelligence and abnormal psychology as well as the adaptation of the individual to the social environment. The course emphasizes the empirical approach and attempts to develop critical thinking skills.

**PSY 4832 – Sports Psychology****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a “C” or better

This course will familiarize students with sport psychology topics including the following: Goal setting; stress management; leadership and team building; psychological factors affecting sport performance; personality and sport; motivation in sport; aggression and violence in sport; and drug abuse in sport. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**PSY 4905 – Independent Directed Study in Psychology****Credit 1 – 3****Prerequisite:** Admission to Liberal Studies program and PSY 1012 with “C” or better

Course is subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken for variable credit and more than once, but not more than twice and for no more than five credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**PSY 4930 – Selected Topics in Psychology****Credit 1 – 3****Prerequisite:** Admission to Liberal Studies program and PSY 1012 with “C” or better

Course contents depend on student’ needs. May be repeated once with different content. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**SOP 4004 – Social Psychology****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** Junior standing and PSY 1012 with a grade of “C” or better, or instructor approval

This course is a broad survey of the field of social psychology, which is the study of how people’s thoughts, feelings, and behaviors are influenced directly and indirectly by other people. From this course you will learn about the methods, data, theories and the major theorists in the field. This course is a survey of methods, empirical findings, and theoretical interpretations in the study of an individual’s behavior as it is affected by others. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**SOP 4450 –Psychology of Religion****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** Admission to the Psychology program

This course is a survey of psychological perspectives of religious experience. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**SYG 2000 – Introduction to Sociology****Credit 3**

A general survey of sociology including such topics as the structure, values and functioning of contemporary American society, and the interaction of individuals within society. Fundamental sociological theories are covered and considerable time is spent on social institutions such as family, religion and education. The course emphasizes using the sociological perspective to develop a more objective view of society and one's own behavior. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**SYG 2411 – Marriage and the Family****Credit 3**

Dating, mate selection, parenthood, and family relationships are studied from both sociological and practical perspectives with due consideration of biblical principles in order to develop a greater appreciation of the place of the family in society and to equip students to form and maintain Christian homes. College-level communication – 3000 words.

# Biblical Studies

## *Courses in Biblical Literature*

**REL 1210 and REL 1240 are required prerequisites for all other coursework from the Department of Biblical Studies (including Religious Thought and Church History courses). Any prerequisites listed below are in addition to REL 1210 and 1240.**

### **LIT 2371 – Biblical Literature: Old Testament Poetry and Wisdom Literature**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** REL 1210 and REL 1240

A course designed to acquaint the student with the book of Psalms and a selection of the Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament. Special attention will be given to the character of Hebrew poetry. Some consideration will also be given to the hymns and wisdom literature of surrounding Ancient Near Eastern cultures. The course will satisfy 3 hours humanities general education requirement. College-level communication – 1500 words.

### **REL 1210 – History & Geography: Old Testament**

**Credit 2**

This course is designed to provide the student with an introductory survey of the Old Testament, focusing especially on the history of Israel and the geographical and Ancient Near Eastern setting in which that history unfolds. Required first year course.

### **REL 1240 – History & Geography: New Testament**

**Credit 2**

The Books of Luke and Acts serve as the basis of the course. The course is designed to acquaint the student with the travels and teaching of Jesus as set forth in Luke, the geography of Palestine in His day, and with the history of earliest Christianity with special emphasis on the travels of Paul. The course extends from the birth of Christ to Paul's Roman imprisonment. Required first year course.

### **REL 1273 – Foundations for a Biblical Worldview**

**Credit 1**

This course is designed to introduce students to the fundamental ways of thinking that are foundational to engaging the culture according to the worldview presented in the Bible. This will encourage critical thinking and acting in a way that demonstrates how the biblical worldview is pervasive in everything a Christian does. Emphasis will be given to loving God and loving one another as demonstrated through acts of service and sacrifice.

### **REL 2223 – Intro to the Prophets (formerly REL 2005)**

**Credit 1**

**Prerequisite:** REL 1210 and REL 1240

This course examines the phenomenon of prophecy in ancient Israel and surveys the Israelite prophets in their historical, literary, and socio-political contexts. Discussions of the relevancy of these prophetic messages for the people of God today will also be explored. This course is foundational for upper-division coursework in the prophets.

### **REL 2257 – New Testament Epistles: 1 Corinthians**

**Credit 1**

**Prerequisite:** REL 1210 and REL 1240

This is a textual exegesis of 1 Corinthians. The course will consider the historical context of Paul's correspondence with the Corinthian church, the problems the Corinthian Christians encountered in their social environment and the teachings of the apostle in this epistle. The study will provide the occasion to study carefully various aspects of the New Testament church, such as its origin, conditions of membership, growth, work, organization, worship, leadership, discipline, and mission.

### **REL 2261 – Survey of the Pauline Epistles**

**Credit 2**

**Prerequisite:** REL 1210 and REL 1240

The course introduces the student of the canonical letters of the apostle Paul (Romans through Philemon) along with the historical and hermeneutical issues involved in their interpretation.

**REL 2262 – Survey of the General Epistles****Credit 1****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

The course introduces the student to the New Testament letters of Hebrews, James, 1-2 Peter, 1-3 John, and Jude, and special issues and topics that come up in their interpretation.

**REL 2264 – New Testament Epistles: Ephesians, Colossians and Philemon****Credit 2****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

Based on the books of Ephesians, Colossians and Philemon. God's eternal purpose, as unfolded in Christ and the church and made known through the Holy Spirit, is the theme. A general view of God's scheme of redemption from creation to consummation is presented.

**REL 2272 – Survey of Biblical Doctrine****Credit 1****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

This course is a topical introduction to major doctrines of the Bible. The doctrines that are discussed are examined for their content as well as their relevance to the Christian life. Doctrines that are historically significant in the history of Christianity in the modern times are also discussed. Topics include the authority of the Bible, Calvinism, the roles of faith and works in salvation, baptism, premillennialism, instrumental music, the organization and work of the church (institutionalism), the nature of fellowship and unity, the Christian use of the OT, the Christian's relationship to culture, and others.

**REL 3221 – The Law of Moses****Credit 1 or 3****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

Primary emphasis in this course is on the content of Mosaic law, its religious significance, and its covenantal structure. Attention will also be given to the function of the Law of Moses in Israelite history and society, to theories about the composition of the Pentateuch, and to other Ancient Near Eastern legal materials.

**REL 3222 – Old Testament Historical Books****Credit 3****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

This course consists of an intensive study of Israelite history from the time of the Conquest through the period of the Exile and Return. Attention will also be given to the larger context of Ancient Near Eastern history, to selected historical and chronological problems in the biblical texts, and to the literary study of historical narrative.

**REL 3227 – Old Testament Prophets: Minor Prophets I****Credit 2****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

This course is designed to provide the student with an introduction to the institution of prophecy in the Old Testament, as well as a textual study of each of the so-called Minor Prophets. Special emphasis is placed on the historical background of each of the prophets and on the prophetic interpretation of Israelite history. Minor Prophets I covers Hosea, Amos, Jonah, Nahum, Joel, and Obadiah.

**REL 3231 – The Book of Job****Credit 2****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

The primary emphasis in this course is a textual study of the book of Job. The student will also be introduced to the issues of theodicy, and to other parts of the Bible that address the problems of evil and suffering. The course will also provide a sampling of the vast amount of modern art and literature that has been stimulated by the book of Job.

<b>REL 3233 – Old Testament Prophets: Minor Prophets II</b>	<b>Credit 2</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

This course is designed to provide the student with an introduction to the institution of prophecy in the Old Testament, as well as a textual study of each of the so-called Minor Prophets. Special emphasis is placed on the historical background of each of the prophets and on the prophetic interpretation of Israelite history. Minor Prophets II covers Micah, Zephaniah, Haggai, Habakkuk, Zechariah, and Malachi.

<b>REL 3235 – New Testament Backgrounds</b>	<b>Credit 1-3</b>
---	-------------------

**Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

This course is a survey of various cultural, social, historical, and religious topics that directly inform the study of the New Testament. Topics include, but are not limited to: second temple Judaism, apocalypticism, the Dead Sea Scrolls, Josephus and Philo, Greek Religion, the Roman Imperial Cult, Roman law, military, slavery, and education, and Hellenistic associations. Students will read a combination of primary and secondary texts relating to these topics.

<b>REL 3253 – The Gospel and Epistles of John</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

Special attention is given to the authorship and date of John, to a thorough mastery of the content of the book, and to the value of John as evidence to the deity of Christ. The purpose, background, and content of the three Epistles are carefully studied.

<b>REL 3256 – New Testament Epistles: 2 Corinthians, 1 and 2 Timothy and Titus</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

This course is a textual and historical study of Paul's writings that are devoted to extensive discussion of ministry. The study of 2 Corinthians concentrates on Paul's defense of his apostleship and his view of evangelism that emerges from that defense. The study of the letters to Timothy and Titus explores the challenges evangelists in early Christianity faced as Christianity spread.

<b>REL 3258 – New Testament Epistles: James, Peter, Jude</b>	<b>Credit 2</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

A thorough study is made of James, First and Second Peter, and Jude. It deals with perfection through tests in the everyday Christian life (James), with the trials of persecution (1 Peter), and with truth versus myth and problems of false teachers (2 Peter and Jude).

<b>REL 3265 – The Gospel of Matthew</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

A survey of Matthew's gospel in the New Testament with attention to the background of the text and the interpretation of the text within its cultural, literary, and historical contexts. Special attention will be paid to Matthew's use of the Old Testament and the relationship between Christianity and Judaism in the late first- and early second-centuries AD. Attention will also be given to the literary structure of the gospel.

<b>REL 3266 – The Gospel of Mark</b>	<b>Credit 2</b>
--------------------------------------	-----------------

**Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

A survey of Mark's gospel in the New Testament with attention to the background of the text and the interpretation of the text within its cultural, literary, and historical contexts. Attention will also be given to the rhetorical features of the gospel and the peculiar stylistic traits of the text.

<b>REL 3268 – NT Epistles: 1 and 2 Thessalonians &amp; Philippians</b>	<b>Credit 2</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

This textual exegesis of the Thessalonian letters is designed to acquaint the student with the early development of Paul's thought. Special emphasis is placed on the doctrine of Christ's second coming and other aspects of eschatology that created a controversy in the early church.



**REL 3713 – Introduction to Biblical Studies****Credit 3****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

This course exposes the student to biblical studies as an academic discipline, introducing the research tools and methods necessary for advanced Bible study and overviewing the history, principles, and methods of biblical interpretation. Special attention is given to the application of practical hermeneutical rules and precepts, including biblical authority, to modern society and the church.

**REL 4217 – Critical Introduction: Old Testament****Credit 3****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

This course covers the two technical areas of Biblical Introduction: General Introduction, including the study of text, canon, inspiration and inerrancy; and Special Introduction, including the study of authorship, date, destination and cultural conditions of the individual books of the Old Testament.

**REL 4225 – Ezekiel****Credit 3****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

This course is designed to provide the student with a survey of life, times, and writing of the Old Testament prophet Ezekiel. The canonical book of Ezekiel will be studied with careful attention to its cultural, historical, and literary contexts.

**REL 4226 – Jeremiah****Credit 3****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

This course is designed to provide the student with a survey of life, times, and writing of the Old Testament prophet Jeremiah. The canonical book of Jeremiah will be studied with careful attention to its cultural, historical, and literary contexts.

**REL 4229 – Old Testament Prophets: Daniel****Credit 2****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

This course provides the student with a survey of life, times, and writing of the Old Testament prophet Daniel. The canonical book of Daniel will be approached with careful attention to its cultural, historical, and literary contexts, and its significance for the study of the New Testament.

**REL 4230 – Isaiah****Credit 3****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

This course is designed to provide the student with a survey of life, times, and writing of the Old Testament prophet Isaiah. The canonical book of Isaiah will be studied with careful attention to its cultural, historical, and literary contexts. Attention will also be given to critical theories of the text's composition with a defense of the unity of Isaiah.

**REL 4247 – Critical Introduction: New Testament****Credit 3****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

This course covers the two technical areas of Biblical Introduction: General Introduction, including the study of text, canon, inspiration and inerrancy; and Special Introduction, including the study of authorship, date, destination and cultural conditions of the individual books of the New Testament.

**REL 4254 – Romans and Galatians****Credit 3****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

The book of Romans is thoroughly studied. Emphasis is given to the fulfilling of God's promises to Abraham and to the relationship of Jews and Gentiles as recipients of spiritual promises through Jesus Christ, the seed of Abraham. The theme of salvation through faith in Christ and its meaning is thoroughly discussed. Galatians is studied as an important witness to one of the major questions facing the early Christians.

**REL 4255 – Hebrews****Credit 2****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

This course covers the book of Hebrews with careful attention to its historical setting, purpose, and argument. Included in the student are explorations into typology, the author's use of the Old Testament, and various topics from the Old Testament and ancient Judaism.

**REL 4259 – Book of Revelation****Credit 3****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

This course is a detailed study of John's Apocalypse in the New Testament. Particular attention will be given to the historical, cultural, and theological backgrounds of the book, and the text is interpreted within a particular historical context, specifically the late first century AD. Brief consideration will be given to other approaches, but the main thrust of the course is contextual and historical exegesis.

**REL 4900 – Independent Directed Study in Biblical Literature****Credit 1–3****Prerequisite: Instructor approval**

This course offers the advanced student an opportunity to do independent research under the direction of a member of the Biblical Studies faculty. This course may be repeated once.

**REL 4901 – Biblical Studies Portfolio****Credit 1****Prerequisite: Senior status**

This is a capstone course that provides an opportunity for the student to demonstrate his/her achievements in the Biblical Studies bachelor program.

**REL 4930 – Selected Topics in Biblical Literature****Credit 1–3****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

Course contents depend on student's needs. May be repeated once with different content.

**REL 4933 – Selected Topics: Bible Seminar****Credit 1****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240 and Junior or senior status**

Course content varies each semester. Satisfies part of the daily Bible requirement for upper-division non-Bible majors. Does not count toward requirements for bachelor's degree in Biblical Studies. May be repeated four times with different content.

## *Courses in Religious Thought*

**REL 1780 – Evidences I: General Apologetics****Credit 1**

Designed to acquaint the student with two special lines of argumentation, internal and external evidence, which support the view that Christianity is of supernatural origin. The internal evidence and its appeal to the rationality of man finds emphasis. The student gains an insight into the basic issue between Naturalism and Supernaturalism.

**REL 1781 – Evidences II: The Biblical Text****Credit 1**

This course is designed to complement REL 1780 by focusing more specifically on one area of apologetics: the integrity and reliability of the biblical text. Arguments that advocate the supernatural origin of the Bible are considered, addressing topics such as the inspiration, historicity, canonicity, textual criticism, and translation of both the Old and New Testaments..

**REL 3131 – American Sects & Cults****Credit 3****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

Modern day cults, such as Jehovah's Witnesses, Mormonism and the New Age Movement are studied. An examination of their concept of man, and their claims to special revelation are made. Authoritative writings in these fields are examined and some debates studied.

**REL 3308 – World Religions****Credit 3****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

This course provides intensive study of several major world religions including Buddhism, Hinduism, Confucianism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity, as well as comparative analyses of their sacred literature, rituals, and cultural manifestations. Humanities credit for graduation. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**REL 3460 – Philosophy of Religion****Credit 3****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240 and PHI 1010 or instructor approval**

A philosophical approach to the study of religion, emphasizing both the problems posed and the solutions offered.

**REL 3719 – Studies in Biblical Eschatology****Credit 3****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

This course acquaints the student with various millennial theories. A study is made of the promises to Abraham, the throne of David, the kingdom, and the events which take place at the return of Christ.

**REL 3783 – Historical Apologetics****Credit 3****Prerequisites: REL 1210, REL 1240, 1780 and PHI 1010 or instructor approval.**

The purpose of this course is to study historical issues in the field of apologetics. As the Bible is directly linked to historical reality, understanding how to defend the historical integrity of Scripture is a key in modern apologetics. To that end, this course considers in detail the trustworthiness of the Bible, the questions of inspiration and inerrancy, the historical arguments for Jesus' resurrection, and linked concepts.

**REL 3797 – Studies in Catholic and Protestant Thought****Credit 3****Prerequisite: REL 1210, REL 1240, REL 2272 or instructor approval**

This course acquaints the student with major views which have been influential in the history of Christianity. Special attention is given to Calvinism, Arminianism, and some of the major doctrines of Roman Catholicism.

**REL 4907 – Independent Directed Study in Religious Thought****Credit 1–3****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240 or Instructor approval**

Course is subject to the availability of faculty directors. A student wishing to take an independent study course is required to submit a written proposal to the faculty member whom he/she is requesting to serve as director of the independent study. May be repeated once.

**REL 4931 – Selected Topics in Religious Thought****Credit 1–3****Prerequisite: REL 1210 and REL 1240**

Course contents depend on student' needs. May be repeated once with different content.

## *Courses in Church History*

### **REL 3503 – Church History: Ancient and Medieval**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** REL 1210 and REL 1240

This course is a survey of the history of Christianity from the New Testament era through medieval times. Attention is given to historically influential men and movements, theological and organizational developments, relation of church and state, the rise of monasticism and the papacy, the division of East and West, and religious thought and institutions on the eve of the reformation. College-level communication – 3000 words.

### **REL 3504 – Church History: Reformation and Modern**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** REL 1210 and REL 1240

Continuation of REL 3503. This course is a survey of the history of Christianity from the Protestant Reformation to the present. Attention is given to the reformation, the growth of modern denominationalism, Protestant scholasticism, pietism, the enlightenment, romanticism, revivalism, and American Christianity.

### **REL 3541 – History of Christianity in America**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** REL 1210, REL 1240, AMH 2010 or AMH 2020 or instructor approval

The course is a study of the history of Christianity in America from the colonial era to the present. The study encompasses the development of the most significant Christian denominations and the lives of important religious leaders. The course examines how American Christianity and its unique characteristics have impacted and been shaped by major social, cultural, and political developments.

### **REL 3567 – History of the Restoration Movement**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** REL 1210, REL 1240, AMH 2010 or AMH 2020 or instructor approval

This course is a study of American religious history in which special emphasis is placed upon various primitivist religious movements out of which grew what is known as the Restoration Movement. Special emphasis is given to the work of such men as Barton W. Stone, Thomas and Alexander Campbell, and David Lipscomb. The student is introduced to the literature of the nineteenth century and to the division which resulted in "the Christian Church" and "churches of Christ" and the formal recognition of division in 1906. Attention is given to major controversies in the twentieth century, including premillennialism and institutionalism, as well as to the work of important figures such as H. Leo Boles, N. B. Hardeman, and Foy E. Wallace Jr.

### **REL 4905 – Independent Directed Study in Church History**

**Credit 1–3**

**Prerequisite:** REL 1210 and REL 1240 or instructor approval

Course is subject to the availability of faculty directors. A student wishing to take an independent study course is required to submit a written proposal to the faculty member whom he/she is requesting to serve as director of the independent study. May be repeated once.

### **REL 4932 – Selected Topics in Church History**

**Credit 1–3**

**Prerequisite:** REL 1210 and REL 1240 or instructor approval

Course contents depend on students' needs. May be repeated once with different content.

# Biblical and Ancient Languages

## *Courses in Biblical and Ancient Languages*

### **GRE 2140 – Beginning Greek I**

**Credit 4**

An introductory course in the grammar of Koine Greek.

### **GRE 2141 – Beginning Greek II**

**Credit 4**

Continuation of GRE 2140.

### **GRW 3250 – New Testament Greek I**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** GRE 2140–2141.

This course employs extensive translation from various New Testament writings. Primarily, the writings of John are considered. Emphasis is given to advanced grammar and to special Greek constructions.

### **GRW 3251 – New Testament Greek II**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** GRE 2140–2141 and GRW 3250.

Continuation of GRW 3250.

### **GRW 4242 – Advanced New Testament Greek I**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** GRW 3251

Together, GRW 4242 and 4253 cover selections from the Greek New Testament with particular emphasis on the gospel of Luke, Acts, 2 Corinthians, and Hebrews. The course may also explore readings from the Septuagint. Students continue vocabulary acquisition and the study of Koine Greek grammar linguistics, and discourse analysis, with the added goal of improving sight-reading skills.

### **GRW 4253 – Advanced New Testament Greek II**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** GRW 4242

This course continues GRW 4242.

### **HBR 2120 – Introduction to Hebrew I**

**Credit 4**

A study of the grammar and syntax of the language of the ancient Hebrews. The course application is focused on the Hebrew Scriptures.

### **HBR 2121 – Introduction to Hebrew II**

**Credit 4**

**Prerequisite:** HBR 2120

Continuation of HBR 2120.

### **REL 4908 – Independent Directed Study in Biblical Languages: Hebrew**

**Credit 1–3**

**Prerequisite:** Instructor approval

Course is subject to the availability of faculty directors. A student wishing to take an independent study course is required to submit a written proposal to the faculty member whom he/she is requesting to serve as director of the independent study. May be repeated once.

**REL 4909 – Independent Directed Study in Biblical Languages: Greek****Credit 1–3****Prerequisite: Instructor approval**

Course is subject to the availability of faculty directors. A student wishing to take an independent study course is required to submit a written proposal to the faculty member whom he/she is requesting to serve as director of the independent study. May be repeated once.

**LAT 1120–1121 – Beginning Latin****Credit 4–4**

The course introduces the student to the grammar, syntax, morphology, and vocabulary of Latin, with an emphasis on proficiency in reading and translating the language over two semesters of work.

# Biology

## *Courses in Biology*

### **BCH 3023 – Introduction to Biochemistry**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** BSC 2010C/2011C and CHM 2210C

This is a one semester comprehensive survey course is designed for undergraduates wishing to major in a health related field, chemistry, biology or biochemistry. The course deals with basic biochemical issues such as amino acids, pH and buffers, peptides, proteins, enzymes, nucleic acids, lipids, energy changes in the cell and carbohydrates. There will be a special emphasis on replication of nucleic acids and transcription of the genetic code. The course is designed to prepare those who want to go on to more advanced biochemical studies and to do research work in a health related field

### **BSC 1005 – Introduction to Biological Principles**

**Credit 3**

This is the same course as BSC 1005 or BSC 2005, but the lab section BSC 1005L is removed as a corequisite for BSC 1005C. BSC1005C/L still exists to satisfy students requiring an introductory natural science with lab.

### **BSC 1005C – Introduction to Biological Principles/Lab**

**Credit 4**

A course for non-science majors which surveys various topics in biology in relation to human concerns. The topics include the organization of living matter, cells and life, genetics, ecology, and a brief survey of viruses and living organisms. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **BSC 2010C – Biology I: Biological Processes/Lab**

**Credit 4**

This is an introductory course in biology for majors and students planning to major in pre-professional and related professions. The course surveys the science of biology with emphasis on biological processes, including the organization of living matter at the molecular and cellular level. Topics include cell chemistry, cell organelles and their functions, cell reproduction, metabolism, energetics, Mendelian inheritance, molecular genetics, and population genetics. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **BSC 2011C – Biology II: Biological Diversity/Lab**

**Credit 4**

**Prerequisite:** BSC 2010C or instructor approval

This introductory course includes an introduction to evolution, is a survey of the viruses and the kingdoms of living organisms with emphasis on their morphology, development, distribution, taxonomy and their role in the ecosystem. The course also introduces the concepts of ecology. Biology II is a course designed for biology and related science majors. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **BSC 2085C – Human Anatomy and Physiology I**

**Credit 4**

This course is the first in a two-semester sequence covering the anatomy and physiology of the human body. This course covers basic biological characteristics of living organisms including cell chemistry, cell structure and functions, cell metabolism, and cell division. The course also covers anatomical terms, histology, and the skin and integumentary system, the skeletal system, the muscular system, and the nervous system including the sensory organs and tissues. Each system's structure and function is studied in some detail. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**BSC 2086C – Human Anatomy and Physiology II****Credit 4****Prerequisite: BSC 2085C or instructor approval**

This course is the second in a two-semester sequence covering the anatomy and physiology of the human body. This course covers basic structures and functions of tissues and organs in the circulatory system, respiratory system, digestive system, urinary system, fluids and electrolytes, endocrine system, and the reproductive system. The objective of the course is to provide a detailed study of the systems of the human body as they function normally. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**BSC 3933 – Special Topics in Biology****Credit 1 - 3****Prerequisite: BSC 2010C, CHM 1045C/1046C and CHM 2210C or instructor approval**

This is a course designed to offer a student of recent developments in biology of interest to both the faculty member and student. Credit may range from 1 to 3 credits.

**HSC 1351 – Medical Terminology****Credit 3**

This course will build a general understanding of the terminology used in health sciences. It will cover correct spelling and pronunciation, prefixes and suffixes, and some etymology of terms related to human body systems (anatomy and physiology) and some diseases. Students will analyze the structure of words and abbreviations and learn how to use them properly.

**HUN 2201 – Fundamentals of Human Nutrition****Credit 3****Prerequisite: CHM 1032C or instructor approval**

This course is designed to provide an overview of the principles of human nutrition. This course seeks to study principles of human nutrition and food choices related to the health of individuals. Areas of study include macronutrients (carbohydrates, protein, fats), micronutrients (vitamins/minerals) and their functions, deficiencies, toxicities, requirements, and sources; Study of energy balance and weight control, exercise and fuel metabolism, eating disorders, hunger and food security, food safety, and nutrition requirements throughout the life cycle. This course will also address how essential nutrients impact the human body and individual body systems (i.e. circulatory, nervous, endocrine, immune, digestive, etc.). This course will include discussion on how nutrition choices and the food supply affect the health of the individual, in addition to how nutrition and scientific research help to shape public policy such as national nutrition guidelines.

**MCB 2000C – Microbiology****Credit 4**

This is an introductory course for nursing and other healthcare majors covering a variety of topics including an overview of microorganisms, molecular biology techniques, and diseases of the human body. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**MCB 3020C – Microbiology****Credit 4****Prerequisite: BSC 2010C/BSC 2011C and CHM 1045C/CHM1046C or instructor approval**

This is an introductory course for biology majors covering a variety of topics including an overview of microorganisms, cells, genetics, biotechnology, viruses, biodiversity, immunology and some microbial pathogenesis. The laboratory will include aseptic technique, staining methods, ecology and biotechnology. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**PCB 3023 – Cell Biology****Credit 3****Prerequisite: BSC 2010C/BSC 2011C, CHM 1045C/CHM1046C, CHM 2210 preferred or instructor approval**

Cell Biology is an introduction to the structure and function of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells, from the molecular level to sub-cellular components and includes a study of cell structure, organelles, membrane structure, signaling, transport, energetics, DNA recombination and repair and reproduction.



**PCB 3063 – Genetics****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** BSC 2010C, BSC 2011C (preferred), General Chemistry course or instructor approval

This course will study the fundamental principles of Mendelian, molecular and population genetics. There will be supplementary laboratory demonstrations covering both historical and modern investigational techniques in general genetics. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**PHI 3633 – Introduction to Biomedical Ethics****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** Junior standing or instructor approval

Introduction to the course begins with a general examination of the roots of medical-ethical theories and their applicability to healthcare dilemmas today. Current healthcare issues are studied using models of Utilitarianism, Deontology, Natural Law, Virtue Ethics, Beneficence, and Justice, as well as recently dominant and contrasting theories and principles. Informed consent, truth telling, active euthanasia, patient confidentiality, the role and responsibility of nurses, genetics, autonomy, animal research, medical/legal issues and government healthcare policies, are representative subjects. Although this introductory course concentrates primarily on medicine, theology, philosophy and law, it is of interdisciplinary value to related disciplines.

# Business

## *Courses in Business*

### **ACG 2001 – Financial Accounting**

**Credit 3**

Financial accounting for proprietorships, partnerships, and corporations with emphasis on generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and on the accounting cycle for service and merchandising businesses. Additional topics include accounting for accruals and deferrals including receivables, payables, inventory, property, plant, and equipment, and long-term liabilities.

### **ACG 2011 – Managerial Accounting**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: ACG 2001**

A continuation of Principles of Financial Accounting I concepts with emphasis on financial statements, the statement of cash flows, and ratio analysis. Managerial accounting topics include job, standard, and activity-based costing, cost/volume/profit (CVP) analysis, master budgets, and capital budgeting.

### **BUL 3320 – Law and Business I**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisites: Junior standing and GEB 1011; or instructor approval**

This course examines the history of law and the role of legal institutions in American society. It covers the legal process, the role of contract law in personal and business life, the principal-agent relationship, employment law, formation of business organizations and government regulations. It also has a heavy emphasis on ethics and business.

### **CGS 2100 – Computer Applications in Business**

**Credit 3**

The course objective is to provide the student with a working knowledge of several types of applications which are widely used in the operation of a business and/or office environment. Existing software for business applications such as decision support systems, data base management, word processing, forecasting and planning is explored. Some of the more common business tasks done on microcomputers today, such as accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, inventory control, scheduling and job costing are examined. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **ECO 2013 – Principles of Economics: Macro**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: MAC 1105**

Introductory course dealing with the importance of economic issues at the national and international level. Includes the economic role of government banking, national income accounting, the business cycle inflation, unemployment and fiscal and monetary policies of the federal government. College-level communication – 3000 words.

### **ECO 2023 – Principles of Economics: Micro**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: MAC 1105**

A practical as well as theoretical application of economic laws and principles to the present-day business organization. Topics include price and output determination, marginal productivity analysis, the theories of consumption, market conditions, as well as a study of wages, rents, and interests. International economics is also considered along with current economic problems such as resource economics. College-level communication – 3000 words.

### **FIN 2100 – Personal Finance**

**Credit 3**

Topics designed to assist the consumer in management of personal financial affairs. Includes insurance, savings instruments, credit, inflation, recession, banking, personal expenditures and budgeting, personal taxes, social insurance programs, house buying, introduction to investments, and estate planning.

**FIN 3403 – Principles of Finance****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** ACG 2011, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, Junior standing and instructor Approval.

The course is a study of the financial function of the firm. The course covers the processes, decision structures, and institutional arrangements concerned with the use and acquisition of funds by an organization. Includes the management of the asset and liability structure of the firm under certain business situations. Specific topics include financial statement analysis, ratios, cash budgeting, cost of capital, capital budgeting, debt and equity capital structures, types and evaluation of securities, and an overview of securities markets.

**GEB 1011 – Introduction to Business Administration****Credit 3**

Course will examine major activities of a business such as marketing, management, finance, and accounting. Different forms of business ownership will be discussed, emphasizing free enterprise.

**GEB 3213 – Communication in Business****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** Junior standing, GEB 1011, and MAN 3025; or instructor approval

This course is designed to teach business students fundamental written and oral communication skills to allow them to express ideas in a clear, convincing, effective and efficient manner. The course will focus on preparation of business presentations, e-mails, memos, letters and professional resumes and cover letters. Assignments will include both individual documents and team-written reports.

**GEB 4905 – Independent Directed Study in General Business****Credit 1–3****Prerequisite:** GEB 1011 and admission to the Liberal Studies Program

Course is subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken twice for variable credit for no more than five credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

**GEB 4930 – Selected Topics in Business****Credit 1 – 3****Prerequisite:** Junior Standing, GEB 1011, and MAN 3025

Course contents depend on student' needs. May be repeated once with different content.

**INP 4004 – Industrial/Organizational Psychology****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** PSY 1012 with a grade of C or better, and Junior standing

This course is a survey of the methods, data, theories, and applications of Industrial/Organizational psychology: psychology as applied to the world of work. The course will be organized into two major sections: personnel psychology and organizational psychology. The section on personnel psychology will cover measuring performance and predicting performance. The section on organizational psychology will progress from an individual to a group to an organizational perspective including topics such as job satisfaction, motivation and communication. Each class will be a mixture of lecture, discussion (including the case study at the end of the chapter) and activities.

**ISM 3004 – Management Information Systems****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** Junior standing, GEB 1011, MAN 3025; or instructor approval

Information technology plays a vital and expanding role in business. Information technology can help businesses improve the efficiency and effectiveness of their business processes, managerial decision making, and workgroup collaboration, thus strengthening their competitive positions in a rapidly changing marketplace. This is true whether information technology is used to support product development teams, customer support processes, electronic commerce transactions, or any other business activity. Computer information technologies and systems have become a necessary ingredient for business success in today's dynamic global environment. For any manager, entrepreneur, or business professional, it is of utmost importance to have a basic understanding of information systems as it is to understand any other functional area in business.

**ISM 3212 – Database Design and Administration****Credit 3****Prerequisite: ISM 3004**

This course is an introduction to the concepts and principles of database management. It is intended to provide potential designers, users and managers of database systems with an understanding of physical vs. logical representations, data modeling, implementation, and data management. Database skills are developed through both individual and team projects.

**ISM 3232 – Business Application Development****Credit 3****Prerequisite: ISM 3004**

This course introduces business application development using an object-oriented programming language. Topics include data types, programming constructs, object construction, debugging techniques, and graphical user interfaces. Good program design techniques are emphasized. Applications of increasing complexity are developed.

**ISM 4113 – Systems Analysis and Design****Credit 3****Prerequisite: ISM 3004 and ISM 3212**

This course addressed the need for information requirements definition, detailed description of information processing activities (using both use cases and data flow diagrams), and the finalization of instructions for information system design. Both traditional (waterfall) and rapid application development (RAD) approaches will be explored. Verification of information requirements against database design is also discussed.

**ISM 4220 – Business Data Communication****Credit 3****Prerequisite: ISM 3004**

This course covers data communication methods used in business, with a special emphasis being placed on the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model of the internal functions of data communication. Network architectures (including appropriate media), communication protocols, data transmission standards, and methods by which media access is limited are also discussed. Both technical and managerial perspectives are considered, and implementation issues are discussed.

**ISM 4330 – Managing Information Resources (Capstone)****Credit 3****Prerequisite: ISM 4113**

An advanced study of information system management including system planning, project selection and management, and organizational information management policies.

**MAN 3025 – Principles of Management****Credit 3****Prerequisites: Junior standing and GEB 1011; or instructor approval**

This course explores the history of management with a focus on communication and decision making. It includes the role of each of the four functions of management as they relate to staffing, organizational structure, leadership and motivation, and conflict resolution. It also covers the development and implementation of a business plan.

**MAN 3301 – Human Resource Management****Credit 3****Prerequisites: GEB 1011 and MAN 3025**

This course introduces students to the many facets of managing an organization's human resources. Students should learn the importance of human resource management in most levels of large or small, profit or not-for-profit businesses. Areas covered include the selection process, training and development, compensation, collective bargaining, human resources in a global environment, and performance management.

**MAN 3600 – International Business****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** GEB 1011, MAN3025, Junior Standing, instructor approval

The course provides an overview of the current global business environment including history, trends, governing/advising bodies, cultural influences, political issues, regional market groups and other factors impacting the transaction of business in the international community. Specific course objectives include: achieving a global awareness, understanding recent developments and trends in international business, comprehension of key international advising and assistance groups, sensitivity of cultural and political differences across countries and market areas, and understanding of key international financial, market entry, and trading concepts.

**MAN 3802 – Entrepreneurship & Small Business Management****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** GEB 1011, MAN 3025, MAR 3023, Junior Standing or instructor approval

This course examines the issues involving the creation and management of new business ventures and the overview of managerial, financial and legal issues affecting small business firms.

**MAN 4129 – Organizational Leadership****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** Senior standing, GEB 1011, and MAN 3025 or instructor approval

This course will give learners the opportunity to enhance their understanding of leadership theories, concepts, contexts, and competencies, as well as to move them to put their understanding into practice, through engagement with a reflection upon principle-centered leadership approaches. Moreover, through such engagement and reflection students should gain further understanding of the moral and ethical responsibilities of leadership and become better prepared to exercise leadership in service to organizations and society particularly since several of the course materials focus specifically upon moral responsibility and upon service to others.

**MAN 4701 – Business Ethics and Society****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** Junior standing and GEB 1011, and MAN 3025; or instructor approval

This course examines traditional ethics from a business perspective by analyzing the interests of the individuals (stakeholders) in any dilemma or decision. It will consider the moral, ethical and legal bases of corporate decision-making as well as social responsibility.

**MAN 4720 –Strategic Management****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** Capstone course in Business Administration. Senior Standing Only, and instructor approval

Strategic Management is a senior level course. The course encourages the development of a holistic approach to business decision-making by integrating concepts and experiences from all business areas or disciplines. The ability to work in a cross-disciplinary setting will be enhanced through group assignments. Topics covered include vision, external and internal analysis, and strategic alternatives. Strategic Management is the capstone course of the Business Administration program and should be taken in the student's final term in the program. \$55 course fee.

**MAN 4940 –Business Administration Internship****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** Business Major, Minimum 60 credit hours, including the following courses: GEB1011, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, ACG 2001, ACG 2011, MAN 3025, MAR 3023, Minimum 2.5 GPA, Approval of Internship Coordinator

Professional work experience in an external organization (pre-arranged and pre-approved internship) supervised by the department chair. One hundred fifty work hours and written assignments. Application must be accepted and approved prior to the semester internship will begin. This course may be taken a second time for elective credit with approval by the department chair. (Pass/Fail)

**MAR 3023 – Principles of Marketing****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** Junior standing and GEB 1011, and MAN 3025; or instructor approval

This course begins with the history and development of marketing. It also includes an understanding of consumer behavior as it relates to strategic marketing decision making. It covers the use of marketing segmentation, target marketing and position marketing as well as product planning and development, distribution and promotion. There is a strong emphasis on effective written and oral communication skills.

**MAR 3323 – Promotional Management****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** MAR 3023 or instructor approval

Effective promotional management is critical to the success of any organization in today's rapidly changing and competitive market environments. Business leaders must execute creative and appealing promotional strategies to achieve specific marketing objectives. This course teaches integrated promotion, communication, and advertising concepts and implementation, enabling students to coordinate various communication functions within an organization. Understanding and implementing effective promotion strategies are emphasized in creating an integrated marketing program using best practices of value-based IMC (Integrated Marketing Communications) concepts and measures to achieve expected strategic goals and objectives.

**MAR 3503 – Consumer Behavior****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** MAR 3023 or instructor approval

This course develops student understanding of the relevance of consumer motivation and behavior to modern marketing techniques and strategies. It offers insight and information vital to consumer-oriented firms. Economic, social, and psychological aspects of consumer behavior are explored.

**MAR 4480 – Marketing Strategy****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** MAR 3023 or instructor approval

This course examines the marketing mix as it relates to the strategy of the firm. Students will construct a detailed marketing plan through development of frameworks and utilization of conceptual tools to analyze markets and develop an optimal marketing strategy for products and services. Students will learn how to identify customer personas and their characteristic values. Strategy development will be examined through the lens of budget and time constraints. Students will learn how and why adjustments are made to the marketing mix in relation to the strategic effectiveness of business marketing.

**MAR 4613 – Marketing Research****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** MAR 3023, MAR 3323, MAR 3503, and MAR 4721; or instructor approval

Students will examine the fundamental concepts and techniques used in marketing research as decision-making tools. Problem formulation, research design, primary and secondary data collection, types of information and measurement scales will be discussed. Research methodologies will be discussed including structured and unstructured interviews, focus groups, exploratory research, causal research, sampling, survey design, qualitative and quantitative data analyses. Decision making in practically all industries, both for-profit and not-for-profit, depends on input from research. The research process in this course helps provide that input. This course addresses how to identify its customers and design products that maximize the value they receive. Students will know how to frame research to get valuable answers, where to look for those answers, and know how to use tools that help convert raw data into intelligence.

**MAR 4721 – Digital Marketing****Credit 3****Prerequisites: MAR 3023 or instructor approval**

Digital marketing is an exciting, developing frontier. The opportunity for business impact and job creation grows as the field evolves. This course examines digital marketing channels, media, strategy, implementation, and considerations for B2B and B2C brands. Concepts of target markets, segmentation, and employable digital strategies are examined. Students gain an understanding of current digital channels, platforms, and trends. The course provides a comprehensive experience with development of an integrated digital marketing strategy, from formulation to implementation. Specific topics addressed include content marketing, social media marketing, search engine optimization (SEO), paid search (PPC) using Google ads, display and video advertising, e-mail marketing, and website optimization.

**MAR 4804 – Marketing Management****Credit 3****Prerequisites: MAR 3023, MAR 3323, MAR 3503, MAR 4480, MAR 4721, and MAR 4613; or instructor approval**

The purpose of this course is to build upon theoretical marketing concepts learned in previous marketing coursework. It provides graduating marketing majors an opportunity to review, apply, and enhance their knowledge and skills in the field of marketing by challenging them to solve high-level integrated marketing problems from the c-suite perspective. The course simulates the type of real-world problems and decision-making situations confronted by marketing professionals.

**MAR 4940 – Marketing Internship****Credit 3****Prerequisites: MAR 3023, MAR 3323, MAR 3503, and MAR 4721; or instructor approval**

Students will receive professional work experience in an organization selected and/or approved by the course instructor and Department Chair, requiring one hundred fifty (150) work hours and several written assignments. Employment arrangements must be approved by the course instructor and Department Chair prior to the internship start date.

# Chemistry

## *Courses in Chemistry*

### **BCH 3023 – Introduction to Biochemistry**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** BSC 2010C/2011C and CHM 2210C/2211C

This is a one semester comprehensive survey course is designed for undergraduates wishing to major in a health related field, chemistry, biology or biochemistry. The course deals with basic biochemical issues such as amino acids, pH and buffers, peptides, proteins, enzymes, nucleic acids, lipids, energy changes in the cell and carbohydrates. There will be a special emphasis on replication of nucleic acids and transcription of the genetic code. The course is designed to prepare those who want to go on to more advanced biochemical studies and to do research work in a health related field.

### **CHM 1032C – Chemistry for Allied Health Professionals/Lab**

**Credit 4**

**Prerequisite:** MAC 1105

This course is designed primarily for students going on into health related fields. The focus is on basic chemical principles and an introduction to organic chemistry. Major topics include measurements, significant figures, energy/matter, basic theories of bonding, gas laws and acids/bases. The organic chemistry portion of the course includes nomenclature, structure and properties of hydrocarbons and their derivatives (alcohols, phenols, ethers, esters, aldehydes, ketones, amides, amines and carboxylic acids). Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **CHM 1045C–1046C – General Chemistry I & II / Lab**

**Credit 4–4**

**Prerequisite:** One year of high school chemistry or special approval of the instructor.

**Co-requisite:** MAC 1105 or higher.

This is a general chemistry course intended for science and engineering majors. Major topics include: scientific units, properties of matter, energy, chemical stoichiometry, states of matter, electronic structures of atoms, Lewis dot structures, covalent and ionic bonding, theories of bonding, nomenclature principles, isotopes, oxidation and reduction, electronegativity, kinetic molecular theory, gas laws, types of crystals, solutions, dipolar molecules, hydrogen bonding, colligative properties of solutions, dialysis, reaction kinetics, free energy of activation, catalysts, reversible reactions, equilibrium constants, LeChalelier's principle, acids and bases, pH, pK, buffers, pH titration curves, K<sub>sp</sub>, polyprotic acids and bases, systematic study of chemical families of periodic law and table, chemistry of metals, complex ions, nuclear chemistry. These courses should be taken in sequence and therefore a passing grade in CHM 1045C is prerequisite to enrollment in CHM 1046C. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **CHM 2210C–2211C – Organic Chemistry I & II / Lab**

**Credit 4–4**

**Prerequisites:** CHM 1045C–1046C

A general course covering the chemistry of organic compounds intended for science majors, pre-medical, pre-pharmacy, pre-dental, and pre-engineering students. The first semester covers structures, properties, preparations, reactions and reaction mechanism of alkanes, alkenes, alkyl halides, alcohols, ethers, alkenes and cyclic aliphatic compounds. Emphasis is placed on stereoisomerism, stereoselective and stereospecific reactions, aliphatic substitution reactions and addition reactions, the role of the solvent, and conjugation. The second semester covers aromaticity, electrophilic aromatic substitutions, spectroscopy, and the structures, properties, preparations, reactions and reaction mechanisms of aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, carboxylic acid derivatives, carbanions, amines, phenols. Also introduced are the structures and reactions of lipids, carbohydrates, proteins, and nucleic acids. Laboratory experiments emphasize the techniques of organic synthesis and analysis. These courses should be taken in sequence and therefore a passing grade in CHM 2210C is prerequisite to enrollment in CHM 2211C. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.



# Communication

## *Courses in Communication*

### **CMC 2210 – Introduction to Audio Production**

**Credit 3**

In Intro to Audio Production, students will learn the fundamentals of audio production and put these skills to practice by creating original audio content. This will involve a familiarity with the science of audio production, basic audio terminology, and the technical skills needed to create and distribute such content. Students will apply this knowledge of critical listening, acoustic principles, microphone usage and placement, and post-production principles and techniques to record and edit multi-track audio.

### **CMC 3215 – Advanced Audio Production**

**Credit 3**

In Advanced Audio Production, students will take the tools gleaned in Introduction to Audio Production and get the opportunity to practice them in a practical setting. The course is heavily project-based, with ample studio time given to learn the ins and outs of producing audio for several real-world applications.

### **COM 2000 – Introduction to Communication**

**Credit 3**

This course is an introduction to the field of communication with emphasis on the history of communication study, theories important to all areas of communication, the contexts in which communication occurs, and the issues that must be faced by students of communication. The course serves as an introduction to several strands of communication: persuasion, interpersonal, organizational, mass communication, and intercultural.

### **COM 3120 – Organizational Communication**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** COM 2000 or Instructor approval

This course examines various approaches to the study of communication as it occurs in various small group and organizational contexts. Particular emphasis is placed on relationships, motivation, structure, and power within organizations.

### **COM 3160 – Writing for the Communication Professions**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102

The course exposes students to writing for the communications professions represented in Communication Studies, Public Relations, Journalism, Theatre, and Social Media. Students strengthen grammar and develop the writing skills for specific forms of writing and information acquisition techniques.

### **COM 3945 – Communication Internship**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** Junior standing, Communication major, Department Chair approval

Professional work experience in an external organization (pre-arranged and pre-approved internship) supervised by the department chair. One hundred fifty work hours and written assignments. Application must be accepted and approved prior to the semester internship will begin. Course may be repeated for elective credit.

### **COM 4930 – Selected Topics in Communication**

**Credit 1 – 3**

**Prerequisite:** COM 2000

Course contents depend on student' needs. May be repeated once with different content.

An introduction to the print and electronic media to acquaint the student with how and when they began, how and why they operate, and their impact upon contemporary society. Primarily a lecture course but with periodic guest speakers from the mass media.

**ENG 3120 – History and Literacy of Cinema****Credit 3**

Literacy in Cinema combines the elements of Film History, Film Literature, and Film Art to immerse the student in the literacy of cinema. Traveling through each decade of cinema, the course is structured chronologically to track the progress of filmmakers' use of schema plus variation. Injected into each lesson is a number of different techniques, or memes, that have become a part of not only the literacy of cinema, but also the language of the world as a whole.

**MMC 3100 – Writing and Editing for Media****Credit 3****Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102 or instructor approval**

Writing for Mass Media focuses on the fundamentals of effective writing and editing for print, online, and broadcast media, as well as the art of modern media writing for television, film, and podcasts. The course instructs students in effective techniques for various genres of news and entertainment writing through examples and craft exercises, as well as guides students' writing to achieve greater accuracy, clarity, and rhetorical impact.

**MMC 3602 – Mass Communications and Society****Credit 3****Prerequisite: COM 2000 or instructor approval**

A survey of the history, theory, processes, and philosophy of mass communications and the mass media in the United States, and their relationship to the other institutions of American society.

**ORI 3130 – Oral Interpretation****Credit 3**

Study in the theories and practice of human communication through oral performance. Theoretical components of performance criticism are emphasized in order to understand human communication as performance. Course includes analysis and preparation for voice work and oral presentation of prose, poetry and dramatic literature, including reading of the Bible, for public audiences.

**PUR 3000 Public Relations****Credit 3****Prerequisite: COM 2000 or instructor approval**

This course examines public relations within the organizational setting. This course will focus on both practical and theoretical frameworks within the discipline of PR. Emphasis will be placed on journalistic writing.

**RTV 3514 – Advanced Video Production****Credit 3****Prerequisite: CMC 2210, Mass Media major or minor, or Department Chair approval**

This is an advanced class in video production. The projects are of content and in format selected by the student with the approval of the instructor. Students apply skills and methods learned in the prerequisite course to the development of their own creative work.

**SPC 1608 – Public Speaking****Credit 3**

Concentration on public communication in which numerous opportunities are provided to both analyze and give in-class speeches. Emphasis is upon informative and persuasive theory and extemporaneous speaking. Recommended to fulfill speech requirement.

**SPC 2594/3921/4922 – Forensic Workshop****Credit 1****Prerequisites: Instructor approval**

Laboratory in intercollegiate debate, oral interpretation and public speaking events, including extemporaneous, persuasive, prose, poetry, etc.

**SPC 3301 – Interpersonal Communication****Credit 3****Prerequisites: COM 2000 or instructor approval**

This course is designed to introduce students to the basic concepts and theories of interpersonal communication and to provide classroom activities and exercises that exemplify those theories. Lectures, discussions, activities, exercises, papers, quizzes and exams are designed to help students gain a better understanding of the process of interpersonal communication.

**SPC 3311 – Social Media for Professionals****Credit 3****Prerequisite: COM 2000 or instructor approval**

Examination of social media and their impact on a variety of social domains, including individual and organizational publics (internal and external). Includes both theory and "best practices."

**SPC 3513 – Argumentation and Debate****Credit 3****Prerequisite: SPC 1608**

A basic course to improve critical thinking skills, including an overview of western logic, the process of research, formulation of debate propositions, and the application of analysis and reasoning in an educational debate setting. Emphasis will be placed on learning debate case and brief construction, types of educational debate, case flow techniques, and debate evaluation. Classroom debates will be part of the learning process.

**SPC 3602 – Advanced Public Speaking****Credit 3****Prerequisite: SPC 1608**

An advanced course in the preparation and delivery of public speeches including speeches to explain, convince, actuate and entertain. Special emphasis will be given to the use of a variety of rhetorical strategies in various public speaking contexts including impromptu, extemporaneous, memorized, and manuscript.

**SPC 4540 – Persuasion****Credit 3****Prerequisite: COM 2000 or instructor approval**

A study of the psychology of attitude formation and change, including theories of persuasion and persuasive communication. Application is made to advertising, public speaking, and other persuasion venues.

**SPC 4683 – Rhetorical Approaches to Media****Credit 3****Prerequisite: COM 2000 or instructor approval**

This course is designed to help students learn the craft of critically evaluating and consuming media with a full understanding of their persuasive powers in society, in the family, and in one's personal conception of self. Much of the practice of criticism will be in the form of written argument; thus, writing is emphasized.

**SPC 4710 – Intercultural Communication****Credit 3****Prerequisite: SPC 1608, COM 2000**

This course is designed to introduce students to the basic concepts and theories of intercultural communication and to provide classroom activities and exercises that exemplify those theories. Lectures, discussions, activities, exercises, papers, quizzes and exams are designed to help students gain a better understanding of the process of intercultural communication.

**SPC 4905 – Directed Independent Study****Credit 1 - 3****Prerequisite: COM 2000 or instructor approval**

Course is subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken twice for variable credit for no more than five credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

**SPC 4958 – Senior Seminar in Communication (Capstone)****Credit 3****Prerequisite: Senior standing and instructor approval**

This course is designed as the capstone course for communication majors. It is aimed at providing students with the opportunity to integrate the knowledge and skills they have acquired as communication majors as well as to provide experiences for students to exhibit competent communication skills learned during their program of study in order to prepare for a career in communication or for graduate work at another institution. By working on a capstone project that draws on prior course work and that culminates in a speech and senior capstone paper, students utilize their critical thinking skills in synthesizing previous course work and extend and develop their own original ideas. By integrating their knowledge and skills students will also demonstrate that they possess them.

**VIC 3001 – Visual Communication and Production****Credit 3****Prerequisite: Mass Media major or minor, Department Chair approval**

This course overviews methods of visual communication comprising video production and film aesthetics.

# Computer Information Technology

## *Courses in Computer Information Technology*

### **CGS 1115 – Introduction to Computer Graphics**

**Credit 3**

An introduction to the concepts and rudimentary techniques involved in the computer graphics field. In this study of Introductory Computer Graphics, the student is provided with experience in and appreciation of the techniques used by computer professionals to understand, compose, and generate images for use as single graphics presentations, complete documents involving both text and graphics, computer games, 2D and 3D animations, graphics for video clips, and graphics for use on World Wide Web. The student will master basic graphic generation and editing techniques. Starting with the most elementary definition of a computer graphic, this course will cover introductory topics such as familiarization with all the graphics file types; the various applications which can generate single graphics, digital photography and computer animation; the activity of photography import, editing, and publishing; drawing applications which render the finished product; desktop publishing applications (including merging text and graphics); and web publishing. This course is a hands-on course in which the student will spend lab time accomplishing basic graphic editing, design, and rendering. Appreciation of high quality computer graphics and mastering the ability to produce them is the ultimate goal.

### **CGS 1500 – Introduction to Word Processing**

**Credit 1**

An introduction to general word processing concepts. Microsoft Word will be primary application used to allow the student to master basic concepts in electronic word processing. Such concepts as creating new files, opening/closing existing files, establishing/overriding default settings, copying, moving, and renaming files, cut/copy/paste from/to the clipboard, navigation to file locations, setting paragraph alignment, find/replace operations, basic data merging, and document printing will be covered, plus much more. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **CGS 1510 – Introduction to Spreadsheet Concepts**

**Credit 1**

A study of electronic spreadsheet construction techniques. This course is designed for individuals who wish to master and use spreadsheet software. The course is directed toward novices, first-time owners/users of personal or business computers and individuals who would like to learn more about spreadsheet software and operations. Covered in the course are the history and terminology of spreadsheet software, spreadsheet design and construction, and uses of spreadsheet to solve financial problems. Also covered are spreadsheet graphics, spreadsheet database and spreadsheet automation with macros. Topics to be discussed include spreadsheet design; using the command structure; making, copying, and moving cell entries; arithmetic operations and formulas; formatting cells; using built-in functions; using look-up tables; linking spreadsheets; creating graphs; printing output; and designing and implementing macros. (No prerequisite) Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **CGS 1871 – Introduction to Multimedia Concepts**

**Credit 3**

This course is designed for individuals who would like to learn multimedia technology. Multimedia integrates audio, video, text and graphics to enhance the human computer interface. This course will address the development of multimedia concepts, hardware and software components, cognitive and practical issues, and the planning, design and implementation of effective multimedia and hypermedia interfaces. Students will be involved in multimedia authoring and presenting on various components of multimedia application. The course will include such topics as determining what technology to use and how to use it most effectively. Computer graphics will be highlighted as well as other visual aids such as charts, posters, slides and movies. Current cutting-edge technologies used in multimedia presentation will also be explored. There will be heavy emphasis on practical projects developed by the students. (No prerequisites) Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**CGS 2100 – Computer Applications in Business****Credit 3**

The course objective is to provide the student with a working knowledge of several types of applications which are widely used in the operation of a business and/or office environment. Existing software for business applications such as decision support systems, data base management, word processing, forecasting and planning is explored. Some of the more common business tasks done on microcomputers today, such as accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, inventory control, scheduling and job costing are examined. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**CGS 2820 – Web Development and Design Fundamentals****Credit 3**

This is a beginning web development and web design course, often referred to as web authoring. The student will learn the basics that web developers need to build a foundation of skills such as, but not limited to, Internet concepts, creating web pages with HTML, configuring text, graphics, multimedia, color and page layout with Cascading Style Sheets (CSS), accessibility standards, the web development process, employing media and interactivity, website promotion, search engine optimization (SEO), and what lies ahead. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**COP 1657 – Introduction to SmartPhone Programming****Credit 3****Prerequisite: Instructor approval**

This course provides a comprehensive project experience in the development of mobile applications on several popular software platforms including iOS (formerly iPhone OS), Google Android, RIM Blackberry and Microsoft Windows Mobile 7. Students receive intensive tutorial introductions to each platform, covering hardware capabilities and limitations, the development environment, and the communications infrastructure available on campus to support networking and testing. In the first few weeks, students are assigned several smaller programming exercises so that they can demonstrate basic development proficiency. The remainder of the course is dedicated to larger projects, including teams.

**CTS 1206 – Introduction to PowerPoint Presentations****Credit 1**

This course begins with a brief overview of Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows and continues by familiarizing the student with the use of Microsoft PowerPoint in making effective presentations in business and education. Students learn how PowerPoint allows them to make effective electronic presentations, overhead transparencies, signs, paper handouts, and other types of presentations. The student is required to create and present to the class a minimum of two presentations. (No prerequisite) Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**ISM 3004 – Management Information Systems****Credit 3****Prerequisite: Junior standing, MAN 3025; or instructor approval**

Information technology plays a vital and expanding role in business. Information technology can help businesses improve the efficiency and effectiveness of their business processes, managerial decision making, and workgroup collaboration, thus strengthening their competitive positions in a rapidly changing marketplace. This is true whether information technology is used to support product development teams, customer support processes, electronic commerce transactions, or any other business activity. Computer information technologies and systems have become a necessary ingredient for business success in today's dynamic global environment. For any manager, entrepreneur, or business professional, it is of utmost importance to have a basic understanding of information systems as it is to understand any other functional area in business.

**ISM 3212 – Database Design and Administration****Credit 3****Prerequisite: ISM 3004**

This course is an introduction to the concepts and principles of database management. It is intended to provide potential designers, users and managers of database systems with an understanding of physical vs. logical representations, data modeling, implementation, and data management. Database skills are developed through both individual and team projects.

**ISM 3232 – Business Application Development****Credit 3****Prerequisite: ISM 3004**

This course introduces business application development using an object-oriented programming language. Topics include data types, programming constructs, object construction, debugging techniques, and graphical user interfaces. Good program design techniques are emphasized. Applications of increasing complexity are developed.

**ISM 4113 – Systems Analysis and Design****Credit 3****Prerequisite: ISM 3004 and ISM 3212**

This course addressed the need for information requirements definition, detailed description of information processing activities (using both use cases and data flow diagrams), and the finalization of instructions for information system design. Both traditional (waterfall) and rapid application development (RAD) approaches will be explored. Verification of information requirements against database design is also discussed.

**ISM 4220 – Business Data Communications****Credit 3****Prerequisite: ISM 3004**

This course covers data communication methods used in business, with a special emphasis being placed on the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model of the internal functions of data communication. Network architectures (including appropriate media), communication protocols, data transmission standards, and methods by which media access is limited are also discussed. Both technical and managerial perspectives are considered, and implementation issues are discussed.

**ISM 4330 – Managing Information Resources****Credit 3****Prerequisite: ISM 4113**

An advanced study of information system management including system planning, project selection and management, and organizational information management policies.

# Drama

## *Courses in Drama*

### **TPA 1925L – Stage Production Lab**

**Credit 1**

The basic materials, equipment, and skills used in organizing and producing theatrical productions. A lab course providing hands-on practical experience in a variety of production skills including scenic construction and painting, makeup, light, sound, direction, and other aspects of theater production by participating in the off-stage production of Dramatic and Musical presentations of the College. May be repeated for a total of four hours credit.

### **TPP 1190L – Theatre Performance Lab**

**Credit 1**

Practical experience in learning and developing acting and performance skills by participation as a performer in the Dramatic and Musical Productions of the College. May be repeated twice.



# Education

## *Courses in Education*

### **EDE 2042 – FTCE Test Preparation I (GKT) Credit 1**

This course is an overview of the required knowledge to be successful on the Florida Teacher Certification Exam: General Knowledge Test. Topics include test taking tips and essential knowledge in English language skills, reading comprehension, mathematics, and essay writing. **This course is required for all elementary education majors unless proof of completion of the GKT with passing scores in all areas is provided.** This course is available to all education majors.

### **EDE 3941 – Pre-Intern Field Experience I Credit 2**

**Prerequisite: Admission into the Elementary Education program or departmental approval**

This course is designed to introduce the pre-service teacher to the climate and culture, expectations, activities, professional skills and personal attributes of effective teachers in public and/or private schools. The course involves 4 to 6 hours per week of directed and supervised field experience in an approved school setting.

### **EDE 4043 – FTCE Test Preparation II (K-6) Credit 1**

This course is an overview of the required knowledge to be successful on the Florida Teacher Certification Exam: Elementary Education K-6. Topics include test taking tips and essential knowledge in Reading/Language Arts, Mathematics, Social Studies, and Science. **This course is required for all elementary education majors unless proof of completion of the FTCE Elementary K-6 with passing scores in all areas is provided.**

### **EDE 4201 – Elementary School Curriculum and Instruction Credits 3**

**Prerequisite: Admission to the education program or departmental approval**

This course explores the basic principles of curriculum and instruction as applied to five to twelve year old learners. We will examine traditional and innovative teaching strategies. The course focuses on planning curriculum and instruction through selecting, planning and utilizing materials, methods, activities and facilities suited to elementary children. Learning programs are planned for specific classroom situations, and are implemented and evaluated during the course. Course designators: Writing and Speaking.

### **EDE 4245 – Enhancing Engagement through Arts-Based Curriculum Credits 2**

**Prerequisite: Admission to the education program or departmental approval**

This course provides students with an understanding of effective techniques for student engagement. Emphasis is placed on the effective integrative lesson planning and modeling of techniques to increase engagement using art, music, movement and physical education.

### **EDE 4940 – Teaching Internship Credits 11**

**Prerequisite: Completion of all courses in the education program prior to the final intern semester**

The Internship is the culminating course in the professional teacher education program. It is a complete semester field experience in an approved public or private school, with the intern assuming increasing responsibility in the classroom. The intern will substantially take over the class for 10 weeks of the Internship under the supervision of the cooperating teacher and a College supervisor.

<b>EDE 4942 – Pre-Intern Field Experience II</b>	<b>Credit 2</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisite: EDE 3941 or departmental approval**

This is the second course in this series, and it is designed to continue preparation of the pre-service teacher to become an effective teacher in a public or private school. The course builds on Pre-Intern Field Experience I, by adding responsibilities for writing and implementing lesson plans, in addition to continued activities begun in the previous class. The course involves about 7 hours twice a week of directed and supervised field experiences in an approved school setting.

<b>EDF 2005 – Introduction to Education</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

This course is a survey of the fields of educational specialization, the school's relationship to other community institutions, the teacher's responsibility to be an informed citizen, and current trends in educational thinking. Field work required.

<b>EDF 2085 – Teaching Diverse Populations</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

This course explores the demographics of today's society, prejudice and its foundations, concepts of culture, the roots of diversity and commonality, exceptionalities, barriers to cultural understanding and dealing with diversity in the classroom. The course will involve 15 hours of field experiences.

<b>EDF 3122 – Learning and the Developing Child</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisite: PSY 1012**

This course is a general survey of the data, theories, and philosophies of the development of children as it affects their education and the application of psychology to the theory and practice of educating the developing child. This class requires 10 hours of field experience arranged by the instructor.

<b>EDF 3251 – Classroom Management</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisite: Admission into the Elementary Education program or departmental approval**

A consideration of the theories and practical applications of techniques needed to manage the classroom. Appropriate for kindergarten, elementary and secondary school teachers. Major issues considered include developing the curriculum, maintaining a learning environment and assessing the teacher's effectiveness and the student's learning in the classroom.

<b>EDF 3430 – Testing and Measurement in Education</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisite: Admission into Elementary Education program or instructor approval**

This introductory course helps prospective teachers test and measure student progress toward identified objectives, evaluate their own performance, and interpret the results of district and external assessments. Prospective teachers learn how to design and develop traditional as well as authentic forms of assessment in their respective disciplines and to measure teaching effectiveness. Prospective teachers are able to read and interpret external assessments and accompanying materials.

<b>EDF 4905 – Independent Directed Study in Education</b>	<b>Credit 1 – 3</b>
---	---------------------

**Prerequisite: Admission to an upper-level program**

Course is subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form (available from the department chair) and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken for variable credit and more than once, but not more than twice and for no more than five credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

<b>EDF 4930 – Selected Topics in Education</b>	<b>Credit 1 – 3</b>
--	---------------------

**Prerequisite: EDF 2005**

Course contents depend on student' needs. May be repeated once with different content.

**EEX 3050 – Survey of Special Education****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** Admission to the Elementary Education program or departmental approval

A survey of the field of special education with emphasis on the context of special education, individual education programs, special education legislation, and the exceptionalities defined by the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. Field work required.

**EME 2040 – Educational Technology****Credit 3**

An introductory course promoting the use of technology in education. Specific topics include: microcomputer applications in an educational setting, evaluating hardware and software, recent trends in educational technology including telecommunications and video.

**LAE 3314 – Methods of Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary School****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** Admission into the Elementary Education program or department approval

This course is designed to develop an understanding of the content, organization, and strategies for teaching the language arts skills in the elementary school. It investigates current research in the area of language arts instruction, including appropriate techniques for the teaching of grammar, spelling, speaking, and writing. Field work required.

**LAE 3414 – History of Children's and Adolescent Literature****Credit 3**

A survey of children's literature and influential authors from early to contemporary times. This course is a critical survey of representative children's authors, literary works, and themes from early to contemporary times. Humanities credit for Elementary Education majors only. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**MAE 4310 – Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School I****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** Admission to the Elementary Education program or departmental approval and completion of the mathematics component of the general education program.**Co-requisite:** Field Experience I or other student contact hours arranged by department

A review of the curriculum in elementary school mathematics (K-6) with emphasis on the methods, resources, concepts, and materials needed to provide a variety of learning experiences for elementary school children.

**MAE 4311 – Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School II****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** Admission to the Elementary Education program or departmental approval and completion of the mathematics component of the general education program**Co-requisite:** Field Experience II or other student contact hours arranged by department

A review of the curriculum in elementary school mathematics (K-6) with emphasis on the methods, resources, concepts, and materials needed to provide a variety of learning experiences for elementary school children.

**RED 3309 – Early and Emergent Literacy K-2****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** Admission into the Elementary Education program or department approval

This course is designed to increase understanding of early literacy development and the conditions which promote total literacy for children birth to second grade. Language theory and current research are used to shape informed practices regarding literacy development. Connections are made among all aspects of literacy learning including reading, writing, listening, and speaking. The course explores research-based best practices in teaching literacy to young children. It includes a minimum of 15 school-based hours of participation/observation of reading in educational setting(s).

**RED 3353 – Intermediate Literacy 3-6: Comprehension & Content Area Reading** **Credit 3****Prerequisite:** Admission to the Elementary Education program or departmental approval**Co-requisite:** EDE 3941 and LAE 3314

This course is an intermediate reading course that combines the study of theory and practice in the teaching of developmental reading, comprehension, and critical thinking. The major emphasis of the course is on current theories, methods, and materials used in teaching reading comprehension across the curriculum.

**RED 4542 – Literacy Assessment and Instructional Strategies** **Credit 3****Prerequisites:** LAE 3314, RED 3309, and admission to the Elementary Education program or departmental approval

This reading methods course focuses on assessing reading and literacy development from emergent to fluent levels; interpreting results of assessments; and planning and guiding students' continued development in every aspect of literacy, with emphasis on reading. Specific attention will be given to developing skill in the administration and interpretation of individual reading inventories. Fifty percent of class time is in a lab format, and students will work with individual elementary students from a local school, including students whose native language is not English.

**RED 4940 – Final Reading Internship** **Credit 1**

This course is designed as a supervised reading portion of the final internship to give practical experience in reading for the pre-service teacher. This course aligns directly to the Florida Reading Competencies, which include language development, cognition, research-proven best practices, and differentiated instruction. Students will work directly with K-12 teachers and students in the public schools in large group, small group, and individual settings to connect all aspects of theoretical, literacy instruction to classroom practice. This course is designed to demonstrate specific skills and strategies in reading relative to program planning, instruction, daily scheduling, record keeping, evaluation, classroom management, communication, ethics, and professional development.

**RED 4941 – Reading Internship** **Credit 12****Corequisite:** BS-Educational Studies - Reading

The internship is the culminating course in the Educational Studies with Literacy Specialization degree. It is a full semester field experience in a private educational setting, with the intern assuming increasing responsibility for literacy instruction. At least 6 weeks of the course will involve the intern in full responsibility for the literacy instruction, under the direction of the cooperating teacher and a college supervisor.

**SCE 4310 – Methods of Teaching Science in the Elementary School** **Credit 3****Prerequisite:** Admission to the Elementary Education program, Educational Studies with Specialization in Biology, or departmental approval

A review of the curriculum in elementary school science with emphasis on the methods, resources and materials needed to provide a variety of learning experiences for students. Field work required.

**SLS 1501 – College Success** **Credit 1**

Designed to assist students to successfully cope with the demands of college and make best use of the challenges and opportunities available. Class will engage in discussions regarding the reasons for an education and try a variety of skills proven helpful for academic success. Required of students on Academic Probation. Course must be repeated if not successfully passed.

**SSE 3313 – Methods of Teaching Social Science in the Elementary School** **Credit 3****Prerequisites:** Admission to the Elementary Education program, Educational Studies with Specialization in History, or departmental approval

A review of the curriculum in elementary school social studies with emphasis on the methods, resources and materials needed to provide a variety of effective learning experiences for students. Fieldwork required.

**TSL 3080 – Introduction TESOL****Credit 3****Prerequisites: Junior standing or departmental approval**

This course is designed to introduce students to the theories, research, issues and practices of TESOL. Some of the legal issues that have influenced the field will be explored. Special attention will be given to the needs of Limited English Proficient (LEP) students, the nature of first and second language acquisition, multiculturalism and sociolinguistics, classroom management, curriculum development and issues of evaluation and assessment. A component of field experience (2-4 hours) is included in this course.

**TSL 4081 – TESOL Issues and Practices****Credit 3****Prerequisites: TSL 3080 and admission to the Elementary Education program; or departmental approval**

This course is designed to serve as the culminating experience in the area of ESOL for the elementary education major. The goal of this course is to make the connection between theory and practice. Special attention will be given to the areas of methodology and curriculum development. Classroom based recommended practices will be the focal point of the course, including a 12 hour field experience requirement.

# English

## *Courses in English*

### **AML 2010 – American Literature I: Colonial Period – 1865**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** ENC 1101 or instructor approval

This course is a critical survey of representative American writers, literary works, and themes from the colonial period through 1865. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as humanities. College-level communication – 3000 words.

### **AML 2020 – American Literature II: Civil War to Present**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** ENC 1101 or instructor approval

This course is a critical survey of representative American writers, literary works, and themes since 1865. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as humanities. College-level communication – 3000 words.

### **AML 3311 – Major Figures in American Literature and Culture**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval

This course critically studies representative works by significant writers exemplifying major themes, movements, forms, and styles found in American Literature.

### **AML 4223 – American Romanticism**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval

This course critically studies representative works by significant writers of the Romantic Period.

### **AML 4233 – American Realism and Naturalism**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval

This course critically studies American realist and naturalist writers with emphasis on the relationship / interaction between these writers and significant historical events, intellectual and scientific developments, and social movements. It includes analysis of themes, forms, and styles of selected major works produced between the Civil War and World War I.

### **AML 4242 – 20<sup>th</sup> Century American Literature**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval

This course studies significant novels and short stories by American writers of the 20<sup>th</sup> century through an analysis of themes, structures, and cultural influences. Writers and texts studied will predominantly be from that period commonly associated with modernism, specifically the period between WWI and WWII.

<b>ENC 0020 – Introduction to College English</b>	<b>Credit 0</b>
---	-----------------

**Co-requisite: SLS 1501**

A course designed to help prepare the student for ENC 1101 through a study of fundamental skills in English grammar, usage, and punctuation; in constructing logical, effective sentences; and in composing well-organized paragraphs and essays. (This course is required for students whose placement scores and high school grades indicate need for remediation. Although credit for ENC 0020 does not apply toward a college degree, the course grade does affect the student's grade point average.)

<b>ENC 1101 – Freshman Composition Skills I</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** Minimum score of 17 on the English and 18 on the Reading areas of the ACT, or 450 on SAT Verbal, or grade of "C" or above in ENC 0020

Expository writing emphasizing paragraph and essay development, and introduction to research. College-level communication – 6000 words.

<b>ENC 1102 – Freshman Composition Skills II</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisite:** Grade of "C" or above in ENC 1101

A continuation of ENC 1101, including a major research paper and analytical and persuasive writing of one or more of the following types: analytical essays, critical reviews of nonfiction and/or fiction, persuasive essays, and summaries or paraphrases. College-level communication – 6000 words.

<b>ENG 3014 – Introduction to Literary Studies</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101 and ENC 1102; junior or senior, or instructor approval

This course introduces students to literary criticism and provides opportunities for students to evaluate texts from a variety of critical perspectives.

<b>ENG 3063 – Advanced Grammar: Analysis and Application</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102; junior standing or instructor approval

A detailed study and application of the basic grammatical classifications of traditional English grammar including parts of speech, verb tenses, sentence patterns, and clauses and phrases, along with punctuation and correct usage.

<b>ENG 4060 – History of the English Language</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval

A course offering a background in basic concepts of linguistics, in principles of language change, in historical linguistic study, and in the development of the English language through a historical study of Old English, Middle English, Early Modern English, and Present Day English.

<b>ENG 4905 – Independent Directed Study in English</b>	<b>Credit 1–3</b>
---	-------------------

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval

Subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member whose expertise includes the topic of study. The course can be taken twice for variable credit for no more than five credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

<b>ENL 2010 – Major Figures in English Literature</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisite:** ENC 1101 or instructor approval

A course requiring critical reading of and critical writing about major authors and works representing significant themes and forms from the Medieval Period to 1660. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as English literature or humanities. College-level communication – 3000 words.

<b>ENL 2020 – Major Figures in English Literature</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisite: ENC 1101 or instructor approval**

A course requiring critical reading of and critical writing about major authors and works representing significant themes and forms from 1660 to the early twentieth century. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as English literature or humanities. College-level communication – 3000 words.

<b>ENL 3210 – Medieval British Literature</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval**

A study of British poetry from 450-1500, this course introduces students to the literary works of early and late medieval England along with cultural and historical contexts, making students conversant with major genres, themes, and styles associated with the Old and Middle English literary periods.

<b>ENL 3333 – Shakespearean Drama</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---------------------------------------	-----------------

**Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval**

A study of representative Shakespeare dramas and their relationship to Renaissance intellectual, historical, and political movements.

<b>ENL 4240 – British Romantic Literature</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval**

A course examining major authors and their works between 1785 and 1832.

<b>ENL 4251 – Victorian Literature and Culture</b>	<b>Credit 3 -</b>
--	-------------------

**Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval**

Critical study of major Victorian writers, 1830-1901, such as Tennyson, Browning, Carlyle, Arnold, Wilde, Rossetti, and Swinburne, with analysis of the major forms and themes of Victorian literature.

<b>HUM 3330 – Great Books I: Greek &amp; Roman Classics</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisites: Junior standing and admission to the Liberal Studies Program, or instructor approval**

Selected reading from Greek and Roman literature, philosophy, and history, leading to class discussions of Greek arts and ideas, of their appropriation and adaptation by the Romans, and of their continuing relevance to modern culture. College-level communication – 3000 words.

<b>JOU 1430L – Yearbook I</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
-------------------------------	-----------------

Study in the preparation and production of a College yearbook. Students learn writing for publication, copyediting, digital photography, and DTP software on Mac platforms. May be taken twice.

<b>JOU 2431L – Yearbook II</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
--------------------------------	-----------------

**Prerequisite: JOU 1430L**

Students learn writing for publication, copyediting, digital photography, and DTP software on Mac platforms. May be taken twice.

<b>JOU 3432L – Yearbook III</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
---------------------------------	-----------------

**Prerequisite: JOU 2431L**

Students learn writing for publication, copyediting, digital photography, and DTP software on Mac platforms. May be taken twice.



**JOU 4433L – Yearbook IV****Credit 1****Prerequisite: JOU 3432L**

Students learn writing for publication, copyediting, digital photography, and DTP software on Mac platforms. May be taken twice.

**LIT 2371 – Biblical Literature: Old Testament Poetry and Wisdom Literature****Credit 3****Prerequisite: REL 1210 or instructor approval**

A course designed to acquaint the student with the book of Psalms and a selection of the Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament. Special attention will be given to the character of Hebrew poetry. Some consideration will also be given to the hymns and wisdom literature of surrounding Ancient Near Eastern cultures. The course will satisfy 3 hours humanities general education requirement. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**LIT 2953 – Selected Topics: Great Literature of the World****Credit 3**

A study combining 24 hours of classroom/directed study with travel to enhance the student's understanding of and appreciation for literature. Content varies; offered if demand suffices. This course is reading and writing intensive. The course will satisfy 3 hours humanities general education requirement. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**LIT 3031 – Selected Topics in Poetry****Credit 3**

**Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval**

A course examining major authors and their works of a major period. Content varies.

**LIT 3103 – Selected Studies in World Literature****Credit 3**

**Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval**

A course examining major works in world literature in their social and cultural context through a close reading of selected texts and literary criticism. Content varies, and may focus on a specific topic and works studied will vary, depending upon the instructor's interest and expertise. Selected topics may focus on a specific literary period (Medieval, Romantic), thematic interest (Utopian literature, naturalism/realism), genre (novel, gothic novel, drama, poetry), or author(s) (Russian writers, Cervantes). This course is reading and writing intensive.

# Humanities

## *Courses in Humanities*

### **AML 2010 – American Literature I: Colonial Period – 1865** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** ENC 1101 or instructor approval

This course is a critical survey of representative American writers, literary works, and themes from the colonial period through 1865. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as humanities. College-level communication – 3000 words.

### **AML 2020 – American Literature II: Civil War to Present** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** ENC 1101 or instructor approval

This course is a critical survey of representative American writers, literary works, and themes since 1865. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as humanities. College-level communication – 3000 words.

### **AML 3311 – Major Figures in American Literature and Culture** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102 and AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval

This course critically studies representative works by significant writers exemplifying major themes, movements, forms, and styles found in American Literature.

### **AML 4223 – American Romanticism** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval

This course critically studies representative works by significant writers of the Romantic Period.

### **AML 4233 – American Realism and Naturalism** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval

This course critically studies American realist and naturalist writers with emphasis on the relationship / interaction between these writers and significant historical events, intellectual and scientific developments, and social movements. It includes analysis of themes, forms, and styles of selected major works produced between the Civil War and World War I.

### **AML 4242 – 20<sup>th</sup> Century American Literature** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval

This course studies significant novels and short stories by American writers of the 20<sup>th</sup> century through an analysis of themes, structures, and cultural influences. Writers and texts studied will predominantly be from that period commonly associated with modernism, specifically the period between WWI and WWII.

### **ENL 2010 – Major Figures in English Literature** **Credit 3**

A course requiring critical reading of and critical writing about major authors and works representing significant themes and forms from the Medieval Period to 1660. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as English literature or humanities. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**ENL 2020 – Major Figures in English Literature** **Credit 3**

A course requiring critical reading of and critical writing about major authors and works representing significant themes and forms from 1660 to the early twentieth century. This course satisfies 3 hours of the General Education Requirement as English literature or humanities. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**ENL 3210 – Medieval British Literature** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval

A study of British poetry from 450-1500, this course introduces students to the literary works of early and late medieval England along with cultural and historical contexts, making students conversant with major genres, themes, and styles associated with the Old and Middle English literary periods.

**ENL 3333 – Shakespearean Drama** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval

A study of representative Shakespeare dramas and their relationship to Renaissance intellectual, historical, and political movements.

**ENL 4240 – British Romantic Literature** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval

A course examining major authors and their works between 1785 and 1832.

**ENL 4251 – Victorian Literature and Culture** **Credit 3 -**

**Prerequisites:** ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and one of AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, or ENL 2020; junior standing or instructor approval

Critical study of major Victorian writers, 1830-1901, such as Tennyson, Browning, Carlyle, Arnold, Wilde, Rossetti, and Swinburne, with analysis of the major forms and themes of Victorian literature.

**HUM 2210 – Humanities I** **Credit 3**

A study of the development of Western culture, emphasizing the interplay of arts and ideas, from ancient Greece through the early Renaissance. Students examine significant works of philosophy and religion, literature, architecture, painting, sculpture, and music, to place those works within their historical contexts and to cultivate critical appreciation of various art forms. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**HUM 2230 – Humanities II** **Credit 3**

Continuation of HUM 2210. Students explore the development of Western culture from the Renaissance to the present. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**HUM 2213 – Honors Readings I: Ancient Classics** **Credit 1**

Selected readings and discussions of ancient classical literature. Seminar format with limited enrollment requiring approval by the instructor based on proven academic ability. (Elective credit only)

**HUM 2215 – Honors Readings II: Medieval Christian Classics** **Credit 1**

Selected readings and discussions of Christian classical literature. Seminar format with limited enrollment requiring approval by the instructor based on proven academic ability. (Elective credit only)

**HUM 2229 – Honors Readings III: Renaissance/Enlightenment Classics** **Credit 1**

Selected readings and discussions of medieval/renaissance classical literature. Seminar format with limited enrollment requiring approval by the instructor based on proven academic ability. (Elective credit only)

**HUM 2259 – Honors Readings IV: 20th Century Classics** **Credit 1**

Selected readings and discussions of modern classical literature. Seminar format with limited enrollment requiring approval by the instructor based on proven academic ability. (Elective credit only)

**HUM 2930 – Selected Topics: Figures and Ideas in Western Culture** **Credit 3**

A study combining a minimum of 12 hours of classroom/directed study plus travel to enhance the student's understanding of and appreciation for selected personalities, works and ideas in philosophy, religion, literature, architecture, painting, sculpture, and music. Specific content varies depending on areas to be visited and program under which the student enrolls. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**HUM 3224 – Great Books: Classical Through Renaissance** **Credit 3****Prerequisites: ENC 1101 and ENC 1102; junior standing or instructor approval**

Selected reading from Classical, Medieval, and Renaissance literature and philosophy, leading to class discussions on the impact of Classical and Christian values and ideas on Western culture. This course is intended to satisfy the Great Books requirement for the Liberal Studies major whose program of study does not include the four-semester Great Books sequence. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**HUM 3330 – Great Books I: Greek & Roman Classics** **Credit 3****Prerequisites: Junior standing and admission to the Liberal Studies Program, or instructor approval**

Selected reading from Greek and Roman literature, philosophy, and history, leading to class discussions of Greek arts and ideas, of their appropriation and adaptation by the Romans, and of their continuing relevance to modern culture. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**HUM 3332 – Great Books II: Medieval & Renaissance Classics** **Credit 3****Prerequisites: Junior standing and admission to the Liberal Studies program, or instructor approval**

Selected reading from Medieval and Renaissance literature and philosophy, leading to class discussions of the impact of Classical and Christian values and ideas on Medieval and Renaissance culture. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**HUM 4239 – Great Books III: Classics of the 17th and 18th Centuries** **Credit 3****Prerequisites: Junior standing and admission to the Liberal Studies Program, or instructor approval**

Selected readings from Western literature and philosophy of the 17th and 18th centuries, leading to class discussions of the Enlightenment and its impact on European and American culture. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**HUM 4336 – Great Books IV: Classics of the 19th and 20th Centuries** **Credit 3****Prerequisites: Junior standing and admission to the Liberal Studies Program, or instructor approval**

Selected readings from Western literature, science, and philosophy of the 19th and 20th centuries, leading to class discussions of Romanticism, Modernism, and Postmodernism and the influence of their ideas and values. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**HUM 4905 – Independent Directed Study in Humanities** **Credit 1–3****Prerequisite: Admission to the Liberal Studies program**

Course is subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken twice for variable credit for no more than five credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

**LIT 2371 – Biblical Literature: Old Testament Poetry and Wisdom Literature** **Credit 3****Prerequisite: REL 1210 or instructor approval**

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the book of Psalms and a selection of the Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament. Special attention will be given to the character of Hebrew poetry. Some consideration will also be given to the hymns and wisdom literature of surrounding Ancient Near Eastern cultures. College-level communication – 1500 words.

**LIT 2953 – Selected Topics: Great Literature of the World** **Credit 3**

A study combining a minimum of 24 hours of classroom/directed study with travel to enhance the student's understanding of and appreciation for literature. Content varies; offered if demand suffices. This course is reading and writing intensive. The course will satisfy 3 hours of the humanities general education requirement. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**LIT 3031 – Selected Topics in Poetry** **Credit 3****Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, ENL 2010, and ENL 2020; or instructor approval**

A course examining major authors and their works of a major period. Content varies

**LIT 3103 – Selected Studies in World Literature** **Credit 3****Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102, AML 2010, AML 2020, ENL 2010, and ENL 2020; or instructor approval**

A course examines major works in world literature in their social and cultural context through a close reading of selected texts and literary criticism. Content varies, and may focus on a specific topic and works studied will vary, depending upon the instructor's interest and expertise. Selected topics may focus on a specific literary period (Medieval, Romantic), thematic interest (Utopian literature, naturalism/realism), genre (novel, gothic novel, drama, poetry), or author(s) (Russian writers, Cervantes). This course is reading and writing intensive.

**MUL 1110 – Introduction to Music Literature** **Credit 3**

A survey of music and influential composers from early forms to contemporary compositions. The aims of the course are to widen the musical horizons and receptivities and to develop discrimination. Recorded music is used extensively for listening. No formal musical background is prerequisite. Humanities Credit for graduation. College-level communication–3000 words.

**PHI 1010 – Introduction to Philosophy** **Credit 3****Prerequisites: ENC 1101**

An introductory, historical survey of the aims, methods, and problems of the major periods of philosophy, from Thales the "first" Greek philosopher to some of the major twentieth-century philosophers. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**PHI 2100 –Critical Thinking and Reasoning** **Credit 3**

An introductory study of the basic principles of reflective thinking intended to help the student understand how to use arguments and reason to support conclusions. The course emphasizes general rules governing logic and the ability to articulate clear and persuasive arguments. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**REL 3308 – World Religions** **Credit 3****Prerequisites: REL 1210 or REL 1240 or instructor approval**

This course provides intensive study of several major world religions including Buddhism, Hinduism, Confucianism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity, as well as comparative analyses of their sacred literature, rituals, and cultural manifestations. Humanities credit for graduation. College-level communication – 3000 words.



# Liberal Studies

## *Courses in Liberal Studies*

### **IDH 2030-2031-2032-2033 – Interdisciplinary Honors Seminar**

**Credit 0**

This course serves as partial fulfillment of the Honors Program requirements. As an interdisciplinary seminar, it will necessarily incorporate at least two academic subjects as well as biblical studies. The discussions and presentations within this seminar will be based on topics assigned that form intersections among studies unique to each student in the seminar. As a "pass/fail" course with zero credit, successful completion of this seminar with a "pass" is required to continue in the Honors Program.

### **IDS 4905 – Directed Study in Liberal Studies**

**Credit 1–3**

#### **Prerequisite: Admission to the Liberal Studies program**

Students negotiate the content and format of Directed Study on an individual basis. The program of reading, assignments and method of evaluation will be dependent on the subject under study. Supervision is also on an individual basis and so there will be no regularly scheduled classes, although the student is expected to make and maintain regular meetings with the faculty director. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken for variable credit and more than once, but not more than twice and for no more than 5 credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

### **IDS 4950 – Liberal Studies Senior Thesis**

**Credit 3**

#### **Prerequisite: Senior standing in the Liberal Studies program**

This seminar, the culmination of formal undergraduate work for the Honors Curriculum in Liberal Studies, allows each student to select an interdisciplinary topic for advanced research—that is, a topic that relates two of the component areas the student has included in his or her curriculum. The seminar provides a setting in which the student may share his or her work with faculty members and other students. More than other courses, this course challenges each student to examine the intersections between different disciplines, to produce serious intellectual work, and to present that work so that it is comprehensible to scholars from all academic disciplines.

# Mathematics

## *Courses in Mathematics*

### **MAC 1105 – College Algebra**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Two years of high school algebra and MAT 1033 or a satisfactory score on the mathematics portion of the ACT/SAT, or instructor approval

This course provides students an opportunity to gain algebraic knowledge needed in many different fields such as engineering, business, education, science, computer technology, and mathematics. Graphical, numerical, symbolic, and verbal methods support the study of functions and their corresponding equations and inequalities. Students will study linear, quadratic, rational, exponential, logarithmic, inverse, composite, radical, and absolute value functions; systems of equations and inequalities modeling applied problems; and curve fitting techniques. There will be extensive use of graphing calculators.

### **MAC 1114 – Precalculus Trigonometry**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** MAC 1105 or suitable score on ACT/SAT

Introduction to the elementary trigonometric functions using the functional approach, simple identities, identities using the summation, half arc, and double arc formulas, inverse and composite functions, sketching of the elementary functions emphasizing phase shift, period, and amplitude, and the solution of right and obtuse angles.

### **MAC 1147 – Pre-Calculus Algebra and Trigonometry**

**Credit 4**

**Prerequisite:** MAC 1105 or suitable score on ACT/SAT

Fast-paced review of algebra and trigonometry to prepare for calculus, including basic algebraic topics, intuitive geometry and coordinate geometry, functions and mappings, complex numbers, induction and summations, and determinants.

### **MAC 2233 – Applied Calculus**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** MAC 1105 or instructor approval

This course is designed for business, economics, and non-physical science majors. Review of algebraic preliminaries, rates of change, the derivative, optimization methods, integration, and applications.

### **MAC 2311 – Calculus with Analytic Geometry I**

**Credit 4**

**Prerequisites:** 2 years high school pre-calculus or calculus with appropriate SAT/ACT mathematics score

The derivative, sine and cosine, the Mean Value Theorem, sketching curves, inverse functions, exponents and logarithms, integration (including the Fundamental Theorem), properties of the integral.

### **MAC 2312 – Calculus with Analytic Geometry II**

**Credit 4**

**Prerequisite:** MAC 2311

Techniques of integration, applications of integration, Taylor's formula, series, selected topics in functions of several variables.

### **MAC 2313 – Calculus with Analytic Geometry III**

**Credit 4**

**Prerequisite:** MAC 2312

Maxima, minima, and Taylor's formula, higher derivatives, potential functions, curve integrals, double integrals, Green's Theorem, triple integrals, surface integrals, inverse mappings, change of variable formula.



**MAP 2302 – Differential Equations****Credit 3****Prerequisite: MAC 2312**

Basic concepts, special types of differential equations of the first order, linear equations of order greater than one, operators and Laplace transforms, applications, systems of differential equations.

**MAS 2103 – Linear Algebra****Credit 3****Prerequisite: MAC 2312**

Vectors, matrices and linear equations, vector spaces, linear mappings, composition and inverse mappings, scalar products and orthogonality, determinants, eigenvectors and eigenvalues.

**MAS 3105 – Linear Algebra****Credit 3****Prerequisite: MAC 2312 or instructor approval**

This course offers a comprehensive treatment of finite-dimensional linear algebra including the following topics: Linear Equations, Vector Spaces, Linear Transformations, Polynomials, Determinants, Elementary Canonical Forms, Inner Product Spaces. Optional topics include the Rational and Jordan Forms, Operators on Inner Product Spaces, Bilinear Forms. This course is especially suitable for students majoring in mathematics or other scientific and technological disciplines.

**MAT 0024 – Elementary Algebra****Credit 0****Prerequisite: At least one high school algebra course****Co-requisite: SLS 1501**

A course designed for students who do not have the prerequisites for MAT 1033 or MGF 1106-1107 (grade of C or better required to advance). This course does not satisfy general education requirements in math. Students will study the real number system, linear equations and inequalities in one variable including applications, linear equations in two variables and graphing, exponents and polynomials. Grade affects grade point average.

**MAT 1033 – Intermediate Algebra****Credit 3****Prerequisite: MAT 0024 or appropriate mathematics score on SAT/ACT****Co-requisite: SLS 1501**

A course designed for students needing algebra, but who do not have the prerequisites for MAC 1105. Credit is given as an elective credit only; it does not apply toward satisfying the six hours of mathematics required for graduation. Students will study linear equations, functions, and graphs, factoring and applications, rational expressions and applications, radicals, root functions, complex numbers, quadratic equations and inequalities, and systems of linear equations.

**MAT 4301 – Elementary Abstract Algebra I****Credit 3****Prerequisite: Linear Algebra and Bridge to Abstract Mathematics, or instructor's approval**

This course is an introduction to groups, rings, polynomials, vector spaces and modules, which are foundational concepts in modern mathematics.

**MGF 1106 – Mathematics for Liberal Arts****Credit 3****Prerequisite: MAT 1033 or satisfactory score on the mathematics portion of SAT/ACT**

This course provides a survey of mathematical topics including set operations, Venn diagrams and cardinal numbers, concepts and analytical skills in areas of logic, the metric and U.S. customary systems of measurement, an exploration of points, lines, planes and angles in geometry, curves, polygons and circles, congruence, similarity and the Pythagorean theorem, consumer mathematics, systematic counting, the fundamental counting principle, permutations and combinations, probability, odds and expected value and statistics with frequency distribution, measures of central tendency and a normal distribution.

**MGF 1107 – Mathematics for Liberal Arts****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** MAT 1033 or satisfactory score on the mathematics portion of SAT/ACT

This course provides a survey of mathematical topics including key historical mathematical events, an introduction to inductive reasoning, estimating and problem solving strategies, ancient historical number systems and computations in other bases, an introduction to number theory, including study of: the integers, rational numbers, irrational numbers, real numbers, exponents, scientific notation, arithmetic and geometric sequences; the Fibonacci Sequence, order of operations, applications of linear equations and inequalities, systems of linear equations and inequalities.

**MGF 3301 – Bridge to Abstract Mathematics****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** MAC 2312**Co-requisite:** MAC 2313; MAS 2103

This course introduces students to essential mathematical concepts and reasoning process used in more advanced mathematical courses. Topics include formal logic and proofs, sets, relations, and the concept of cardinality.

**STA 2023 – Introductory Statistics****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** MAC 1105 or a satisfactory score on the mathematics portion of the ACT/SAT

Descriptive statistics; basic probability principles, discrete and continuous probability distributions: binomial, normal, t, and chi-square; point estimation, confidence limits, and hypothesis testing. Emphasis will be placed on applications from education, life science, social science, physical science, and business.

**STA 3024 – Elementary Statistics II****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** STA 2023

This course provides a continuation of the material introduced in STA 2023, and deepens the foundation in the basics of applied statistical methods. The course will focus on the Analysis of Variance to compare three or more population means, simple linear regression and multiple linear regression to predict a quantitative response, analysis of two-way tables to study the relationship between two categorical variables, and non-parametric statistics that do not require a Normal distribution of the response variable.

# Modern Languages

## *Courses in Modern Languages*

### **FRE 1120–1121 – Elementary French I & II**

**Credit 4–4**

FRE 1120 is open to students who have had no previous work in French or who are recommended for this class based on the placement examination. FRE 1120 includes pronunciation, elementary conversation, reading, and composition. The reading selections provide information about the French people and their culture. FRE 1121 is a continuation of the first semester course.

### **FRE 2200–2201 – Intermediate French I & II**

**Credit 3–3**

#### **Prerequisites: FRE 1120–1121 or instructor approval**

A review of the fundamentals of grammar, composition, and a study of the history and culture of France of modern times. Literary works of graduated difficulty are read.

### **SPN 1120–1121 – Elementary Spanish I & II**

**Credit 4–4**

SPN 1120 is open to students who have had no previous work in Spanish or who are recommended for this class based on the placement examination. Study includes pronunciation, elementary conversation, reading, and composition. The reading selections provide information about the Spanish-speaking people and their culture. SPN 1121 is a continuation of the first semester course.

### **SPN 2200–2201 – Intermediate Spanish I & II**

**Credit 3–3**

#### **Prerequisites: SPN 1120–1121 or instructor approval**

A review of grammar and an introduction to readings concerning the Spanish-speaking people and their culture.

# Music

## *Courses in Music*

### **MUE 2040 – Introduction to Music Education** **Credit 3**

The purpose of this course is for students to gain an overview of the historical, cultural, and philosophical foundations that have shaped and directed music education in America and abroad. Consideration will also be given to the relationship between assessment and instruction along with a curriculum for all students.

### **MUE 2440 – String Techniques** **Credit 1**

Class instruction in string instruments to prepare music education majors to teach string instruments in schools.

### **MUE 2450 – Woodwind Techniques** **Credit 1**

Class instruction in woodwind instruments to prepare music education majors to teach instrumental music in schools.

### **MUE 2460 – Brass Techniques** **Credit 1**

Class instruction in brass instruments to prepare music education majors to teach instrumental music in schools.

### **MUE 2470 – Percussion Techniques** **Credit 1**

Class instruction in percussion instruments to prepare music education majors to teach instrumental music in schools.

### **MUE 3311 – Methods of Teaching General Music** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the Music Education Program or Departmental Permission.

This course includes methodologies for teaching general music in the classroom. Course topics focus on the non-performance music curriculum. This course also includes the study of learning theories appropriate to elementary-aged music students combined with applications in practical lesson plans. Classroom meetings are combined with field experience observations, practice teaching, and instrument proficiencies.

### **MUE 3431 – Choral Techniques and Pedagogy** **Credit 1**

**Prerequisite:** MUG 3104

The purpose of this course is to give music education students the opportunity to study curriculum and instructional materials, techniques, and rehearsal strategies which are applicable to secondary level (junior high and high school) choirs within a laboratory setting.

### **MUE 4331 – Choral Methods for Secondary Schools** **Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** MUE 3431 and Admission into the Music Education Program or Departmental Permission

The purpose of this course is to give music education students the opportunity to study curriculum and instructional materials, techniques and rehearsal strategies which are applicable to secondary level choirs. Students will utilize the text and professional journal articles to synthesize current strategies for instruction of vocal techniques and choral methods. This course will equip you with the skills, understandings and values that will enable you to better serve your students as a choral music educator. This course offers comprehensive coverage of developing a successful secondary choral music program. This course requires Field Experience in schools.

<b>MUE 4332 – Instrumental Music Methods</b>	<b>Credit 2</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisite:** Admission into the Music Education Program or Departmental Permission.

This course will have students develop critical thinking skills in the area of instrumental music education through review of scholarly literature and the discussion of current issues facing music educators. Instructional planning, organization, objectives, and methodology for teaching in an ensemble along with rehearsal design and procedure, marching band techniques, and program management will be covered. This course requires Field Experience in schools.

<b>MUE 4936 – Music Education Senior Seminar</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisite:** Satisfactory completion of all General Education, Music, and Education course requirements, all music techniques and music methods courses, pass the FTCE General Knowledge Test, and meet the GPA requirements for graduation.

**Co-requisite:** MUE 4940

This course provides opportunities for synthesis of all that the prospective music teacher has learned throughout the music education curriculum in the context of the intern experience.

<b>MUE 4940 – Music Internship</b>	<b>Credit 10</b>
------------------------------------	------------------

**Prerequisite:** Satisfactory completion of all General Education, Music, and Education course requirements, all music techniques and music methods courses, pass the FTCE General Knowledge Test, and meet the GPA requirements for graduation.

**Co-requisite:** MUE 4936

The internship is the culminating experience of the Music Education degree. It is a full semester field experience in approved public or private schools, with the intern assuming increasing responsibility in the classroom. The intern will be placed for half a semester (7 weeks) in an elementary general music classroom and for half a semester (7 weeks) in a secondary school in the student's area of specialization: band, choral, or orchestra. The intern will progress from observing to full responsibility for classes or rehearsals in each setting, under the direction of the cooperating teacher and a college supervisor.

<b>MUG 3104 – Conducting I</b>	<b>Credit 2</b>
--------------------------------	-----------------

**Prerequisite:** Music Major/minor; Junior standing or instructor approval

The basic elements of conducting and score preparation.

<b>MUG 4102 – Conducting II</b>	<b>Credit 2</b>
---------------------------------	-----------------

**Prerequisite:** MUG 3104

Continuation of techniques and practice in conducting.

<b>MUH 3211 – History of Western Music I: Antiquity to 1700</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** MUL 1110; Junior standing or instructor approval

A study of the music of western civilization from the ancient Greeks through the Middle Ages, Renaissance, and Baroque periods.

<b>MUH 3212 – History of Western Music II: 1700 to 1900</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** MUL 1110; Junior standing or instructor approval

The study of western music from the Classical, Romantic, and Impressionistic periods.

<b>MUH 4371 – Music since 1900</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
------------------------------------	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** MUL 1110; Junior standing or instructor approval

Stylistic development of western music since 1900 and the principles by which this music is organized.

<b>MUH 4633 – Music in the United States</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisites:** MUL 1110; Junior standing or instructor approval

A study of the historical roles of the diverse music found in American culture. The course will cover folk and ethnic music, popular music (including country, blues, soul, and rock), jazz, and classical music.

<b>MUH 4905 – Independent Directed Study in Music History and Literature</b>	<b>Credit 1–3</b>
--	-------------------

**Prerequisite:** Instructor approval

Course is subject to the availability of faculty. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken twice for up to six credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

<b>MUL 1110 – Introduction to Music Literature</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

A survey of music and influential composers from early forms to contemporary compositions. The aims of the course are to widen the musical horizons and receptivities and to develop discrimination. Recorded music is used extensively for listening. No formal musical background is prerequisite. Humanities Credit for graduation. College-level communication–3000 words.

<b>MUN 1120/2141/3123/4124 – Wind Ensemble</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisite:** Audition or instructor permission

The study and performance of a wide variety of literature for the Wind Ensemble. Required of all woodwind, brass and percussion majors. Open to other students with the necessary performing proficiency. Members also perform as the basketball pep band. Performance attire required. Each level may be repeated for credit.

<b>MUN 1310/2312/3313/4314 – Chorus</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
---	-----------------

The study and performance of sacred and secular vocal music for choral ensembles. Membership is by audition only. Required of all vocal music majors. A select group of chorus members tour during spring break. Tux/Gown required. Each level may be repeated for credit.

<b>MUN 1340/2341/3343/4344 – Chamber Ensemble</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
---	-----------------

**Co-requisite:** Chorus.

The Florida College Chamber Singers is a group comprised of 16-24 dedicated student musicians who perform a wide range of vocal ensemble styles from various historical periods and numerous world cultures. This ensemble's goal is to bring audiences the very best in choral artistry and professionalism. This select ensemble is comprised of music majors, as well as experienced singers from other academic disciplines.

<b>MUN 1410/2412/3413/4414 – String Ensemble</b>	<b>Credit 1–2</b>
--	-------------------

Open to all college students with the necessary proficiency on their instruments. The study and performance of music for combinations of string instruments. Required of all string majors. Tux/Gown required. Each level may be repeated for credit.

<b>MUN 1450/2452/3453/4453 – Piano Ensemble</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
---	-----------------

**Prerequisite:** Instructor approval. **Co-requisite:** Applied piano.

The rehearsal and performance of ensemble music for the piano as well as practice in the art of accompanying. Required of all piano majors. Each level may be repeated for credit.

<b>MUN 1710/2712/3713/4714. Jazz Ensemble</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
---	-----------------

**Co-requisite:** Wind Ensemble or instructor approval.

Must be taken concurrently with Wind Ensemble. The study and performance of music representing various jazz styles. Required of all guitar majors. Concert dress required. Each level may be repeated for credit.

<b>MUN 1720/2722/3723/4724. Vocal Jazz/Pop Ensemble</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
---	-----------------

This course involves the study and performance of jazz and popular/commercial music styles for vocal ensemble. Membership is by audition only and for a maximum of 10 singers. May be repeated for credit.

<b>MUS 1010 – Recital/Concert Attendance</b>	<b>Credit 0</b>
--	-----------------

This course is required whenever a student registers for applied music lessons. The requirement for the successful completion of the course is attendance at ten (10) department-approved recitals/concerts throughout the semester for music majors and five (5) for non-majors. (S/U grading)

<b>MUS 1360 – Introduction to Music Technology</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
--	-----------------

**Prerequisite:** Music major/minor or instructor approval

An introductory survey of computer technology in music, including music notation, midi, sequencing, and digital recording.

<b>MUS 4930 – Selected Topics in Music</b>	<b>Credit 1 – 3</b>
--	---------------------

**Prerequisite:** Instructor approval

Supervised, guided individual study in a specialty area. The content of the course will be governed by student demand and instructor interest. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 semester hours.

<b>MUT 1001 – Music Fundamentals</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--------------------------------------	-----------------

An introduction to the principles of harmony, analysis, sight-singing, and aural skills, including scales, intervals, keys, triads, elementary ear training, keyboard harmony, notation, meter, and rhythm.

<b>MUT 1111–1112 – Music Theory I &amp; II</b>	<b>Credit 3–3</b>
--	-------------------

**Prerequisite:** Music major/minor or instructor approval; **Co-requisite:** MUT 1241-1242; **Grade of “C” in MUT 1111 required to continue to MUT 1112**

Required of all music majors and minors. Study of music theory and its relationship to historical evolution of music. Includes diatonic chords, non-harmonic tones, harmonizing of figured bass and melodies, simple modulation, and introduction to chromatic harmony.

<b>MUT 1241–1242 – Aural Theory I &amp; II</b>	<b>Credit 1–1</b>
--	-------------------

**Prerequisite:** Music major/minor or instructor approval; **Co-requisite:** MUT 1111-1112; **Grade of “C” in MUT 1241 required to continue to MUT 1242**

Aural and vocal recognition of music materials. Includes sight-singing and dictation (rhythmic, melodic and harmonic).

<b>MUT 2116–2117 – Music Theory III &amp; IV</b>	<b>Credit 3–3</b>
--	-------------------

**Prerequisite:** MUT 1112 with a grade of “C” or above; **Co-requisite:** MUT 2246-2247; **Grade of “C” in MUT 2116 required to continue to MUT 2117**

Required of all music majors. Continuation of MUT 1111–1112 but on a more advanced level. Study of counterpoint; chromatic harmony; advanced modulation; study and analysis of forms in music; introduction to 20th century harmony. Historical overview of evolution of music.

<b>MUT 2246–2247 – Aural Theory III &amp; IV</b>	<b>Credit 1–1</b>
--	-------------------

**Prerequisite:** MUT 1241 with a grade of “C” or above; **Co-requisite:** MUT 2116-2117; **Grade of “C” in MUT 2246 required to continue to MUT 2247**

Course to be taken concurrently with MUT 2116–2117. Continuation of MUT 1241–1242 but on a more advanced level.

**MUY 1000 – Music Therapy****Credit 3**

An overview of the field of music therapy including history, theory, and clinical practice. Open to undergraduate students seeking a pre-requisite to continue to a music therapy program, or other music majors curious about music therapy.

**MV(B,K,P,S,V,W) 4971 – Senior Recital****Credit 1**

**Prerequisite:** Minimum of six semesters of applied music instruction and instructor approval

Required for all BA in Music and BS In Music Education graduates. As the culmination of the applied music study, students will present a public recital consisting of at least 30 minutes of music.

**MVK 1111/1112 – Class Piano for Music Majors, Levels 1 & 2****Credit 1**

**Prerequisite:** Music major/minor; **Co-requisite:** MUT 1111/MUT 1241; **Piano proficiency for music degrees can be met by a grade of at least “C” in MVK 1112. Student with prior piano experience may take Secondary applied piano or pass a piano proficiency test**

Required of all music majors without keyboard experience. For beginners or those with little background in piano. Provides experience in scales, arpeggios, sight-reading, harmonization, transposition, improvisation, solo repertoire and ensemble playing. In a laboratory of digital pianos with disk drives, students will use accompaniment software and digitally record their own performance for playback analysis. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**MVK 1811/1812 – Class Piano for Non-Music Majors, Level 1 & 2****Credit 1**

For beginners or those with little background in piano. A comprehensive approach to functional musicianship at the keyboard which includes varied repertoire, theory, technique, sight-reading, harmonization from lead sheets, ear training and ensembles. In a laboratory of digital pianos with disk drives, students will use accompaniment software and digitally record their own performance for playback analysis. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**MVK 2121/2122 – Class Piano for Music Majors, Levels 3 & 4****Credit 1**

**Prerequisite:** Music major

Class instruction at the sophomore level for students who need additional functional piano skills. Provides experience in scales, arpeggios, sight-reading, harmonization, transposition, improvisation, solo repertoire and ensemble playing in a laboratory of digital pianos. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**MVK 4930 – Piano Pedagogy****Credit 3**

An introduction to the teaching of piano at the elementary level through an examination of beginning methods and materials, teaching techniques and studio management.

**MVV 1111 – Voice Class****Credit 1**

**Prerequisite:** Music major/minor or instructor approval

Required of all non-vocal music majors. For students interested and needing the basics of vocal instruction. Students will learn basic vocal techniques including proper breathing and posture, the basics of proper tone production and vocal musicianship including phrasing and interpretation. Students will also learn the basics of Italian diction. In-class performances and attendance of outside recitals and concerts required. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.



## *Principal Applied Music Courses*

### **Prerequisite: Music major**

Required each semester of all music majors. One hour (2 credit hours) of private instruction in string, woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments, voice and piano. Includes the study of tone production, technique, and repertoire from the standard literature. Performance in studio classes and recitals may be required. Each level may be repeated for credit. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

MVB	1311/2321/3331/4341	– Principal Applied Trumpet
MVB	1312/2322/3332/4342	– Principal Applied French Horn
MVB	1313/2323/3333/4343	– Principal Applied Trombone
MVB	1314/2324/3334/4344	– Principal Applied Euphonium
MVB	1315/2325/3335/4345	– Principal Applied Tuba
MVK	1311/2321/3331/4341	– Principal Applied Piano
MVP	1311/2321/3331/4341	– Principal Applied Percussion
MVS	1311/2321/3331/4341	– Principal Applied Violin
MVS	1312/2322/3332/4442	– Principal Applied Viola
MVS	1313/2323/3333/4343	– Principal Applied Violincello
MVS	1314/2324/3334/4344	– Principal Applied Double Bass
MVS	1316/2326/3336/4346	– Principal Applied Guitar
MVV	1311/2321/3331/4341	– Principal Applied Voice
MVW	1311/2321/3331/4341	– Principal Applied Flute
MVW	1312/2322/3332/4342	– Principal Applied Oboe
MVW	1313/2323/3333/4343	– Principal Applied Clarinet
MVW	1314/2324/3334/4344	– Principal Applied Bassoon
MVW	1315/2325/3335/4345	– Principal Applied Saxophone

## *Secondary Applied Music Courses*

### **Prerequisite: Instructor approval**

One half-hour (1 credit hour) or one hour (2 credit hours) of private lessons per week for music students wishing to gain proficiency in an area other than their applied performance major and for a limited number of non-music majors who have had prior musical training. Performance in studio classes and recitals may be required. Each level may be repeated for credit. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

MVB	1211/2221/3231/4241	– Secondary Applied Trumpet
MVB	1212/2222/3232/4242	– Secondary Applied French Horn
MVB	1213/2223/3233/4243	– Secondary Applied Trombone
MVB	1214/2224/3234/4244	– Secondary Applied Euphonium
MVB	1215/2225/3235/4245	– Secondary Applied Tuba
MVK	1211/2221/3231/4241	– Secondary Applied Piano
MVP	1211/2221/3231/4241	– Secondary Applied Percussion
MVS	1211/2221/3231/4241	– Secondary Applied Violin
MVS	1212/2222/3232/4242	– Secondary Applied Viola
MVS	1213/2223/3233/4243	– Secondary Applied Violincello
MVS	1214/2224/3234/4244	– Secondary Applied Double Bass
MVS	1216/2226/3236/4246	– Secondary Applied Guitar
MVV	1211/2221/3231/4241	– Secondary Applied Voice
MVW	1211/2221/3231/4241	– Secondary Applied Flute
MVW	1212/2222/3232/4242	– Secondary Applied Oboe
MVW	1213/2223/3233/4243	– Secondary Applied Clarinet
MVW	1214/2224/3234/4244	– Secondary Applied Bassoon
MVW	1215/2225/3235/4245	– Secondary Applied Saxophone



# Nursing

## *Courses in Nursing*

<b>NUR 2010 – Introduction to Nursing</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
---	-----------------

This course includes information about nursing careers, touches on the history of nursing, and a brief overview of some nursing theorists. The course also introduces current concepts of nursing with emphasis on the development of attitudes and values supporting the role of the professional nurse.

<b>NUR 3026C – Nursing Fundamentals + Clinical</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

The course will prepare students to perform skills necessary for care of clients in acute and long-term care facilities. Students will develop professional relationships, critical thinking, and nursing assessment abilities.

<b>NUR 3066C – Clinical Applications/Physical Assessment/Nursing Skills</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
---	-----------------

This course provides the foundation for performance of physical assessments, the basis of nursing decisions and actions. The content learned provides students the knowledge and skill necessary to perform a health assessment utilizing: history taking, inspection, palpation, percussion, and auscultation. Normal assessment findings, frequently seen variations from normal, and cultural differences are discussed. Assessment principles and their role in the nursing process are emphasized.

<b>NUR 3145 – Pharmacological Therapeutics</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

The nurse's role in administering medication safely and preventing errors. Medication classes and nursing implications will be discussed. Examines the basics of clinical pharmacology. This course will also teach nursing students the basics of mathematics used in medication administration in the clinical setting.

<b>NUR 3218C – Adult Medical Surgical Nursing + Clinical</b>	<b>Credit 4</b>
--	-----------------

This course introduces concepts necessary for beginning the care of adult clients with selected illness/disease conditions in acute and outpatient clinical settings. A nursing process framework will be utilized to foster critical thinking in the professional nursing role. Students apply pathophysiology and pharmacology principles to focus assessment, plan and implement care, and evaluate outcomes. Research evidence and clinical practice guidelines are integrated with caring theory to provide holistic care and promote health.

<b>NUR 3286 – Gerontology</b>	<b>Credit 1</b>
-------------------------------	-----------------

Presents the specialized theory needed by professional nurses to provide safe, quality, and evidence-based care to the older adult. The concept of ageism and theory regarding dementia will be introduced along with building on the content from DEP 2045 regarding growth and development in the healthy older adult and the physiologic changes. Preventive measures for enhancing the older adult's health will be discussed.

<b>NUR 3535C – Mental Health Nursing + Clinical</b>	<b>Credit 4</b>
---	-----------------

This course focuses on the nurse's role in assessing and intervening with clients who, as a result of a mental illness have alterations in mood, perception, personal identity, and coping. Students will apply theoretical concepts including applying the nursing process, crisis intervention, and therapeutic communication techniques in caring for clients with alterations in mental health. Students will be working with, and observing other professionals work with, clients admitted to mental health and substance abuse treatment centers.

<b>NUR 4165 – Scholarly Inquiry: Connecting Research to Practice</b>	<b>Credit 3</b>
--	-----------------

Introduction to research methodologies and to utilizing health care research with the goal of providing support for evidence-based nursing practice. Includes basic concepts, processes, and applications of nursing research.

**NUR 4227C – Advanced Medical Surgical Nursing + Clinical****Credit 3**

This course presents nursing knowledge integral to caring for adults and older adults with complex health problems. Students apply pathophysiology and pharmacology principles to focus assessment, plan and implement care, and evaluate outcomes. The course addresses the core competencies of managing care in emergent and acute care patients, clinical decision making, informatics, collaboration, teaching/learning, professional behavior, and legal/ethical aspects of care.

**NUR 4467C – Maternal/Family Nursing/Pediatrics + Clinical****Credit 6**

The course presents competencies needed to apply evidence-based nursing practice to childbearing women and children of all ages across the continuum of care. The course will include simulation experiences, application of the nursing process, critical thinking and clinical reasoning to maternal/newborn, gynecology, and pediatric clients. Introduction of the professional nurse's role during the perinatal period, includes clients who are experiencing complications and women's health issues. The course prepares students to care for pediatric clients focusing on promotion and maintenance of family health, related to physical, psychosocial, and emotional development of children.

**NUR 4635C – Population/Community Health + Clinical****Credit 5**

The course introduces theories, concepts, and strategies used to promote health for populations and communities. Emphasis is placed on community assessment and collaboration; primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention strategies; principles of epidemiology; cultural competency, and evidence-based population and community health nursing practices. Focus on the theoretical concepts of health, family, population, and environments as they relate to diverse families in a range of settings. Family growth, development, and transitions across the lifespan will be explored. The effects of social supports, loss and grief, violence, chronic illness, culture, and aging on families will also be examined. Emphasis will be placed on family assessment and family strengths. Barriers to culturally sensitive family care will be addressed and implications for nursing practice will be discussed.

**NUR 4827 – Leadership in Nursing****Credit 3**

This course will focus on trends, issues, and the economic and political aspects of healthcare organizations, concepts and theories of nursing leadership in healthcare organizations and performance improvement in healthcare decision-making. The course will help prepare students to lead change in healthcare settings.

**NUR 4837 – Healthcare Systems****Credit 2**

The course will explore healthcare policy, finance, and regulatory environments in healthcare delivery and practice in local, state, federal, and global setting.

**NUR 4945 – Transition to Professional Practice/Combined Didactic and Clinical****Credit 3**

Application of knowledgeable caring in roles of manager/leader, collaborator, provider of care, member of the profession as students transition into practice and licensure. Students will apply theoretical concepts of leadership and evidence-based care through supervised/precepted experiences in health care agencies. The course includes a weekly seminar to focus on group collaboration and topics to aide in transition from student to registered nurse role.

# Philosophy

## *Courses in Philosophy*

### **PHI 1010 – Introduction to Philosophy**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** ENC 1101

An introductory, historical survey of the aims, methods, and problems of the major periods of philosophy, from Thales the “first” Greek philosopher to some of the major twentieth-century philosophers. College-level communication—3000 words.

### **PHI 2100 –Critical Thinking and Reasoning**

**Credit 3**

An introductory study of the basic principles of reflective thinking intended to help the student understand how to use arguments and reason to support conclusions. The course emphasizes general rules governing logic and the ability to articulate clear and persuasive arguments. College-level communication – 3000 words.

### **PHI 3633 – Introduction to Biomedical Ethics**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisites:** Junior standing and GEB 1011; or instructor approval

Introduction to the course begins with a general examination of the roots of medical-ethical theories and their applicability to healthcare dilemmas today. Current healthcare issues are studied using models of Utilitarianism, Deontology, Natural Law, Virtue Ethics, Beneficence, and Justice, as well as recently dominant and contrasting theories and principles. Informed consent, truth telling, active euthanasia, patient confidentiality, the role and responsibility of nurses, genetics, autonomy, animal research, medical/legal issues and government healthcare policies, are representative subjects. Although this introductory course concentrates primarily on medicine, theology, philosophy and law, it is of interdisciplinary value to related disciplines.

### **REL 3460 – Philosophy of Religion**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** PHI 1010

A philosophical approach to the study of religion, emphasizing both the problems posed and the solutions offered.

# Physical Education

## *Courses in Physical Education*

Abbreviations used: (Coed) Coeducational; (M) Men; (W) Women.

### **APK 1000 – Introduction to Kinesiology**

**Credit 3**

This course is meant to introduce students to the field of Kinesiology, exposing them to various occupations/fields of study, basic kinesiology principles, basics of research, professionalism, and much more. This course will serve as a basic foundation for other courses within the program of study for Kinesiology and requires a "C" or better to satisfy requirements for graduation.

### **APK 3004 –Kinesiology**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** BSC 2085C and BSC 2086C with grade of "C" or better

Examines principles of anatomy, physiology, and mechanics and how they relate to human movement and function. Particular emphasis will be placed on how concepts of engineering and physics affect the function of the musculoskeletal system.

### **APK 3113 – Principles of Strength and Conditioning**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** BSC 2085C with grade of "C" or better

This course is designed to teach the student the proper use of various equipment, muscles exercised, safety precautions, and the principles of developing and implementing strength and conditioning programs.

### **APK 3163 – Sports Nutrition**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** BSC 2085C and BSC 2086C with grade of "C" or better

This course is designed to introduce students to various components of nutrition and how these components have a direct effect on sport and exercise performance as well as overall health and wellness.

### **APK 3200 – Motor Learning**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** BSC 2085C with grade of "C" or better; BSC 2086C recommended

This course is designed to provide the student with theoretical concepts on how we learn to control our movements and subsequently learn to finetune those skills and become proficient.

### **APK 3304 – Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** BSC 2085C with grade of "C" or better; BSC 2086C recommended

This course will explore prevention and care of athletic injuries. Overall, the students will learn about the field of sports medicine and how the professions under the sports medicine umbrella work collaboratively to keep the physically active individual safe during activity. This course will place an emphasis on the field of athletic training, making connections with the various fields of kinesiology and how the information directly relates to continuity of care between professions, ultimately resulting in optimal care/performance of the patient/client/athlete.

### **APK 3405L – Exercise Physiology with Lab**

**Credit 3/1**

**Prerequisite:** BSC 2085C and BSC 2086C with grade of "C" or better

This course will explore the physiological response of the body to exercising conditions.

### **APK 4125 – Physical Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** BSC 2085C and BSC 2086C with grade of "C" or better

This course will explore means to assess physical fitness, using both low and high-tech methods. Students will learn skills to measure components of physical fitness and associated exercise prescription.

**APK 4220 – Biomechanics of Human Motion****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** APL 3004 with grade of “C” or better; and admission to one of the Kinesiology Specializations

This course is designed to provide the student with an understanding of mechanical principles and their applications in the study of human movement in sports. Emphasis will be on mechanical principles influencing human motion, sport technique, and equipment design.

**APK 4905 – Special Topics in Kinesiology****Credit 1-3**

The aim of this course is that the student will have an opportunity to delve more deeply into an area of his/her interest, thus better preparing them for their career or graduate studies upon graduation. Repeatable for up to nine hours.

**APK 4710 – Research Methods in Kinesiology****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** STA 2023 with grade of “C” or better

This course will focus on the principles and basic concepts of research and the research process. Students will explore the research process through the lens of kinesiology, learn to search and discern scholarly sources, engage in scholarly writing, compose a relevant research question using the PICO method, understand and compose a hypothesis based on the research question, and compose a methodology section including but not limited to design, population, equipment, and statistical analyses.

**APK 4940 – Internship In Kinesiology****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** To be taken in student's final semester of their program.

This is a kinesiology professional preparation course designed to position the student within a company or organization to gain experience in a field of their choosing.

**HLP 2081 – Health and Wellness****Credit 1**

An examination of the basis for adopting a positive healthy lifestyle with a major emphasis on diet, weight management, physical fitness, stress management, and substance-abuse management. A portion of the course has an activities component. This course, with one additional activity course, will fulfill the College physical education requirements for graduation.

**PEL 1011 – Intro to Physical Education Activities (Co-Ed)****Credit 1**

Various team, dual and individual activities are studied so as to give the student an understanding of the history, the rules, the skills, and other general information of each activity considered. Having studied the particular activity, students actually participate in it.

**PEL 1111; 2112 – Bowling I & II (Co-Ed)****Credit 1**

Instruction and practice in the fundamentals of bowling. This class meets two hours per week. Special use of the bowling facilities is also included. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**PEL 1121; 2122 – Golf I & II (Co-Ed)****Credit 1**

Instruction and practice in the fundamentals of golf. Two hours of practice each week. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**PEL 1321; 2323; 3328; 4329 – Varsity Volleyball (Women)****Credit 1**

Exclusively for women who are members of the College's varsity volleyball team. Instruction will include fundamentals as well as advanced techniques and will be geared toward the collegiate volleyball level.

**PEL 1514; 2515; 3616; 4517 – Varsity Soccer (Men)****Credit 1**

Exclusively for men who are members of the College's varsity soccer team. Instruction will include fundamentals as well as advanced techniques and will be geared toward the collegiate soccer level.

**PEL 1544; 2545; 3546; 4547 – Varsity Soccer (Women) Credit 1**

Exclusively for women who are members of the College's varsity soccer team. Instruction will include fundamentals as well as advanced techniques and will be geared toward the collegiate soccer level.

**PEL 1621; 2622; 3628; 4625 – Varsity Basketball Credit 1**

Exclusively for men who are members of the College's varsity basketball team. Instruction will include fundamentals as well as advanced techniques and will be geared toward the collegiate basketball level.

**PEM 1101 – Conditioning Credit 1**

This course will familiarize the student with the many health benefits of a regular, continuous exercise program.

**PEM 1121; 2121 – Stretch/Strengthen (Women) Credit 1**

This course will combine stretching and flexibility techniques, with resistance training using weights and bands. This is a no-impact class that will tone, stretch and strengthen muscles. Relaxation techniques taught. May be repeated once.

**PEM 1131; 2132 – Weightlifting I & II (Men) Credit 1**

Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**PEM 1173 – Aerobic Conditioning/Toning I (Women) Credit 1**

Major Topics: Introduction to the knowledge and techniques necessary for increasing cardio respiratory efficiency. Assessment of status and development of personal program. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**PEM 1174 – Aerobic Conditioning/Toning II (Women) Credit 1**

**Prerequisite:** PEM 1173

Major Topics: Introduction to the knowledge and techniques necessary for increasing cardio respiratory efficiency. Assessment of status and development of personal program. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**PEM 1304; 2306; 2308; 2309 – Varsity Track and Field Credit 1**

Exclusively for men or women who are members of the College's varsity track and field team. Instruction will include fundamentals as well as advanced techniques and will be geared toward the collegiate track and field level.

**PEM 1314; 2315; 3316; 4317 – Varsity Cross Country Credit 1**

Exclusively for men or women who are members of the College's varsity cross country team. Instruction will include fundamentals as well as advanced techniques and will be geared toward the collegiate cross country level.

**PEM 1953; 2953 – Cheerleading (Women) Credit 1**

**PEM 1443; 2443 – Taekwondo Credit 1**

This course is designed to provide the student with the fundamentals of Taekwondo. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

**PET 3251 – Sports in American Society Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** Junior or Senior standing

To provide students with an overview of the sociological aspects of physical activity relevant to physical education, individuals, society, sports, and social dynamics of teaching.



**SPM 3004 – Introduction to Sport Management****Credit 3****Prerequisite: Junior or Senior standing**

This course will examine the historical development, current trends, best practices, and future trends of sport management. Foundational principles will be taught within the framework of professional, collegiate, interscholastic, non-traditional, and youth and community sport in select subject areas including: history of sport management and current curriculum, careers in sport management, marketing, ethics; finance, law, management, communications, facility design and management, and sociology.

**SPM 4104 – Facility and Event Management****Credit 3****Prerequisite: SPM 3004**

This course will examine the current research related to planning, funding, and operating sporting events and sport/recreation facilities.

**SPM 4154 – Organization and Administration of Sports****Credit 3****Prerequisite: MAN 3025 and MAR 3023**

This course provides a comprehensive overview of the sport industry and the sport management field. Students will be introduced to various areas of the industry providing them with a foundation of knowledge and understanding important to pursuing a career in sports. The course will offer historical perspectives as well as thoughts about current and future industry issues and trends. This course is designed to provide the student with the understandings and practical knowledge of sports administration in the following areas: intramurals, intercollegiate and commercial.

# Physics

## *Courses in Physics*

### **EGS 1006 – Introduction to the Engineering Profession**

**Credit 4**

**Prerequisites:** MAC 1105 College Algebra, Declaration of pre-engineering track.

This course is an overview of academic and professional requirements in various engineering disciplines. This course covers various concepts such as engineering ethics, effective team building skills, technical presentation skills, and networking.

### **PHY 1053C – General Physics I/Lab**

**Credit 4**

**Prerequisite:** Two years of high school algebra and high school trigonometry.

An introductory physics course for science related fields and not intended for physics or engineering majors. The course is designed to provide knowledge of the basic principles of physics, by emphasizing life science applications. The basic topics covered include measurement, laws of motion, work, energy, momentum, torque, fluids, temperature, heat, change of state, transfer of heat, waves, and sound. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **PHY 1054C – General Physics II/Lab**

**Credit 4**

**Prerequisite:** PHY 1053C

The basic topics covered include electric charge, electric current, electromagnetism, electrical energy, light waves, radioactivity, and theory of relativity. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **PHY 2048C – General Physics I with Calculus/Lab**

**Credit 4**

**Prerequisite:** MAC 2311 and MAC 2312. May run concurrently with MAC 2312.

Vectors, equilibrium, rectilinear motion, Newton's laws, work, energy, momentum, rotation, harmonic motion, fluids, heat, thermodynamics, wave motion, acoustical phenomena. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **PHY 2049C – General Physics II with Calculus/Lab**

**Credit 4**

**Prerequisite:** PHY 2048C and MAC 2312

Electricity, Coulomb's law potential, capacitance, current, resistance, DC circuits, magnetism, Amperes Law, Faraday's law of induction, electromagnetic waves, electronics, light reflection, refraction, lenses, illumination, interference, diffraction, polarization, spectra. Fee: refer to catalog section Fees and Financial Aid.

### **PSC 1121 – Conceptual Physical Science**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** Two years of high school algebra

This is the same course as PSC1121C, but in this course, the lab section PSC 1121L is removed as a corequisite for PSC 1121C. PSC1121C/L still exists to satisfy students requiring an introductory natural science with lab.

### **PSC 1121C – Conceptual Physical Science/Lab**

**Credit 4**

**Prerequisite:** Two years of high school algebra

A general science course designed to introduce the basic principles from each of the five major areas of the physical sciences: Physics, Chemistry, Meteorology, Geology and Astronomy. This course will investigate motion, energy, heat, electricity, magnetism, the nucleus of the atom, the periodic table, chemical reactions, the atmosphere and hydrosphere, the rock cycle, the solar system and the galaxies. The emphasis will be on the scientific method and its application to real world problems.

# Social Science

## Faculty

Dr. Crispell, Chair of Social and Behavioral Sciences Department  
Dr. Chilcote, Dr. Dickey, Dr. Longstreth, Dr. McClister, Dr. Weaver

## *Courses in Social Science*

### **AMH 2010 – American History: 1607–1865**

**Credit 3**

This course outlines the development of American history from exploration and colonization to the Civil War era. Political, social, economic, and military history is traced through this epoch of American history. College-level communication – 3000 words.

### **AMH 2020 – American History: 1865–Present**

**Credit 3**

This course considers America from Reconstruction through the Progressive era, WW I through WWII, and the Cold War period through contemporary times. Social, economic, and political currents are followed to the present. Additional emphasis is placed on America's path to becoming a global superpower. College-level communication – 3000 words.

### **AMH 3130 – The Age of Revolutionary America**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** AMH 2010 or AP equivalent with instructor approval

This is a study of the crucible that witnessed the advent of the American republic--the era of 1763-1789. Spanning just over a quarter century, the revolutionary era was transformative: the thirteen British colonies on the Atlantic coast became—by the cost of treasure and blood—-independent American states that banded into one nation.

### **AMH 3170 – The American Civil War and Reconstruction**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** AMH 2010 or AP equivalent

This is a study of the American Civil War and Reconstruction. No other era of U.S. history is as studied, written about, and discussed; it is generally referred to as the pivotal period in our past. The objectives of this course are to trace the mounting tensions of the 1850s that led to division among the states by the winter of 1860-61; to examine in some depth the battles and commanders making up the military events of 1861-1865; to consider the political, social, and economic background for both the North and South during the Civil War; to study the efforts at reconstructing the Union following the Confederate defeat of April, 1865. College-level communication – 3000 words.

### **AMH 3201 – The Age of Theodore Roosevelt, 1880-1912**

**Credit 3**

**Prerequisite:** AMH 2020 and junior standing or instructor approval

This is a course of study focusing on the growth and development of the United States during, perhaps, its most dynamic era: 1880-1912; a vehicle for this study is the life, varied interests and political career of, perhaps, America's most dynamic president: Theodore Roosevelt. The age of TR included vast industrial expansion and resulting worker's unions; the crescendo of American migration to the Far West and the consequent "closing" of the frontier—a time of miners, ranchers, farmers and squashing of native resistance; the great wave of immigration from Europe and an influx of Asian influence as well; a change in American thought and intellectual life—as relativism and pragmatism made their way in Darwin's path; sweeping technological changes that introduced new modes of travel, entertainment and power; the projection of American military and commercial prestige abroad—from Hawaii to Cuba to China, with special attention given to naval development; finally, as one of the country's great outdoorsmen, TR focused on managed growth and conservation—seeking to strike a balance among free enterprise entrepreneurs, the environment and labor.

**AMH 3270 – Post-1945 America****Credit 3****Prerequisite: AMH 2020 or AP equivalent**

This course focuses on the political and cultural issues faced by the United States during the period of the Cold War and the following years of unrivaled American hegemony (1945 to 2001). Course topics include: postwar affluence, suburban America, the mass society, the movement from isolationism to interventionism, McCarthyism, the civil rights movement, social conflict in the 1960s, the rise of postwar conservatism, and the origins, event and aftermath of 9/11.

**AMH 3510 – United States Diplomatic History I: 1765-1898****Credit 3****Prerequisites: AMH 2010 or instructor approval**

This course focuses on the development of American diplomacy during the era spanning the Revolutionary Era (1765-1787) through the Spanish-American War of 1898. Diplomatic History aims at explaining foreign relations in terms of treaty and trade agreements, as well as interactions with other nations in times of war. Rather than explaining military history, the study employs diplomacy as a vehicle to explore America's role in the world and examines how that role impacts national life.

**AMH 3511 – United States Diplomatic History II: 1898-Present****Credit 3****Prerequisites: AMH 2020 or instructor approval**

This course studies U.S. foreign policy and foreign relations in the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The aftermath of the Spanish-American War, the Progressive Era, World Wars I and II, and the emergence of the United States as a global power and the consequences of that power since the end of the Second World War are the major topics considered. We will discuss, in detail, how the Cold War shaped our foreign outlook, as well as the role of the United States in the world during that period. Our goals will be to examine how foreign policy and foreign relations affected the United States as it obtained global power and responsibilities, to understand how international events affected domestic issues and vice versa, and to thoroughly analyze the factors governing U.S. policy decisions from the Spanish-American War to the end of the twentieth century.

**AMH 3543 – The Pacific War****Credit 3****Prerequisite: AMH 2020 or AP equivalent**

A study of the social, political and international dynamics that led to the Pacific War, focus on the order of battle in the Pacific theatre, and highlight key figures in this war between imperial Japan and America.

**AMH 3621 – History of Christianity in America****Credit 3****Prerequisite: REL 1240 and AMH 2010 or AMH 2020 or instructor approval**

The course is a study of the history of Christianity in America from the colonial era to the present. The study encompasses the development of the most significant Christian denominations and the lives of important religious leaders. The course examines how American Christianity and its unique characteristics have impacted and been shaped by major social, cultural, and political developments.

**AMH 3622 – History of the Restoration Movement****Credit 3****Prerequisite: REL 1240 and AMH 2010 or AMH 2020 or instructor approval**

This course is a study of American religious history in which special emphasis is placed upon various primitivist religious movements out of which grew what is known as the Restoration Movement. Special emphasis is given to the work of such men as Barton W. Stone, Thomas and Alexander Campbell, and David Lipscomb. The student is introduced to the literature of the nineteenth century and to the division which resulted in "the Christian Church" and "churches of Christ" and the formal recognition of division in 1906. Attention is given to major controversies in the twentieth century, including premillennialism and institutionalism, as well as to the work of important figures such as H. Leo Boles, N. B. Hardeman, and Foy E. Wallace Jr.

**AMH 4172 – The Civil War Era, 1861–1865****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** AMH 2010 and admission to the Liberal Studies program, or instructor approval

This course will examine key figures, events, and battles making up the era of the American Civil War. The social, economic, political, and military aspects of the period will be considered and placed within the overall context of the United States history. Among the topics to be considered are: social reformers and radicals, divergent political parties and politicians, sectional economics and foreign relations, as well as the military strategies and tactics of the war itself. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**AMH 4254 – America and the WWII Experience, 1939–1945****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** AMH 2020 and admission to the Liberal Studies program, or instructor approval

This course will be a study of political, military, social, and economic causes and consequences of the WWII era. Significant individuals, military engagements, and political developments are traced in this overview of the most cataclysmic event in the twentieth century. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**AMH 4930 – Selected Topics in American History****Credit 1 - 3****Prerequisites:** AMH 2010 or AMH 2020, Junior or Senior standing or instructor approval

Course content depends on student needs. May be repeated once with different content.

**AMH 4940 – History Internship****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** Junior or Senior standing or instructor approval

This is a directed internship in a field related to the discipline of history. Students are expected to gain experience in a field in which they intend to pursue a career or further study. The directing professor will monitor and measure student progress in cooperation with a supervisor of the student's work in a selected professional setting.

**AMS 4811 – American Intellectual History: 1607–1865****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** AMH 2010 or instructor approval

This course will provide a sampling of American thought from colonization to the Civil War era. A variety of historical figures will be employed to explore the American cultural landscape of this period. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**AMS 4812 – American Intellectual History: 1865–Present****Credit 3****Prerequisite:** AMH 2020 or instructor approval

This course will be a study of American thought from Reconstruction through modern times. Significant politicians, musicians, artists, writers, and activists will be considered in this overview of American culture. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**AMS 4905 – Directed Study in American History****Credit 1 - 3****Prerequisite:** Junior standing

Students negotiate the content and format of Directed Study on an individual basis. The program of reading, assignments and method of evaluation will be dependent on the subject under study. Supervision is also on an individual basis and so there will be no regularly scheduled classes, although the student is expected to make and maintain regular meetings with the faculty director. Students wishing to take an independent directed study must fill out the Directed Studies Application Form and have it completed by the faculty member most relevant to the nature of the topic. The course can be taken for variable credit and more than once, but not more than twice and for no more than 5 credit hours total. The faculty director will work with the student to select a reading list, projects, and evaluations appropriate to the topic and the credit level chosen.

**ASH 3223 – The Modern Middle East****Credit 3****Prerequisite: EUH 1001; Junior standing**

This course examines the emergence of the modern Middle East in the modern period, roughly from the late 18th century to the present. It deals with the region's attempts to meet the challenge of European imperialism, the age of colonialism, the rise of nationalism, two world wars, economic and development strategies during the Cold War, the impact of Jewish and Palestinian nationalism, the impact of oil on the region, the Islamic Revolution in Iran, the Gulf Wars, the war on terror, the Arab Spring, and Western conceptions of the Middle East.

**ASH 3230 – History of the Middle East****Credit 3**

This course introduces key elements in Middle Eastern history and civilization from the formation of Islam in the seventh century through the events of the Arab Spring in the twenty-first. This course is a general survey but several key topics include: the beginning and growth of Islam, the Umayyid and Abbasid caliphates, the Ottoman Empire, World War I and nationalism, the Palestinian-Israeli conflict, Islamism, and the Arab Spring.

**ECO 2013 – Principles of Economics: Macro****Credit 3****Prerequisite: MAC 1105**

Introductory course dealing with the importance of economic issues at the national and international level. Includes the economic role of government banking, national income accounting, the business cycle inflation, unemployment and fiscal and monetary policies of the federal government. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**ECO 2023 – Principles of Economics: Micro****Credit 3****Prerequisite: MAC 1105; ECO 2013 or equivalent**

Continuation of ECO 2013. A practical as well as theoretical application of economic laws and principles to the present-day business organization. Topics include price and output determination, marginal productivity analysis, the theories of consumption, market conditions, as well as a study of wages, rents, and interests. International economics is also considered along with current economic problems such as resource economics. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**EUH 1000 – Western Civilization: Beginnings–1660****Credit 3**

A survey of the history of western civilization from the earliest times to about 1660. The political, cultural, religious, philosophical, and aesthetic aspects of western civilization are considered. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**EUH 1001 – Western Civilization: 1660–Present****Credit 3**

The course is a survey of western civilization from 1660 to the present. The Industrial Revolution, the French and American Revolutions, the Napoleonic era, and the First and Second World Wars are high points in this study. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**EUH 3245 – Europe from 1914 to 1945****Credit 3****Prerequisites: AMH 2020 or EUH 1001 or AP equivalent**

This period of European history saw the focus of Western Civilization shift from the Continent to America, as a result of two cataclysmic wars. The rivalries among colonial powers, the weight of empire, and the forces of militarism will all be considered in reckoning how Europe nearly destroyed itself. Not only will the course of the two wars—with their respective campaigns and commanders—be studied, but also the social and economic factors that combined with the intellectual movements of the era to produce an environment for fascism and dictatorship in the interwar years. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**EUH 3401 – The History of Ancient Greece****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** EUH 1000 or AP equivalent, junior standing or instructor approval

This course will survey the history and culture of ancient Greek civilization from the Minoans to the time of Alexander the Great. Special emphasis will be given to the “Golden Age” of classical Greece (5<sup>th</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> centuries BC) and how the institutions of that civilization serve as the foundations for some important aspects of Western, and especially American, culture. Attention will be given to ancient Greek art, literature, and political institutions and practices. Textbook readings will be supplemented with excerpts from primary sources, and class lectures will be illustrated with photographs and drawings of the material remains of ancient Greece.

**EUH 3411 – The History of Ancient Rome****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** EUH 1000 or AP equivalent

This course will survey the history and culture of Roman civilization from the pre-history of the Romans in Italy (especially the Etruscans) to the late empire and the fall of the western empire in the 5<sup>th</sup> century. Special emphasis will be given to the early empire to the third century, its interaction with other Mediterranean cultures, and how the institutions of ancient Rome continue to serve as models for some important aspects of Western, and especially American, culture. Attention will be given to Roman art, literature, and political institutions and practices and Rome’s interaction with Greek culture. Textbook readings will be supplemented with excerpts from primary sources, and class lectures will be illustrated with photographs and drawings of the material remains of ancient Roman sites.

**EUH 4453 – Era of the French Revolution and Napoleon Bonaparte****Credit 3****Prerequisites:** EUH 1001 or AP equivalent

This is a study of the era of the French Revolution and Napoleon Bonaparte—a time of upheaval: social and political change; overhauls in military science, and pivotal moment in the expectations of Europeans, in terms of personal liberty and the growth of free societies. This consideration of European history will trace the causations and consequences of the French Revolution, with special attention given to the massive restructuring of French society leading to European warfare against the nascent French republic. The context of the French Revolution became the genesis for the military and political career of Napoleon Bonaparte—and the latter portion of this course centers on Bonaparte’s achievements and failures.

**HIS 3051 – Historical Methods****Credit 1****Prerequisites:** Junior standing; History or Liberal Studies major

This course serves as an introduction to the craft of history, specifically a study of the history of historical writing, basic historical research methods, and the evaluation of sources and presentation.

**HIS 4053 – Historical Writing Seminar****Credit 2****Prerequisites:** HIS 3051, Senior standing; History or Liberal Studies major

This course, along with HIS 3051, is part of the capstone sequence for all History majors, as well as Liberal Studies majors who have a History component. It is meant to combine your research, analytic, and writing skills to create a relevant historical project of significant size and scope. It seeks to allow you the freedom to pursue a topic of your choice while also producing evidence of your development as a historian.

**HIS 4930 – Selected Topics in History****Credit 1 – 3**

Course contents depend on student’ needs. May be repeated once with different content.

**POS 2001 – Introduction to Political Science****Credit 3**

Course content includes the methodology used in the study of political institutions and contemporary national politics. Origins and formulation of the constitution of the United States are studied with special attention being given the development of governmental powers within constitutional bounds. This course includes the material usually offered under such titles as United States Government. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**POS 2041 – Intro to American Government****Credit 3**

This course consists of the study of the Constitution, government, and the federal structure of the United States. Federal, state, and local problems and issues will be considered in the context of American political culture and history. Special emphasis will be placed on the United States Constitution, the political principles that underlie it, the historical context in which it was framed and contemporary interpretations. The second goal of this course is to help students understand the study of political science. What is political science? Why do political scientists ask the questions they do? What methods do they use to answer these questions? College-level communication – 3000 words.

**PSY 1012 – General Psychology****Credit 3**

An introduction to the broad field of psychology including diverse topics such as learning, perception, motivation, emotion, consciousness, intelligence and abnormal psychology as well as the adaptation of the individual to the social environment. The course emphasizes the empirical approach and attempts to develop critical thinking skills.

**REL 1210 – History and Geography: Old Testament****Credit 2**

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the Hebrew patriarchs; their journeys and development into a nation; and the wanderings of the Israelites, occupation of Canaan, and subsequent involvement of the kingdom. The study includes the ancient empires as they came in contact with the Hebrew people. The course gives special attention to the geography of the various periods, and covers the period from Abraham to the New Testament.

**REL 1240 – History and Geography: New Testament****Credit 2**

The books of Luke and Acts serve as the basis of this course. The course is designed to acquaint the student with the travels and teaching of Jesus as set forth in Luke and the geography of Palestine in His day. Also, it follows the travels of the apostles with special emphasis given to the travels of Paul. The course extends from the birth of Christ to the probable release of Paul from prison and his final visit to the churches.

**SYG 2000 – Introduction to Sociology****Credit 3**

A general survey of sociology including such topics as the structure, values and functioning of contemporary American society, and the interaction of individuals within society. Fundamental sociological theories are covered and considerable time is spent on social institutions such as family, religion and education. Emphasis on using the sociological perspective to develop a more objective view of society and one's own behavior. College-level communication – 3000 words.

**SYG 2411 – Marriage and the Family****Credit 3**

Dating, mate selection, parenthood, and family relationships are studied from both sociological and practical perspectives with consideration of biblical principles in order to develop a greater appreciation of the place of the family in society and to equip students to form and maintain christian homes. College-level communication – 3000 words.



## 8. FACULTY

# Full-Time Faculty

The first date in parentheses indicates the year of first employment; a second, the year of present position.

**Jena Aitchison, Nursing (2021)**

BA, Purdue University, 2005  
BS, Purdue University, 2008  
MSN, Indiana Wesleyan University, 2016

**Deborah Amos, Natural Science (2019)**

BS, University of Charleston, 2013  
PhD, Marshall University, 2019

**Jonathan D. Barlar, Education (2017)**

AA, Florida College, 2000.  
BS, Florida College, 2001.  
MEd, University of South Florida, 2005.  
PhD, University of Louisiana-Monroe, Currently Enrolled

**Jonathan Eric Bassett, Music and Fine Arts Chair (2001, 2021)**

BA, Arkansas State University, 1994.  
MA, Arkansas State University, 1995.  
Graduate Work, Florida State University, 1995.  
PhD, University of South Florida, 2010.

**Beth Behle, English (2021)**

BA, Florida College, 2015  
MFA, Lindenwood University, 2020

**James Michael Benson, Dean of Students, Education (2015, 2021)**

AA, Florida College, 1997  
BS, Western Kentucky University, 2000  
MEd, Texas Tech University, 2008

**Michael Burke, Chemistry (2022)**

BS, University of Alabama, 1991  
MS, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1993

**Bonny Cable, (2020, 2022)**

AA, Florida College, 2003.  
BS, Florida College, 2004.  
MA, University of South Florida, 2009.

**Todd Cabot Chandler, Biology (2009)**

AA, Florida College, 1993.  
BA, University of Florida, 1996.  
MEd, University of Florida, 1997.  
MS, Western Kentucky University, 2006.  
PhD, Faulkner University, Currently Enrolled

**Jonathan David Chilcote, Social Science (2009, 2016)**

AA, Florida College, 2002.  
BA, University of South Florida, 2005.  
MA, Western Kentucky University, 2009.  
PhD, University of Kentucky, 2016.

**John G. Coffman, Physics, Mathematics (1987)**

BS, University of Akron, 1984.  
MS, University of Akron, 1987.  
Graduate Work, University of Akron, 1993–

**Brian Lewis Crispell**, Social Science, Social and Behavioral Sciences Chair (2000, 2012)  
BS, Florida State University, 1990.  
MA Florida State University, 1993.  
PhD, Florida State University, 1996.

**Brent Densford**, Business (2022)  
BS, Indiana University Southeast, 1988  
BS, Indiana University/Purdue University, 1989  
MBA, University of Louisville College of Business, 2012

**M. Thaxter Dickey**, Business, Psychology (1979)  
Florida State University, 1965–1969.  
BA, Western Kentucky University, 1978.  
MA, University of South Florida, 1981.  
PhD, University of South Florida, 1985.  
Graduate Work, University of South Florida, 1997–

**T. Will Dilbeck**, Biblical Studies (2017)  
BA, University of North Alabama, 2002.  
MA, Heritage Christian University, 2011.  
MPhil, Hebrew Union College, 2015.  
PhD, Hebrew Union College, 2017.

**Julia Ruth (Koltenbah) Gant**, English (2020)  
AA, Florida College, 1983.  
BS, Ball State University, 1986.  
MA, Ball State University, 1988.

**Angela Garcia**, Behavioral Science (2021)  
BS, University of South Florida, 2012  
BA, University of South Florida, 2012  
MS, Nova-Southeastern University, 2016  
PhD, Nova-Southeastern University, 2019

**Brian J. Gilliam**, Business (2015)  
BS, California State University, 1985.  
MBA, University of Southern California, 1992.  
DBA, University of South Florida, 2020

**Thomas Howard Hamilton**, Biblical Studies, Provost (2005)  
AA, Florida College, 1982.  
Advanced Diploma in Bible, Florida College, 1983.  
BA, Abilene Christian University, 1984.  
MA, Abilene Christian University, 1991.  
MTS, Christian Theological Seminary, 1996.  
D MIN, Knox Theological Seminary, 2015.

**Andrea Janel (Northcutt) Hastings**, Mathematics, Science (2004)  
AA, Florida College, 1996.  
BA, Western Kentucky University, 2001.  
MA, University of South Florida, 2006.

**Minerva (Ratliff) Holk**, Nursing (2020)  
AA, Florida College, 1972.  
BSN, Murray State University, 1974.  
MSN, Indiana University, 1981.  
DEd, University of Washington, 2016.

- Matthew Wade Johnson**, Communication, Forensics, Communication, English and Language chair (1999, 2010, 2013)  
 AA, Florida College, 1991.  
 BA, University of South Florida, 1995.  
 MA, University of South Florida, 1997.  
 PhD, University of South Florida, 2010.
- Minghui Liu**, Mathematics (2015)  
 BS, Dalian University of Technology (2005)  
 MS, Dalian University of Technology (2007)  
 PhD, National University of Singapore (2015)
- Jason Scott Longstreth**, Biblical Studies, Biblical Languages (1997, 2008)  
 AA, Florida College, 1992.  
 Advanced Diploma in Religious Studies, Florida College, 1994.  
 MA, Johnson University, 2009.  
 MDiv, Amridge University, 2012.  
 DMin, Amridge University, 2014.
- Ramon Anthony Madrigal**, Biblical Studies, Modern Languages (1996)  
 BA, Blackburn College, 1979.  
 Florida College, 1979–80.  
 MA, DePaul University, 1983.  
 Graduate work, Murray State University, 1991–92.  
 MA, Southern Illinois University, 1994.  
 PhD, University of South Florida, 2007.
- L. David McClister**, Biblical Studies, Biblical Languages, Biblical Studies Chair (1996, 1999, 2014)  
 AA, Florida College, 1980.  
 BA, Loyola University of Chicago, 1983.  
 MA, Loyola University of Chicago, 1988.  
 PhD, University of Florida, 2008.
- Zachery A. McCray**, Communication (2020, 2021)  
 AA, Florida College, 2013.  
 BA, Florida College, 2015.  
 MA, University of Tampa, 2018.
- Jessica Miles**, Kinesiology (2021)  
 BS, University of Georgia  
 ME, University of Alabama, 2008  
 PhD, University of Georgia, 2014
- Patrick Miles**, English (2021)  
 BA, University of Alabama, 2006  
 ME, University of Phoenix, 2011
- Timothy John Moore**, Music (1999)  
 BA, Westminster Choir College, 1976.  
 MS, Indiana University, 1980.
- Doy Moyer**, Biblical Studies, Liberal Studies Chair (1999, 2021)  
 BA, Western Illinois University, 1995  
 MA, California State University, Dominguez Hills 1997  
 MA, Lincoln Christian University, 2021  
 PhD, North-West University (South Africa), 2020
- Melissa Paquette**, Nursing (2022)  
 LPN, Tewksbury Hospital School of Practical Nursing, 1995  
 AA, Rivier University, 2011  
 BSN, Rivier University, 2016  
 MSN, Rivier University, 2021

**R. Austin Parimore**, Physical Education (2015)

AA, Florida College, 2011.

BS, Florida College, 2013.

MS, Liberty University, 2015.

**Mark Proctor**, Business (2020)

BA, Abilene Christian University, 1988.

MS, Abilene Christian University, 2012.

CM, Abilene Christian University, 2012.

**Lee Quinn**, Business (2021)

BS, Eastern Kentucky University, 1978

MMA, University of Louisville, 2019

**Brian M. Rainwater**, Music (2001)

AA, Florida College, 1988.

BS, University of Illinois, 1991.

Graduate Work, Eastern Illinois University, 1991–1992.

MM, University of South Florida, 2004.

**Lanna Rainwater**, Business (2021)

AA, Mira Costa College

BA, Pepperdine University, 2001

BS, Pepperdine University, 2001

International MBA, University of San Diego, 2005

**Suzanne L. (Hardin) Roberts**, Elementary Education (2008)

AA, Florida College, 1985.

BS, University of South Florida, 1990.

MA, University of South Florida, 2007.

**Bailey (Sexton) Ross**, Mathematics (2019)

AA, Florida College, 2006.

BA, Western Kentucky University, 2008.

MS, Boise State University, 2010.

**Jared Saltz**, Biblical Studies (2016)

AA, Florida College, 2007.

BA, Florida College, 2009.

MA, Ambridge University, 2010.

M PHIL, Hebrew Union College, 2016.

PhD, Hebrew Union College-Jewish Institute of Religion, 2022

**Alison Scarlett**, English (2022)

BA, Florida College, 2018

MA, University of South Florida, Currently Enrolled

**Shane Scott**, Humanities

Certificate of Achievement, Florida College, 1989.

MA, Cincinnati Bible Seminary, 1991

PhD, Faulkner University, Currently Enrolled

**Andrew Shearer**, Kinesiology (2022)

BS, University of Kentucky, 2014

MS, University of Kentucky, 2017

**Andrew William Stafford**, Biology, Mathematics and Science Department chair (2018, 2020)

BS, University of Tennessee-Knoxville, 2010.

PhD, University of Tennessee-Knoxville, 2018.

**Molly Taylor**, Music (2021)

BA, Florida College, 2009

MM, Colorado State University, 2018

ME, University of South Florida, 2011

**Joy Thurman**, Music (2022)

BA, Lipscomb University, 2002

MM, Florida State University, 2005

Certificate in College Teaching, Florida State University, 2014

DM, Florida State University, 2014

**Kathleen Trigg**, Communication (2013)

BA, Clarion State College, 1982.

MA, Ball State University, 1983.

**Nathan Andrew Ward**, Biblical Studies (2002, 2009)

AA, Florida College, 1999.

BA, University of South Florida, 2001.

BA, Florida College, 2006.

MA, Liberty University, 2009.

DM, Knox Theological Seminary, 2016.

MACA, New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary, 2017.

**John B. Weaver**, Biblical Studies, President (2019, 2019)

BA, University of Arkansas, 1995.

MA, University of Chicago Divinity School, 1998.

MLIS, University of South Carolina, 2004.

PhD, Emory University, 2004.

**S. Karen (Taylor) Witherington**, English (1985, 2008)

AA, Florida College, 1980.

BS, University of North Alabama, 1982.

MA, Stephen F. Austin State University, 1984.

# Part-Time Faculty

**Kim Bard, (2020)**

AA, Florida College, 1996  
BA, University of Louisville, 1998  
MAT, University of Louisville, 1999

**Douglas G. Barlar, Music (1976, 2021)**

BS, Middle Tennessee State University, 1972.  
MM, George Peabody College, 1974.  
PhD, Vanderbilt University (George Peabody College), 1983.  
Graduate Work, University of South Florida, 1994.

**Carry (Allen) Brown, Physical Education (2018)**

AA, Florida College, 2004.  
BS, Western Kentucky University, 2007.  
MS, Western Kentucky University, 2009.

**Royce L. Chandler, Communication (2013)**

AA, Florida College, 1968.  
BA, Western Kentucky University, 1970.  
MA, University of Cincinnati, 1987.

**Chase Clark, Business (2022)**

AA, Florida College, 1999  
BS, University of South Florida, 2001  
MBA, University of South Florida, 2007

**David Cluff, Music (2021)**

BS, Florida College, 2017

**Nathan Collier, Natural Science (2022)**

AA, Florida College, 1999  
BS, University of South Florida, 2001  
MS, University of South Florida, 2004  
PhD, University of South Florida, 2009

**Chad Dorrell, Education (2019)**

AA, Florida College, 1999  
BA, University of South Florida, 2001  
MBA, University of South Florida, 2003  
ME, University of South Florida, 2011

**Annetta Hastings, Mathematics (2022)**

AA, Florida College, 1997

**Myles Hester, Modern Languages (2021)**

AA, Florida College, 1997  
BS, Indiana University, 1988  
MA, University of South Florida, 1994  
PhD, University of South Florida, 2021

**Jessica Moore, Music (2022)**

AA, Florida College, 1997  
BA, University of South Florida, 2004  
MM, University of South Florida, 2022

**Tara Oleinik, Physical Education (2020)**

AA, Florida College, 1997

**Abigail Orf, Nursing (2021)**

BS, George Fox University, 2014  
BSN, George Fox University, 2019  
MN, Sacred Heart University, 2018

**Brian Perconti, Sr.** Business (2022)

BBA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1993

MBA, Quantic School of Business and Technology, 2021

**Jessica L. (Smitherman) Parimore**, Physical Education (2016)

AA, Florida College, 2013.

BS, Florida College, 2015.

**Josh Smith**, Education (2021)

AA, Florida College, 1995

BA, University of South Florida, 2002

MA, University of Louisville, 2007

**Roxanne Wilson**, Marketing (2021)

AA, Florida College, 1997



# Professional Library Staff

**Malachai Darling**, Library (2021)

AA, Florida College, 2016

BA, Florida College, 2018

MS, Indiana University, 2020

**Jennifer L. Kearney**, Interim Library Director (2002, 2021)

AA, Florida College, 1997.

BS, University of South Florida, 1999.

MS, University of North Texas, 2001.

**Brooke (Rombach) Ward**, Library (1999, 2007)

AA, Florida College, 1999.

BA, University of South Florida, 2001.

MA, University of South Florida, 2007.

## 9. INDEX

# Index

Academic Deans of the Southern States.....	1	Biblical Education (BS).....	98
Academic Departments and Programs.....	82	Biblical Studies.....	188, 240
Academic Honors .....	78	Biblical Studies (BA).....	91, 98
Academic Load .....	35, 73	Biblical Studies Awards	
Academic Probation.....	75	Srygley First-Year Greek Medal Award .....	80
Requirements for Probationary Admission.....	62	Biblical Studies Awards .....	79
Academic Regulations.....	59, 66	Baker Book House Award.....	79
Academic Scholarships .....	44	Biblical Studies Department .....	91
Incoming Freshmen .....	44	Biology.....	197
Returning and Transfer Students .....	45	Biology Awards.....	80
Acceptance of Equivalent Courses.....	182	Robert Bruce Nowlin Award .....	80
Address .....	1, 19	Board of Directors .....	12
Administration .....	12	Bookstore .....	37
Administrators of the College.....	13	Business .....	200
Board of Directors .....	12	Business Administration (BS) .....	103
Directors Emeriti .....	12	Business Administration with a Specialization in	
Officers of the Board and Executive Board.....	12	Sports Management (BS).....	106
Admission.....	60	Business Department.....	101
Requirements for Conditional Admission.....	61	Calendar .....	16
Requirements for Probationary Admission.....	62	Campus.....	25
Requirements for Unconditional Admission .....	61	Cancellation of Class.....	73
Advanced Placement.....	67	Change of Course .....	73
Advising.....	30	Chapel .....	34
Advising Office .....	30	Attendance .....	34
Educational and Transfer Advising.....	30	Charter of Incorporation .....	2
Alumni.....	27	Chemistry .....	206
American Association of Collegiate Registrars and		Church of Christ.....	23
Admissions Officers .....	1	Classification of Students	
<b>AP</b> .....	67	Junior .....	75
Applying for Admission.....	60	Part-time Students.....	75
Art .....	184	Senior.....	75
Associate in Arts Degree Program.....	178	Sophomore .....	74
Athletics.....	32	Classification of Students .....	74
Intercollegiate Athletic Program.....	32	Freshman .....	74
Intramural Sports Program.....	32	CLEP.....	68
Attendance .....	73	College Level Examination Program .....	68
Auditing a Course.....	73	Communication .....	207
Automobiles.....	34	Corporate and Organizational (BS).....	114
Awards.....	78	Communication (BA).....	108, 111
Baccalaureate Degree.....	89	Communication Department .....	108
Behavioral Science.....	185	Commuter Students.....	35
Biblical and Ancient Languages .....	195	Computer Information Technology .....	211

Conduct.....	29, 34	Dining.....	32
Core Requirements.....	84	Directory of Correspondence.....	19
Correspondence.....	19	Discipline.....	34
Cost.....	39, 40	Dismissal.....	29
International Students.....	42	Distance Learning.....	77
Specific Costs and Fees.....	40	Double Majors and Dual Degrees.....	89
Standard Cost.....	40	Drama.....	214
Course Credit.....	74	Dress.....	34
Course Descriptions.....	180	Education.....	215
Course Equivalencies.....	181	Education Department.....	117
Course Numbering System.....	181	Educational Studies (BS).....	121
Course Placement.....	71	Elementary Education.....	215
Course Prefix.....	182	Elementary Education (BS).....	117
Course Review.....	183	Emergency Calls.....	21
Courses		Employment	
Art.....	184	Student Employment.....	56
Behavioral Science.....	185	English.....	220
Biblical and Ancient Languages.....	195	Examinations and Tests.....	75
Biblical Studies.....	188, 240	Faculty.....	254
Biology.....	197	Federal Grants.....	55
Business.....	200	Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant.....	55
Chemistry.....	206	Fees.....	39, 40
Communication.....	207	International Students.....	42
Computer Information Technology.....	211	Specific Costs and Fees.....	40
Drama.....	214	Final Examinations.....	75
Education.....	215	Make-Up Examination Policy.....	75
English.....	220	Financial Aid.....	39, 44
Humanities.....	224	Florida Association of Colleges and Universities... 1	
Liberal Studies.....	229	Florida Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers.....	1
Mathematics.....	230	Florida Bright Futures Scholarship.....	55
Modern Languages.....	233	Florida Christian College.....	23
Music.....	234	Florida College Academy.....	26
Philosophy.....	242	Florida Resident Access Grant.....	55
Physical Education.....	243	Florida Student Assistance Grant.....	55
Physics.....	247	Food Service.....	32
Social Science.....	248	Founders.....	23
Credit by Examination.....	66	FRAG.....	55
Credit for Courses.....	72	FSAG.....	55
Crime Awareness.....	38	FSEOG.....	55
Damage to Property.....	35	Full-Time Student.....	73
Dean of Student Services.....	29	General Education.....	84
Dean's Award.....	78	General Education Core Requirements.....	84
Dean's List.....	79		
Degree Programs.....	11, 82		

General Information.....	22, 23	Mission Statement.....	24
Governing Spirit.....	29	Modern Languages.....	233
Grade Forgiveness .....	72, 73	Music .....	234
Grading System .....	75	Music Awards	
Graduation		Audrey Lee Church Award .....	80
Honors .....	80	Charles Alton Thompson Award.....	80
Graduation Rate.....	38	Music Awards .....	80
Grants .....	44, 55	Dr. John Spencer Church Award .....	80
Federal Grants.....	55	Nature of Florida College.....	25
Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (FSEOG).....	55	New Testament (BA) .....	95
Florida Grants.....	55	Notices, Official .....	36
Florida Resident Access Grant (FRAG).....	55	Off-campus Visitation .....	35
Florida Student Assistance Grant (FSAG) .....	55	Orientation.....	29
Hammontree Student Benefit Trust Fund.....	33	Parental Cooperation .....	30
Handbook, Student .....	23	Parking .....	34
Health Services .....	32	Phi Theta Kappa .....	79
History (BA).....	161, 165, 172	Philosophy .....	242
History of Florida College .....	23	Philosophy of Florida College.....	23
History/American Civilization (BA) .....	169	Physical Education .....	86, 243
Honor Roll.....	79	Physics .....	247
Housing.....	34	Placement.....	See Course Placement
Humanities .....	224	Postal Services .....	32
Incomplete Grade .....	75	President's Award .....	78
Independent Colleges and Universities of Florida.1		Purpose Statement.....	24
Insurance .....	32, 35	Refunds.....	42
International Baccalaureate .....	70	In Case of Course Drop.....	42
International Students .....	42, 64	In Case of Security Deposit.....	43
Late Registration .....	72	In Case of Withdrawal or Dismissal .....	42
Legal Rights and Policies.....	38	Registration	
Liberal Studies.....	229	Course Policies.....	72
Liberal Studies (BA) .....	139, 148, 151, 155	Regulations.....	33, 59
Liberal Studies Department.....	139	Marriage .....	35
Library.....	26	Official Notices.....	36
Library Staff .....	262	Representation of the College.....	36
Loans.....	56	Sunday Regulations .....	35
Location .....	25	To-and-From Home.....	35
Mail .....	See Postal Services	Repetition of Courses.....	72
Majors.....	11, 88	Representation of the College .....	36
Marriage .....	35	Required Daily Bible Study.....	86
Mathematics .....	230	Residence Halls.....	26, 34
Medical Services .....	See Health Services	Residential Students.....	35
Member.....	12	Retention .....	76
Minors .....	175	Room Assignments.....	35
		Roommate.....	35

Royal Palm.....	33
Satisfactory Academic Progress for Continued Financial Aid Eligibility .....	57
SBGA.....	32
Scholarships.....	44
Academic Scholarships.....	44
All Florida Academic Team.....	46
Alumni Scholarships.....	54
Athletic Grants in Aid .....	45
Band Scholarships .....	45
Booster Club Scholarships .....	54
Endowed Scholarships .....	46
Florida Bright Futures Scholarship.....	55
Florida Independant College Fund.....	55
Other Institutional Scholarships .....	45
Phi Theta Kappa .....	45
Preacher Waiver.....	55
Special Scholarships .....	54
The Adopt Program.....	54
Security .....	38
Security Deposit.....	34
Social and Behavioral Science Department .....	161, 165
Social Science .....	248
Societies.....	33
Southern Association of Colleges and Schools .....	1
Southern Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers .....	1
Sports.....	See Athletics
Spring Break .....	35

Staff .....	14
Student Activities and Welfare .....	28, 29
Student Body Government Association .....	32
Student Government .....	32
Student Handbook.....	See Handbook, Student
Student Organizations .....	33
Student Publications .....	33
Student Records .....	31
Confidentiality of .....	31
Student Right-To-Know Act .....	38
Sunday Regulations .....	35
Suspension.....	76
Causes for Suspension.....	76
Re-Admission .....	76
Reasons for.....	37
Temple Terrace .....	12
Thanksgiving.....	35
Theft.....	35
Transfer Credit.....	63
Transfer Students .....	62, 63
University of South Florida .....	25, 27
University of Tampa .....	25
Veteran Students.....	65
Visitors.....	35
Website.....	20
Western Kentucky University Scholarship.....	79
Withdrawal from the College .....	76
Yearbook.....	33